82

From
W^M C. TABER,
Union Street
NEW BEDFORD.

Remarks on board Ship Charles
Monday November the 27th 1837

These 24 hours a moderate breeze from NW and fine weather at 7 A M got under way and went in to the Stream and Come to anchor in 4 fathoms water muddy bottom

Remarks on Board Tuesday
These 24 hours light airs and variable with intervening Calms employed in getting ready for sea

Wednsday November the 29th
the first part of these 24 hours a light breeze from SW and fine weather
Latter part a strong breeze from SW and Cloudy
Employed in fitting for sea

Remarks on Board Ship Charles

Thursday November the 30th 1837

The first part of these 24 hours a moderate breze from SW and fine weather

middle part a moderate breze from West

Latter part a moderate breze from West, at 7 ~~A~~ P M got under way and went to sea at 11 P M Discharged the Pilot with yarhead bearing ESE, Cudahunk Light Bearing ~~light~~ NE by E

Hours	Wk	Pilt	Cour	Winds	L	Remarks on Board Friday Dec 1st
2			South	SW		The first part of these 24 hours
4				S		a moderate breze from SW
6						and fine weather Employed
8	2			SE		Stowed the Anchors and on bent
10	4					the Cables and stowed them away
12	3			East		at 6 P M Gay head bore NW by W 8
2	2		SSW			20 miles dist from which I take
4	2					my Departure
6	4		ESE	South ¾		Latter part at 4 A M Jacked to
8	2			E		ESE with a moderate breze from
10	3					South and fine weather at 8 A M
12	4					passed a Ship Standing West
						Lat by Obs 40-28 N by D R 40-80
						Long by Chro 69-57
						Variation ¾ Point Westerly

H	K	F	Cours	Winds	L	Remarks on board Dec the 2nd
2	3		ESE	South		The first part of these 24 hours
4	4	5	oE	SWbyS		a light breze from South and fine
6	5					weather Steering by the wind to ESE
8	5	5				with topgallant Sails set A Ship in
10	6					sight a stern at 4 P M the wind hauled to
12	5			West		SWbyS Steered SE
2	4	5				
4	4					Latter part a moderate breeze from
6	5					West and fine weather at 1 A M
8	4	5				set the fore topmast Studding sail
10	4					Lat by Obs 39-27 N Long by D R 67-59
12	4					by D R 39-26

Remarks On Board Ship Charles

H	K	F	Course	Winds	L	December the 3d 1837
2	3		SE	WSW		The first part of these 24 hours
4	3					a light breese from WSW steering
6	1					SE with a fore topmast Studding sail
8	2		E&E	SE		set at 6 PM the wind hauled to SE
10	0					Steered by the wind to E&E
12	3		East	SSE		at midnight Come up East
2	3					
4	5					Latter a moderate breese from SSW
6	4		SEbyE	SSW		Steering by the wind to SEbyE
8	5	4	SE	SW		at 6 AM a fresh breese from SW and
10	6					squally at 9 took in the fore top Gallant,
12	6					sail at 10 set it again, a Ship in sight
						bearing SSE at noon, which we call the Elizabeth of Bo
						I allow 15 miles for a Current setting E.SE
						Lat by Dr 39-02 N Long by D R
						No Observation Variation 3/4 Westerly
H	K	F	Course	Winds	L	Monday December the 4th
2	6		SEbyE	ESEbyS		All these 24 hours a strong breese
4	7					and thick squally weather a Ship in
6	6					sight to the South ward
8	7	4				
10	8			SW		at midnight took in the main top
12	6	5				Gallant sail and Single reefed the
2	7					main topsail
4	8					
6	7	5				Latter part, at 7 AM made all sail
8	6	5		NW		No Observation Lat by D.R. 38-22 N
10	5					Long by D R I allow 24 miles for a Current
12	4					Setting NEbyE Variation 3/4 Westerly
H	R	F	Course	Winds	L	Remarks Tuesday December the 5th
2	1		ESE	WSW		The first part of these 24 hours a light
4	1					breese and raing at 6 PM blowing a gale
6	2		EbyS	South		at 7 PM scudding under a close reefed
8	1		SEbyE			fore topsail sent down the fore and
10	3			West		mizen Top Gallant yards
12	4					
2	7		S E	NW		Latter part at 7 AM set double reefed
4	7					topsails and fore sail at 11 saw a schooner
6	7	11				scudding to SE Lat by Obs 37-36 N
8	6	4	ESE			by D.R 37-38 Long by Chro 59-50 W
10	6					
12	6					Variation 1 East Westerly

Remarks on Board December the 6 1837

H	K	F	C	Winds	L	Remarks
2	6		E&E	N W		all these 24 hours a strong breeze
4	5	5				and squally weather at 6 P.M
6	6					shook the reefs out the fore and main
8	7	5				topsails and set the main Topgallant
10	7					sail at midnight took in the
12	7	5				main top gallant sail
2	7					
4	6					Lat by Obs 37-17 by D R 37-20 S
6	6	5				
8	6					
10	6					
12	6					

H	K	F	C	Winds	L	Remarks on board Dec the 7th
2	7		E&S	N&W		The first part of these 24 hours
4	7					a strong breeze and squally weather
6	5					under all sail
8	5			North		
10	5					Middle part a light breeze
12	4					
2	4	5		N W		Latter a strong breeze from West
4	4					and squally set the Fore topmast
6	3			West		Studding sail picked up a
8	3					purse of board with some Canvas
10	6		East			attached to it Lat by Obs 37-20 S
12	7					Long by Chronometer 52-11-45 W
						Variation 4 Westerly

H	K	F	Course	Winds	L	Remarks on board Friday Dec the 8th
2	8		East	W S W		The first part of these 24 hours
4	8					a strong breeze and squally under
6	7		E S E	N&W		all sail. at 4 P.M took in the fore
8	4					topmast studding sail, at 5 P.M took
10	5					in all sail but a close reefed fore
12	5					topsail at 10 P.M set a close reefed
2	6					main topsail and fore sail
4	7					Latter part
6	5					at 1 A.M let the reefs out the topsails
8	8		S E&E			at 7 A.M made all sail at 10 A.M
10	8					set the fore topmast studding sail
12	8		E S E			Lat by Obs 36-58 S Long by D R
						Lat by D R 36-55 S Variation 1 Point Westerly

Remarks on board Ship Charles Saturday Dec the 9th

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	L	Remarks
2	7		ESE	SW°		The first part of these 24 hours
4	6					a strong breze and fine weather
6	5					at 10 PM Calm, at 11 PM a light breze
8	4					
10	4			SSW°		Latter part at 2 AM a strong breze
12	5	5				Called all hands and took in all
2	6					but a Close reefed fore and main
4	5					topsail and fore sail, at 4 AM a
6	6					Strong gale, took in the Foresail
8	6					at 8 set him reefed
10	6		East			Lat by Ob 36-50 North
12	6					Long
						variation 1 Point Westerly

H	K	F	C	W	L	Remarks Sunday Dec the 10th
2	6		East	SWbyS		The first part of these 24 hours
4	6					A strong gale scudding under a Close
6	8					reefed fore and main topsails and fore sail
8	9		EbyN	SW°		at 2 PM took in the foresail and main
10	7	5				topsail at 8 PM stove the Larboard boat
12	7	5				by a sea, at midnight blowing a
2	6	5	ESE	WSW°		Hurricane
4	6	5				Latter part much the same
6	6	5	SEbyE	SW°		
8	6	5				Lat in 36-54 Lat by DR 36-50
10	6	5	SE			Long by Chronometer 45-30 W°
12	6	5				variation 1 Point Westerly

H	K	F	C	W	L	Remarks Monday Dec the 11th
2	6		SE	WSW°		The first part of these 24 hours
4	6					a strong gale and squally scudding
6	6					under a Close reefed fore topsail
8	6					at 10 PM more moderate set the main
10	6					topsail Close reefed at 11 set the fore sail
12	6	5				Latter part, at 2 AM tuned the
2	6	5				reefes out the fore and main topsail
4	6					at 7 AM set the Topgallant sails
6	7					and topmast Studding sail
8	7					Lat by Ob 35-30 & 35-32 Long by Chrono
10	7					at 2-20 PM 40-25 Long by Dr 40-50 at noon
12	7					Variation 1¼ points W°

Remarks on board December the 12th

H	K	F	C	W	Lw	Remarks
2	7	3	SE	WSW	p	The first part of these 24 hours
4	8					a fresh breeze from WSW at 4 PM
6	7	5				took in the topgallant sails
8	7					at 5 PM a strong breeze took in
10	6	5				all but a Close reefed fore and
12	6	5				main topsails — at 7 PM set the
2	8					foresail reefed
4	7					Latter part — at 6 AM
6	6					turned 2 reefs out the fore and
8	7					main topsails the reef out the
10	7					Foresail and set the Jib
12	7					Lat by Obs 34-14 N Lat by DR 34-18 N
						Long by DR 37-35 at 12-40 m by Chro
						87 05 West

Variation 1h Westerly

H	K	F	C	W	L	Remarks Dec the 13th
2	7		SE	WSW		The first part a fresh breeze, running
4	7			SW		under Single reefed topsails
6	8					Latter part at 2 AM
8	9					Close reefed the topsails took in
10	9		SE by E			the Jib and reefed the foresail
12	9					at 6 AM AM turned 2 reefs out the
2	9		SE			Topsails the reef out the fore sail
4	5	5				and set the Jib
6	6					No Observation
8	6					Lat by DR 35-01 N
10	7					Long by DR 34-04 West
12	7					

Variation 14-04 Westerly

H	K	F	C	W	Lw	Remarks Thursday Dec the 14th
2	2		SE	WSW	p	The first part of these 24 hours
4	3			SW		light winds and rainy
6	6	5				at 7 PM strong breezes and squally
8	5	5				took in the Main top gallant sail and
10	4					Jib and Double reefed the topsails
12	4	5				
2	6					Latter part fine weather under all
4	6					sail employed in getting the boats
6	7					ready
8	6					Lat by Dr 32-15 N Long by DR 31-50 W
10	6	5				Lat by Obs 32-15 North Long by Chro 31-51 W
12	6					at noon

Variation 1h Points Westerly

Remarks on board Friday December the 15th

H	K	F	C	W	Lds	Remarks
2	6		SE	SWest		All these 24 hours a moderate brisk
4	6					and fine weather under all sail
6	6					Saw two Ships steering to the South
8	7					ward Employed in fitting boats
10	6					Lat by D R 30-49 N Long by D R 29-44 at Noon
12	6					Lat by Obs 30-42 N Long by Obs 29-16 W
2	6					
4	7					
6	6	4	SE by S			
8	6		S by E			
10	6	5				
12	6					Variation 16-52 Westerly

H	K	F	C	Winds	SW	Remarks Saturday the 16th
2	6		S by E	West		All these 24 hours a moderate brisk
4	6	5				and pleasant weather Employed
6	6	5				in fitting boats
8	6					
10	7					Lat by Obs 25-47-4"
12	6					Lat by D R 28-32 N
2	6					at 2-40 P M Long by Obs 27-07-30 West
4	6	5				
6	6		SSE	SW		Variation 16-52 Westerly
8	6	5				
10	6	5				
12	6					

H	K	F	C	Winds	Lds	Remarks Sunday Dec the 17th
2	6		SSE	SW by S		All these 24 hours light winds and
4	7	5				pleasant weather Saw a Ship steering
6	6		SE	SW by W		to the West ward
8	6					
10	6					Lat by Obs 26-42
12	6					at 8 40 A M Observed a distance of the
2	6		SW by S	SSW by W		Sun from the moon and from the
4	5		SSE			Long to be 25-26 West. by Obs 25-01
6	5					
8	5					
10	5					
12	4	5				Variation 17-41 Westerly

Remarks on board Monday Dec the 15th

H	K	A	Courses	Winds	Lh	Remarks
2	4		SSE	SSW		the first part of these 24 hours
4	4	5				light airs and Calms and fine
6	3					weather. Three boats Crews
8	5					
10	2					Latter part, at 4 AM tacked
12	2	5	SbyE			to WSW. at 6 AM tacks to the
2	1		WSW	South		East ward Saw a schooner standing
4	2					to the East ward, sent out the
6	2		ESE			flying Jib boom
8	2					Lat in by Obs 26-11 North
10	2					Long by Obs 24-30 West
12	2					

Variation 14-45 Westerly

H	K	F	Cours	Winds	Lh	Remarks on board Dec the 19th
2	5		ESE	SbyW		The first part of these 24 hours
4	4		WSW	South		a moderate brisk and fine weather
6	4					Saw 1 Sloop 1 brig 1 Ship
8	4					
10	4					Latter part a fresh breze employed
12	3	5				in Ships duty
2	5		SWbyW			Lat by DR 25-30 N
4	4					Lat by Obs 25-27 N
6	4		EbyE			Long by Dr 24-40 West
8	4					
10	4					
12	4					Variation 14 points Westerly

H	K	F	C	W	Lh	Remarks Wednesday Dec the 20th
2	5		SbyE	SSW		the first part a strong breze from
4	4					South
6	3	5				
8	3	5				Latter a moderate breze from
10	3	5	SEbyS			SbyW and fine weather
12	4					Employed in fitting rigging
2	4					
4	4					Lat in 24-31
6	2		SbyW	NbyE		Long by Obs
8	4					
10	4					Variation 19-41 W
12	4					

Remarks on Board Thursday Dec the 21st

H	K	L	C	W	Remarks
2	1		SSW	South	All these 24 hours variable winds
4	1				and fine weather at 10 PM took the
6	5				trade winds
8	5				
10	6	6	ESE	ESE	Lat by Obs 22-11-N
12	7				Long by Obs 22-44-45 W
2	7				Long by Chro 23-47-00 West
4	7				
6	7				Variation 19-41 Westerly
8	7				
10	7	3			
12	7				

H	K	L	C	W	Remarks, Friday Dec the 22nd
2	7		SSE	ESE	These 24 hours fresh trades and
4	7	5			hazy weather,
6	8				This day the Ships sails and
8	8				rigging has been Covered with a red
10	8				dust we suppose it has come from
12	8				the Coast
2	8				Lat by DR 18-59 North
4	8				Long by DR 22-53 West
6	8	3			76 Corrd Observation
8	8	5			
10	8				Variation 1/4 East Westerly
12	8	5			

H	K	L	C	W	Remarks Saturday Dec the 23d
2	8		SSW	ESE	the first part of these 24 hours
4	8	5			fresh trades and hazy weather
6	8				at 8 PM took in the Studdingsail
8	6				Fly jib and Main Royal,
10	6		SW by S	1/4	at Midnight tacked to SSW by E
12	5			1/4	at 8 AM tacked to SW by S,
2	2	5	SW by S	1	at day light made all sail
4	2	3			Lat by Obs 16-45 S Long by Chro 22-43
6	5		SW S	1/4	Long by Lunar 23-43
8	7		South	0	Lat by DR 16-40 Long by Obs 22-49 W
10	9				
12	6				Variation 15 Westerly

Remarks on board Ship Charles

Hr	K	J	C	W	Ld	Remarks Dec the 24 1837
2	7		SbW	East		this first part of these 24 hours
4	7	5	SbW	East		fresh trades and hazy weather
6	6		SbE			at 4 PM made the St Land of
8	8					Bonavista bearing SE by E½ E
10	8	5				distant 12 miles, at 7 PM the
12	8	0				land bore N E 5½ miles
2	9					From which I take my departure
4	7					
6	7	5				
8	7	0				Lat by D R 13-52 N Long 21-38 West
10	6	5				Lat by Obs — 13-49 Long by Chro 21-38 West
12	7					
						Variation 1° point Westerly
						the Ships Long at 7 PM 23-00 W
						the Ships Lat — d. 16-04 N
H	K	J	C	W	Ld	Remarks Dec the 25th
2	6		South	East		these 24 hours light trades and
4	5					fine weather under all sail
6	5	5				at 5 PM lowered 2 boats for
8	4	5				Black fish Employed in fitting
10	4	5				rigging
12	4	5				Lat by Obs 11-54 N Long by Chro
2	4	5				Lat by D R 11 28 N Long by D R 21-19 W
4	4	5	SbE			
6	5	5				
8	5	5				Variation 14-04 Westerly
10	6					
12	5	5				
H	K	J	C	W	Ld	Remarks Tuesday Dec the 26th
2						The first part a light trade and
4						fine weather at first the fore said
6						main top gallant sail and main
8						stay sail
10						Latter part a light breese from
12						N E and rainy
2						No Observation
4						Lat by D R 11-00 N Long by D R 20-14 W
6						
8						
10						
12						variation 14-04 W

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec the 27th

H	K	J. C	W.	Ld	Remarks
2	4	NbE	East		The first part of these 24 hours light
4	3				airs variying from E to NbW
6	3				thick raing weather
8	2				
10	0				Latter part fine weather employed
12	2				in fitting rigging put a boat over
2	3				the stern
4	3				Lat by Obs 8-54 N Long by Chro 19-47 West
6	2				Lat by D R 8-54 Long by D R at noon 19-47
8	3				
10	4				
12	4				Variation 1 Point Westerly

H	K	J	C	W	Ld	Remarks Thursday Dec the 28th
2	3		NbW	NE		These 24 hours light airs and fine
4	3					weather Employed in Ships duty
6	3					
8	2	5				Lat by D R 7-56 Long by D R 19-20 West
10	2	5		E by E		Lat by Obs 7-57 Long by Chro 19-1
12	3	4				
2	2	4				
4	2					
6	2					
8	2					Variation 14 00 Westerly
10	2	5				
12	2	5				

H	K	J	C	W	Ld	Remarks Friday Dec the 29th
2	1	0	NbE	E by E		The first part of these 24 hours
4	1	5				light airs and fine weather at 8 PM
6	1	5				Lowered the Cats for Blackfish
8	2					at Midnight had a squall of rain
10	3					from SSW accompanied with thunder
12	3					and lightening Lat in by Obs 7-15 North
2	4					Long by Chro 19 08 Lat by D R 7 57 Long by D R 54
4	4					by the Observation to day we have had
6	5					a Strong Current Setting to the East ward
8	2					
10	2					
12	2					Variation 14-4 W Westerly

Remarks on board Ship Charles

H	K	F	C	W	Da	Remarks
2	1		Sby E	Ely S	The first part of these 24 hours
4	1				light airs and fine weather
6	1		W by W	South	Employed in fitting rigging
8	1	5			
10	2		South	ESE	Latter part the same
12	1				for the most part of these
2	0		Sby W	SE by E	24 hours have heard distant
4	1				Thunder During the night
6					had Sharp lightening
8			South	SE	
10					Lat in 6-20 N Long 18-40 W dr
12					

H	K	F	C	W	Da	Remarks Tuesday the 31st 1837
2	1		South	E by E	The first part of these 24 hours
4	1				a moderate breze and variable
6	1		SW	South	with squalls of thunder and
8	0				lightening at 8 OM run off SW in
10	0				a squall
12	1		Sby W	West	Latter part saw 3 vessels 1 whale
2	1				Ship bearing North saw her Lour
4	1				her boats luffed for her and could
6	2				not see any thing supposed she was
8	2				after black fish
10	1				Lat by DR 6-10 N Long by DR 18-40 W
12	1		SW	SW	

H	K	F	C	W	Da	Remarks Monday January the 1838
2	3		Sby W	SE	The first part of these 24 hours
4	3				light airs and variable with
6	3				Calms had several squalls of
8	0		Calm	Calm	Thunder and Lightning with
10	0				rain Employed in Scraping the
12	0				decks
2	0				Latter part a light breze
4	0				from North Steering South
6	0				Latt in by DR 5-50 by OB 5-56
8	1	5	South	North	Longitude in by DR 18 37 W
10	2				
12	2				

Remarks on board Ship Charles January the 2d 1736

H	h	F	C	W	Dh	Remarks
1	3		SSE	SW		the first part of these 24 hours
4	3					light Airs and Cloudy weather
6	3					at 5 AM spoke the English Sloop of
8	4					War Harrington bound to the Cape
10	2		SbE	SbyW		of Good Hope
12	2		South	West		Latter part light airs and
2	1	5		NW		fine weather Lowered the boats
4	1					for Blackfish two Ships and 2 Brigs
6	1					in sight Lat in by DR 5 of South
8	2		SbW	North		Long by Do 18-18 West. Lat by obs 5-12 So
10	1					Long by Chro 16-52 W by Lunar Observation
12	2					17-56 W Variation 14-0 Westerly

H	h	F	C	W	Dh	Remarks Wednesday January the 3d 1736
2	2		SbW	North		These 24 hours light airs and Calms
4	1					Employed in scraping the decks
6	0					at 5 AM had a very hard
8	1		South			squall of thunder and lightning
10	1	4	SbW			and rain 5 38 Lat by Obs ~~47 54~~ Long by Lunar
12	2					observation 17-54 W Long by Chro 16-37 W
2	1					Lat by DR 4-35 S Long by DR 16-16
4	1					
6	2					
8	0					Variation 14 point Westerly
10	2					
12	2					

H	h	F	C	Winds	Dh	Remarks Thursday January the 4th
2	1		Calm			These 24 hours light airs and variable
4	1	p	South	SE		with Calms Employed in Ships duty
6	0	p				there is 5 vessels in sight the English
8	0					Ship of War steering South 3 miles dist
10	0					Lat by Obs 4-29 S Long by C 2 W 15
12	0					Lat by DR 4-23 S
2	1		E by S			variation 14-0 Westerly
4	1					
6	1					
8	2					
10	3		SbyW	SSE		
12	1		SbyS			So Ends Concluded

Remarks on board Ship Charles
January the 4th 1838

Joseph Talbot with two others was kept up from their watch below for not Calling the watch when they were ordered so to do, in Consequence of which Talbot refused duty, seized his hands to the mainm rigging and kept him there until half past 7 PM
At ½ past 8 PM Ralph Whiting, Peter J Swain, George C Allen, William Whitman, Joseph Bailey Isaac B Churchuck James Charleton & Peter J Allen came aft with Ralph Whiting at their head, thinking requested the Capt to set Talbot at liberty saying he thought he had been secured up a sufficient length of time, they were ordered forward. they went as it appeared very reluctantly. They Stopped midships were ordered several times before they went forward Talbot promised to do better for the future and was allowed to go forward to his duty without any further punishment

H	K	∫	C	Winds	Lh	Remarks Friday January the 5th
2	0		Calm	—		These 24 hours Calm with a light
4	0					squealls of rain Saw black fish
6	0					Lowered and succeeded in getting one
8	0					there is 5 vessels in sight 2 brigs
10	0					and 3 Ships
12	0					
2	0					Lat by D R 4-17 North Long by D R 15-16
4	½		SW	SE		Lat by Obs 4-20 Long
6						
8	0					
10	½		South	South		
12	2					Variation 1¼ points West

H	K	∫	C	Winds	Lh	Remarks Saturday Jan the 6th
2	1		South			These 24 hours light airs and
4	1					variable with squealls of rain
6	1		SSW			this day there has been 7 vessels
8	4					in sight I allow 5 miles for ot
11	0		Calm			Current setting to North ½ W
12	0					
2						Lat by D R 4-09-5 Long by D R 15-30
4	1	5				Lat by Obs 4-12 No Longitude
6	1		WSW			d m
8	1					Variation 14-04 Westerly
10	1		WbS			
12	2					

Remarks on Board Ship Charles

H	K	J	C	W°	Lee
2	1		W by S	S 8 W°	Remarks Ship January the 7th
4	1				The first part of these 24 hours
6	2		S by E° S by E°		a light breese from the with and
8	2				and squally weather at 10 P.M.
11	1	5	W S W°		took the South east trade winds
12	3	5			passed a merchant Ship steering
2	4		S by E by E°		as we are
4	5				Latter part Fresh trades
6	5				and squally the Ship Diamond
8	5		S by E°		of Liverpool bearing W S W 9 mile
10	5				distant
12	5				Lat by obs 3-18 N Long by Chro 17-48 W
					Lat by DR 3-17 N Long by DR 19-29 W
					Variation 14-04 Westerly

H	K	J	C	W°	Lee
2	6		S by W by S		Remarks Monday January the 8th
4	6				The first part of these 24 hours
6	6				fresh trades and squally weather
8	5		W S W° S by E		at midnight passed the Ship
10	6				Diamond of Liverpool saw great
12	6				numbers of women on her deck
2	5				
4	5	4			Latter part a moderate breese
6	6				and fine weather employed in
8	5				setting rigging
10	4				Lat by Obs 1-35 N Long by Chro 18-27-45
12	4				Lat by DR 1-36 Long by DR 21-05 W
					I allowed ourselves to be Currented
					6 miles Variation 14-04 Westerly

H	K	J	C	W°	Lee
2	4		W S W° South		Remarks Friday January the 9th
4	5				These 24 hours moderate trades
6	5	5			and fine weather employed in
8	5	5			setting rigging the Ship Diamond
10	5	5	S by W by S by E		bearing E S E distant 6 miles
12	5	5			at noon hoisted out a Yawl sent
2	6		W by W° South		Lat by D R 19 miles North
4	6				Long by D R 23-02 W
6	6	4			Lat by Obs 15 miles South Long by
8	6	5			Chronometer 21-29 W
11	5				
12	5				

Remarks on board Ship Charles January the 10th

H	h	∔	C	Winds	Lee	Remarks Wednesday the 10th
	2	6		in by ½ W	S by E ¼	These 24 hours brisk trades and
	4	6				fine weather employed in heaving
	6	6				out at noon saw breaches to
	8	7				leward and run for them.
	10	7				The Cimon of Liverpool bearing
	12	8		W by N ¼ N		S E Dist 12 miles
	2	8				Lat by D R 4 South Long by do 25:16
	4	8				Lat by Obs 1:45 S Long by Obs 25:03 W
	6	7				
	8	7		S by W		
	10	7				Variation 14-04 Westerly
	12	7				

H	h	∔	C	Winds	Lee	Remarks
	2	1		West	S S E ¼	Remarks Thursday Jan the 11th
	4	6		S W		The first part moderate trades
	6	5	5			and fine weather at noon saw
	8	5	6			a whale breach to Leward bore up
	10	6				and run for it
	12	6				
	2	6				Latter part fresh trades and
	4	6		S W by S		fine weather employed in fitting
	6	7				keeping Lat in by obs 3-30 S with
	8	7				Long by Obs 25-03 W Lat by D R 3-24
	10	7		S W by S		Long by D R 26-09 West
	12	6				

H	h	∔	C	Winds	Lee	Remarks
	2	6		S W	S W by W ¼	Remarks Friday January the 12th
	4	6				These 24 hours brisk trades and
	6	7				fine weather under all sail by the
	8	7		S W by W		wind Employed in fitting rigging
	10	7				Lat by Obs 5:52 Long by Obs 26:55
	12	7				Lat in by D R 5:52 Long by D R 26:11
	2	7		S W by S	S E by S	
	4	8				
	6	6		S W by W		Variation 14-04 Westerly
	8	7				
	10	8				
	12	8				

Remarks on board Saturday Sunday January the 13th 1833

H		J	C	Winds	Lee	Remarks
2	8		SW	SE		These 24 hours fresh trades and fine
4	5					rather at 5 PM Carried away the
6	8					Fore fish boom Lost first rigged out
8	5	K				another
10	7					Lat by Obs 0-32 Long by Obs 0-47
12	7					Lat by D R 0-35 Long by D R 29-45 h
2	8					
4	8					
6	8		SWbW			Variation 1 point Westerly
8	8					
10	7					
12	7					

H	h	J	C	Winds	Lee	Remarks Sunday January the 14th
2	6		SWbS	SE		The first part of these 24 hours
4	6					a moderate breeze and fine weather
6	7					
8	6					
10	6					
12	6		SWbS	ESE		at Midnight set the fore topmast
2	8					studdingsail
4	8					Latter part a light breeze and
6	7					fine weather saw a Ship Steering
8	6					SE by S Lat by Obs 11-04 S Long by Obs 29-47
10	6	h				Lat by DR 11-02 S Long by DR 30-37 h
12	6					

Variation 1 Point Westerly

H	h	J	C	Winds	Lee	Remarks Monday January the 15th
2	6		SWbW	ESE		These 24 hours moderate trades and
4	6					fine weather Employed in rattling
6	6					and taring the Rigging
8	6					
10	6	5				Lat in 13-29 Long by this at 4 PM 30
12	7					Lat by DR 13-32 South Long by DR 31-22 hSE
2	7					
4	6	5				Variation 1 Point Westerly
6	7					
8	7					
11	6	5				
12	6					

Remarks on Board Tuesday January the 16th 1798

H	K	J	C	W	Ld	Remarks
2	6		SW½S	8 E		These 24 hours moderate brades
4	6	5				and fine weather Employed in
6	6					Rattling and laying the rigging
8	6					set the maintopgallant and
10	7					Lower Studding sail
12	6	3				
2		5				Lat by Obs 15-56 S Long by Obs 30-42 W
4	8					Lat by DR 15-58 S Long by DR 32-24 W
6	7		SbE			
8	7					
10	6					Variation 5-0 W Westerly
12	6					

H	K	J	C	W	Ld	Remarks Wednesday January the 17th
2	6		WSW½W	S E		These 24 hours light brees and
4	6					fine weather Employed in fitting
6	5					rigging at 8 PM Saw a brig
8	5					Steering to the East ward
10	6	5				
12	7					
2	5	5				Lat by Obs 17-32 S Long by Obs 30-48
4	6					Lat by DR 17-56 Long by DR 33-24 W
6	6					at 8-40 at all observed a distance
8	5					of the Moon from the Sun
10	5					and found the Longitude to be
12	3					34-34-30 West
						I allow 8 variation

H	K	J	C	W	Ld	Remarks Thursday January the 18th
2	5		SW½S	SE		all these 24 hours light airs and
4	5					pleasant weather employed in
6	4					fitting Rigging
8	4					Lat by Obs 19-23 S Long by Obs
10	5					Lat by DR 19-27 Long by DR 34-17 W
12	5	5				
2	4	5				
4	4					
6	4					
8	5					
10	5					
12	4					

Remarks on Board Friday January the 19th

H	M					Remarks
2	4					These 24 hours a light breeze fair
4	4					& S.S.E and fine weather employed
6	4					in Ships duty
8	5	5				
10	4					Lat by D.R 22° 47' S Long by D.R 38°
12	4					Long by Observation 38°
2	3					
4	3					
6	3					
8	4					
10	4					
12	4					

H	M					Remarks Saturday January the 20th
2	3		Ships in Sight	S by E		The first part of these 24 hours
4	3					a light breze and fine weather
6	4					
8	4					Latter part a fresh breze Employed
10	4					in Ships duty
12	5					Lat by Obs 22-48 Long by Lunar
2	6					Observation 38-31 West
4	6	4				Lat by D.R 22-41 Long by D.R 38-17 West
6	6					
8	6					
10	7	5				
12	7	5				

H	M					Remarks Sunday January the 21st
2	7			E by S		These 24 hours a fresh breze and fine
4	7					weather under all sail at 6 a.m.
6	7					took in the Lower Studding sail
8	7		Ships			Saw 8 vessels 1 big steering S.W
10	6					
12	6					Lat by Obs 25-18 S Long by Lunar 38-16
2	6					Lat by D.R 25-12 Long by D.R 38-12
4	5					
6	5	4				& allow the Long by Chro
8	5	4				
10	9					
12	9					

Remarks on Board Sunday January the 27th

H	K	f	C	W	Dd	Remarks
2						The first part of these 24 hours
4	6					a fresh breze and fine weather
6	6	5				Employed in
8	6					Latter part the same employed
10	7					in breaking out between decks
12	7					and Caulking Board &c
2	7	5				
4	7	5				Lat in 27-52 Long by D.R. 40-17
6	7			North		Lat By DR 27-52 Long by Lunar 40-10
8	7	5				by Chro 40-06 W
10	7					This day Regulated the Chronometer
12	7					by a number of sets of Lunar
Course	Dist.	Diff Lat		Dep.		Observations &c Variation -
SWbS	5	200	154-6		127-6	

H	K	f	C	W	Dd	Remarks Tuesday the 28th
2	6	5	SWbS	variable		The first part of these 24 hours
4	6	5				a fresh breze and fine weather
6	7	5				at 9 AM took in the Studding
8	5					sails & flying Jib and main
10	3	4	SWbW			royal
12	2					Latter light airs and variable
2	1					
4	0					Lat Obsd DR 29-04 S Long 11-22 W
6	3		SWbS			Lat by Obs 29-05 S 86 Long
8	3					
10	3	5	SSW			
12	2					

H	K	f	C	W	Dd	Remarks Wednesday January the 28th
2	2		WbE	WbN		These 24 hours light airs and
4	1					variable Employed in making and
6	1					and Caulking the Head and
8	2		SE	variable		trimming the Sheets
10	2					Lat in 29-19 S Long By DR 11-58 W
12	2					Lat by DR 29-49 S
2	0		Calm			
4	4		SW			
6	5					
8	4					
10	3					
12	3					

Remarks on Board Ship Charles

H	K	F	C	W	Remarks January the 15th 1838
2	3		Ships Co		The first part of these 4 hours a moderate
4	3				brise from S E and cloudy weather
6	6				
8	6				Latter part at 9 dd saw whales
10	6	5			lowered the boats but did not see
12	6	5			them afterwards from the boats
2	5				
4	5				Lat in 31-09 S Long by chro 42-39-30 W
6	4		Ships Co	S by E	Lat by D R 31-9 S Long 43 16 W
8	4	5			
10	0				
12	0				I allow No Variation

H	K	F	C	W	Remarks Friday January the 16th
2	0		S W	E by E	The first part of these 4 hours
4	3				a light breze and pleasant weather
6	7				at 9 45 the boats came on board
8	4		Ships Co		took them in and resumed our
10	3				Course to the Sh
12	3				Lat in by obs 32-21 S Long by chro 43-41
2	2	5			Lat by D R 32-45 S Long by D R 44-09 W
4	4	5			
6	5				Variation 1/2 of a point East
8	6		Sh		
10	6		South		
12	6				

H	K	F	C	W	Remarks, Saturday January the 17th
2	6		S W	E by E	These 4 hours a moderate breze and
4	6				fine weather Employed Ships duty
6	5				at 10 dd saw a big Sterring SW
8	5		Ships Co	N E	bent the fore topsail and pursuit
10	5				for Cape Horn
12	5				Lat in 33-48 Long by chro 44-37 W
2	4	5			Lat in by D R 33-56 S Long by D R 45-47
4	4				
6	5				Variation 5° 37m West by
8	4	5			
10	5				
12	5				

Remarks on Board Ship Charles

H	K	F	C	W	Ld
1	5				
4	4				
6	4	5			
8	6				
10	7				
12	7				
2	8				
4	9				
6	7				
8	5				
10	5				
12	5	5			

Sunday January the 28th

The first part of these 24 hours
a moderate breeze and fine
weather Employed in bending sails

Latter part a fresh breeze steering
by the wind under all sail
at Sept in sight bearing East 12
miles distant Lat by Obs 35-18
Long by Chro at 4 PM 48-44 West
Lat by D R 35-20 South Long by D R 48-04

Variation 5-37 West

H	K	F	C	W	Ld
2	4		WSW	South	
4	4				
6	3				
8	4				
10	4		SW	S E	
12	3				
2	3				
4	3	5		East	
6	3				
8	3	5		N E	
10	4				
12	4				

Remarks Monday January the 29th

The first of these 24 hours
a moderate breeze from South
and fine weather Steering
by the wind under all sail

Latter part a moderate breeze
and fine weather Steering SW
with all the Studding sails set
Employed in setting a new
main topsail
Lat by Obs 36-27 South Long by Chro 49-17
Lat by D R 36-04 South Long by D R 49-26

Variation 6-26 East

H	K	F	C	W	Ld
2	6	5	SW	North	
4	6				
6	8				
8	8	5			
10	9				
12	9	5			
2	9				
4	7		SW	SW	
6	9				
8	9				
10	8	5			
12	7				

Remarks Tuesday January the 30th

The first part a fresh breze and
pleasant weather but the main
topsail topgallantsail mizen and
mizen Star sails at midnight
back on the mizen topsail and
topgallant sails at 4 oclock reefed
the topsail Latter part under
short sail

Lat in 38-34 South Long by Chro 50-58
Lat by D R 38 34 Long by D R 51-50 W

Variation by Azimuth East

Remarks On Board Ship Charles

H	K	F	C	W	Ke
2	6		NbW	W b S	
4	5		NbW b W	W b S	
6	3				
8	8		S E b S	S b W	
10	7				
12	6	½			
2	6		W b S	W b W	
4	5	½			
6	3	½	S W b W	S S E	
8	3				
10	1		N E		
12	1				

Wednesday the 1st January 1851 Lat in 39 13 Long by D R 58 52 West

The first part of these 24 hours
a moderate gale and fine weather
Hove to under the main Stay Sail

Latter part a fresh breeze and fine weather

Lat in 39 13 Long by D R 58 52 West

H	K	F	C	W	Ke
2	1		NbW b W	NbE E b	
4	2				
6	3				
8	4				
10	0		Calm		
12	0				
2	1	5	NbW b W South		
4	5				
6	6				
8	8		NbW b W	S E	
10	8	5			
12	9			S E	

Remarks Thursday February the 1st

The first part of these 24 hours
a light breeze and fine weather under
all sail at 11 AM Calm Hove down
all sail

Latter part at 1 AM took a fresh
breeze from South made sail at 8 o'clock
saw a Ship Steering NE

Lat in by obs 40-55 Long by Chro
Lat in by D R 40-56 Long by D R 58-52 W
a strong current setting S W by W
46 the rate 2 miles an hour Lasg 1m

Variation 11-1 Easterly

H	K	F	C	W	Ke
2	8		NbW	W E	
4	5	5			
6	6		Calm		
8	7			E b S	
10	7				
12	8				
2	9				
4	7				
6	8	5			
8	8				
10	8				
12	7	1		Calm	

Remarks Sunday February the 2nd

The first part of these 24 hours
of fresh breeze and fine weather

Latter part of fresh breeze and Cloudy
under a double reefed fore topsail
an single reefed main
Sent up the Royal yard Sent down and
sent the main Royal yard & mizen
top Gallant Yard & mast down
Lat by obs 41-59 Long by D R 57-34
Lat by D R 41-56 Long by D R 58-35 W

Remarks on Board Saturday the 3d 1775

H	K	F	C	W	Ld	Remarks
2	6		SbS & SbW	1	The first part of these 24 hours
4	6				a strong breze, steering by the wind
6	5				under Double reefed topsails
8	4	4			at 10 P.M. hove too under fore topmast
10	5		SSE	SbW 5	main and mizen staysails
12	1				Latter part, at 5 d.o. made all
2	1				sail, at 8 d.o. had heavy squalls
4	1				from West, saw a Whirlwind which
6	3		South	WbW 1	took the water up, about 15 Leag.,
8	3				Double reefed the topsails,
10	2		SbW	West	La. Obs.
12	2	4			Lat by D.R. 42-41 N. Long by D.R. 58 25 W
					I allow the Ship to be Current 30 miles
					WbN & N. per Compas

Variation 1¼ Points Easterly

H.	K	F	C	W	Ld	Remarks Sunday February the 4th
2	2	5	SbW	WbW	1¼	all these 24 hours a Strong
4	2					breze and squally
6	2					
8	2	5				at Midnight hove too und.
10	2					fore topmast Main and mizen
12	2					Stay sails
2	1		South		5	Latter part Saw Land to
4	1					wind'd and Steering by the wind
6	2					to SW
8	2		SbW		1¼	Lat by Obs 43-36 Long by Chro 58-30
10	2					Lat by D.R. 43 35 Long by D.R. 58-22
12	2					Allow 1¼ Points Variation East
						Allow for a Current Setting
						SW & W 10 miles

H	K	F	C	W	Ld	Remarks Monday February the 5th
2	3	4	SbE	NbW	2	The first part of these 24 hours
4	3					a strong breze from WbN at 5 P.M.
6	3					reefed the fore sail at 10 more
8	2	5				moderate made sail
10	2					at Midnight hove Ship to reefed
12	1	5	NbE	SbW		Latter part light airs and variable
2	8				1	under all sail
4	1					Lat in by Obs 43-52 Long by Chro
6	1	4				Long by D.R. 58 14 Lat by D.R. 43 47 North
8	3		WbN	Variable		
10	1					Variation 1¼ Points Easterly
12	2					Allow the Ship to be Current
						8 miles SW & S

Remarks On Board Ship Charles

H	k	F	C	W	Ld	Remarks the first part of these 24 hours
2	1		SSE	SW	1p	The first part of these 24 hours
4	1					light airs and variable at 7 AM took
6	2	5	Sby W	W by S		a light breze Employed in mending
8	3	5	SbyW	SWP	0	sails
10	4	5				Latter part a strong breze under
12	6					at 6 AM took in top Gallant sails
2	7					
4	8			NbW		Lat by Obs 44-35 Long by Chro 59-30 W
6	8					Lat by D R 44-55 Long by D R 60 W. hill
8	8					
10	8					
12	7	5				Variation 16-52 Easterly

H	k	F	C	W	Ld	Remarks Wednesday February the 7th
2	6		SW	WbW	4	The first part of these 24 hours
4	7					a fresh breze and fine weather Employed
6	6	5				in mending sails
8	6					Latter part light airs and fine
10	5		South	WSW		weather Employed in mending
12	4					the Mizzen topsail
2	4					
4	5					Lat in by D R 46-36 Long by D R 62-22 W
6	6		SE	SW		Lat by Obs 46-36 Long by Chro 60-55 W
8	5					
10	5		South	WSW		
12	4					Variation 19-41 Easterly

H	k	F	C	W	Ld	Remarks Thursday February the 8th
2	2		SEbS	SEbE	4	The first part of these 24 hours a light
				SbyE		
4	2					breze and pleasant weather Employed
6	1					in mending the mizzen the mizzen
8	0		Calm			topsail at 8 AM Calm got Soundings
10	5		SW	SbW	0	in 76 fathoms water at 10 AM took a boat
12	6					from ship
2	7					Latter part a fresh breze and
4	6		SE			Cloudy Employed in mending the mizzen
6	5		SE	SbE	4	at 8 AM tacked to WbS
8	4		WbS	SbW		Lat in 47-26 Long by Chro
10	5	5				Lat by D R 47-28 Long by D R 68-57
12	6		WbW	South		Variation 19 41 Easterly

Remarks on Board Ship Charles

H	K	Jr	C	W°	Ld	
						Friday febuary the 9th
2	6		W½S	South		The first part of these 24 hours
4	6	½				light airs and fine weather
6	6		SW½W	by E		at midnight got Soundings
8	6	½				in 24 fathoms of water
10	5					Saw land to E by E at 3 oclock took
12	5					it for at 4 oclock saw land bearing
2	5		E by S			from NE by E to SW Employed in
4	6		SW½W	E		breaking out for water
6	8					at noon Point Desire bore West
8	8		S by E			25 miles dist
10	4					Lat by Obs 47=57 S Long By DR 65=46
12	5					Lat by DR 48=00 S

Variation 19=41 Easterly

H	K	Jr	C	W°	Ld	
						Remarks Saturday febuary the 10th
2	4		S by E	East		The first part of these 24 hours
4	4	5				a light breze and fine weather
6	4	5				at 4 oClk lost sight of the land
8	4					set the fore top mast Studding sail
10	5	5		S by E		Employed in breaking out for water
12	6	5				Latter part at 4 oClk saw a
2	4					sail a head at 8 oClk set the
4	4					main top Gallant Studding sail
6	5	5				at noon saw the Isle of Dack
8	6	5		S by E		Employed in mending the fore
10	5					top mast Stay sail Lat by Obs 49=54 S
12	5	5	S by E			Lat by DR 49=58 S Long By DR 65=41
						Chronometer out of the way

Variation 19=41 Eastarly

H	K	Jr	C	W	Ld	
						Remarks Sunday febuary the 11th
2	5		W by S	E by S		All these 24 hours a light breze
4	5	5	S by E	East		and fine weather Steering to the
6	5	½				Southward with the main royal
8	5	½				and all Studding sails set
10	5		S by E			Lat by Obs 51=24 S Long by DR 65=31 W
12	4					Lat by DR 51=36 S
2	4			S by W		
4	4	5				at Noon the Ship bore South 8 miles
6	3					Distant per Compass
8	3					
10	2	5				Variation 19=41 E
12	3					

Remarks On Board Ship Charles

H	K	F	C	W	Ld	Monday February the 12th 1838
2	3		SEbS	NbW		The first part of these 24 hours
4	5					light airs and fine weather
6	4	5				Latter part light airs and foggy
8	4					saw great numbers of finbacks
10	3	5				Employed in taking the anchors
12	3					in board
2	3	5				Lat by Ob 52-49 S Lat by DR 52-48
4	2	5				Long by DR 64-49 W
6	3			SbE		
8	3	5				
10	4			WbS		
12	4		SE			Variation 1¼ Points Easterly

H	K	F	C	W	Ld	Remarks Tuesday February the 13th
2	4		SE	North		The first part of these 24 hours
4	4					a light breze and foggy weather
6	3		SEbS			employed in stowing the spars
8	2					a mid ships
10	2		SSE	EbN		
12	2					Latter part a light breze and
2	0			NbW		thick foggy weather under all sail
4	1	5				
6	2					Lat in 53-10 by Ob Lat by DR 53-45 W
8	2		SEbS			Long by DR 64-37 West
10	2					
12	2		SEbS			Variation 2 Points Easterly

H	K	F	C	W	Ld	Remarks Wednesday February the 14th
2	3		SEbS	variable		The first part of these 24 hours
4	2	5				a light breze and variable steering
6	1					for Cape St Johns. Thick foggy weather
8	5	5	EbE			Latter part at 8 oclock passed
10	1					throug tide rips. Cape St Johns bearing
12	1					NbW ½W 12 miles dist by account
2	1					Thick foggy weather did not see the
4	1					Land No Observation
6	1	5	SSE			Lat by DR 55 22 Long by DR 60 30 W
8	1					I allow 12 miles for the current setting
10	1	5	SSW			NNE per Compas
12	1	5				Variation 2 Points Easterly

Remarks on Board Ship Charles

H	k	F	C	h°	Ld	Thursday February the 15th
2	4		SWbW	4h°		the first part of these 24 hours
4	3		ESE	SW		a light breze and thick foggy
6	6					weather
8	6			W		Latter part a light breze
10	2		ESE			from SW and Cloudy at 8 oClock
12	1	1				said of Ship to leward she set
2	2		SSE			her signal we run down to her
4	2					and boarded it Proove to be the
6	2					Rose of Nantucket
8	3					
10	2	1	WbS	WbS		Lat in 56-23 Long By DR 63-36
12	2		SbW	SbW		Lat by Obs 56-05

Variation 2 Points Easterly

H	k	F	C	W°	Ld	Remarks Friday February the 16th
2	3		SbW	WbS	1	The first part of these 24 hours
4	2		EbS		0	a light breze and fine weather
6	3					in Company with the Ship Rose of
8	5		SW	by S		Nantucket Latter light airs and
10	4					Calms with rain
12	2		SWbW	NbE		a large swell setting from SW
2	2					at noon the Rose bore South 6 miles
4	1	5				dist: Lat in 56-23
6	0		Calm			Long by DR 64-22 West
8	1	5	WbS	SbW	1	I allow 12 miles for a Current
10	5		WbN			setting NbE per Compas
12	5					

Variation 2 points Easterly

H	k	F	C	W°	Ld	Remarks Saturday February the 17th
2	6	5	NbW	WbW	1	The first part of these 24 hours a
4	6	5				fresh breze and squally saw a Ship
6	5		by S	SW		to leward at 8 Bell O Clock in the
8	5					main top gallant sail and Double reefd
10	4	5				the fore topsail the Rose bearing South
12	2	5	NbE			2 miles dist. Latter part at 10 fill
2	2	5				hire veare to NE at Daylight more
4	3					moderate made sail, at noon the
6	4		SbE	by E		rose bore SbE 4 miles dist
8	4					Lat by Obs 56-21 Long by Lunar 66-24
10	5					Lat by DR 56-20 Long by DR 64-43
12	4					Variation 2 Points Easterly

Remarks on Board Ship Charles

H	K	J	C	W	Ld	Remarks Sunday February the 18th
2	5		NBE E	SW	1	The first part of these 24 hours
4	5		NbyE			a fresh breze from SW and squally
6	5		NbyE			at 3 oClk tacked NbyE at 4 oClk
8	5					Double reefed the Fore topsail at 11 oClk
10	5					tacked to NE at 1
12	4		NbyE			Latter part at 12 oClk tacked
2	4		NbyW			to WbyN Saw a Ship to Leeward
4	5	6				at 5 oClk saw whales a going quick
6	5					to windward Did not Lower the boats
8	5					Saw Cape Horn bearing WbyS
10	4					25 miles dist from Land
12	4		NbyNE	NbyW		Fallow for a Current setting ESE 4 miles

Lat by DR 55-58 Lat by Obs 55-58 Lat by Time 55-58
Long by Lunar Observation 67-17
By Island the same

Variation 2 Point Easterly

H	K	J	C	W	Ld	Remarks Monday February the 19th
2			WbyS			The first part of these 24 hours
4			WbyS			a moderate breze and Cloudy at 4 oClk
6	5		NbyE		p	Cape Horn Lies NbyE per Compas, 2 miles
8	6					distant from Which I take my Departure
10	7		SW		c	Middle part, a Strong breze and squally
12	6					Double reefed the Topsails
2	6		NbyW	SbyW	c	Latter part, at 2 oClk saw a vessel Steering
4	6					to the East ward at 6 oClk made sail
6	5		SbyS		1	The Cloe & Elizabeth in sight bearing SE
8	5					The Lat of Cape Horn 55-58 Long 67-17
10	6		NbyW	WSW	1	Diff Lat 1-19 Diff by 1-58 Long by Ck
12	5		SbyE	SbyS	1	57 17 67-17

Variation 2 Points Easterly

H	K	J	C	W	Ld	Remarks Tuesday February the 20th
2	5		NbyW	SbyE	2p	The first part of these 24 hours
4	2					a fresh breze from SW and squally
6	1					at 2 oClk took in the Jib mainsail and
8	2					Close reefed the forsail and Close reefed
10	3					the topsail Latter part at 2 oClk
12	3					Cloudy weather with squalls at 2 oClk
2	2		SbyE			Saw the dangers bearing SbyE 5 miles dis
4	3		SbyE		1	were Ship and stood from the Land
6	3					Saw a vessel Steering to the East ward
8	2					strong brezes from SW and squally
10	3		NbyE			Lat by DR 57-12 Long by DR 68-51
12	3					Lat by Obs 57-10 Variation 2 Points E
						by Gilley & Current setting ESE 12 miles
						in 24 hours

Remarks On Board Ship Charles

H	h	f	C	W°	Fa°	Wednesday February the 21st
2	2		W & W	SW	1p	The first part of these 24 hours
4	2					a strong breze and squally at 5 pm
6	3					Carried away the Fk Carried away the
8	3					Fk Martingale Stay,
10	3		Sby E			at 6 PM Spoke the Ship Mary Mitchel
12	3					of Santiago bound home
2	3	d	Sby E			
4	1					Latter part Calm
6	p		SbyW°	ESE	0	Lat by Reckoning 38-36
8	c					Long by DR 68-44 West
10	c					I allow the Ship to be Currented
12	p					20 miles E & E per Compas

Variation 2 Points Easterly

H	h	f	C	W°	Fa°	Remarks Thursday February the 22d
2	1		WSW	WbS	p	The first part of these 24 hours
4	1	5				light airs and Cloudy at midnight
6	3					a Strong breze from South Steering
8	3		SWbW	SW	0	WSW
10	2	5				Latter part a light breze
12	6		WSW	South		and Cloudy wather Steering by the
2	7					wind under all sail
4	5					Lat by obs 37-21 S Long by DR 70-33 W
6	4					Latt in by DR 37-23 S
8	1	1		SW		I allow the Ship to be Currented
10	2					ESE 20 miles
12	2		South	SW		Variation 2 Points Easterly

H	h	f	C	W°	Fa°	Remarks Friday February the 23d
2	3		Sby E	SbyW	1	The first part of these 24 hours
4	2		SbyW			a moderate breze varying from SW to S
6	4		SbyW	WbyW		Thick rainy wather, at midnight
8	5					took in the Topgallantsails and Reefed
10	6					reefed the mizzen topsail
12	7		SbyW	SWbyW	p	
2	7					Latter a Strong breze reefed the topsails
4	7		WSW°	SW°	0	and fish
6	1					Lat by DR 37-11 Long by DR 73-05 W
8	6					Lat by obs 37-09 S
10	6					
12	4		SbyS	WSW		

Remarks on Board Ship Charles February the 24th 1794

H	K	F	C	W	Lw	Remarks
2	2		SbE	SbW	4	The first part of these 24 hours
4	2		SbE	WSW		light airs and variable at 8 K saw a bark
6	4					bearing EbyS at 5 K set the T gallantsails
8	3		WSW	SW		one single reefed topsails
10	2					
12	1					Latter part light airs and
2	4		SSW	West		fine weather keeping on the most
4	2					favourable tack
6	4					Lat by DR 57-19 Long by DR 73-49
8	1		SbE	SbW		I allow the Ship to be Current 6 pts
10	2					per Compass 12 miles dist
12	2		SWbW	SbyW		Variation 2 Points Eastward

H	K	F	C	W	Lw	Remarks Sunday February the 25th
2	2		SbyW	SbW	p	The first part of these 24 hours
4	2		WSW			a light breze and fine weather
6	2					Steering by the wind under all sail
8	2		West	SbW		
10	3					Middle part squally took in T gallant
12	3		SWbW	SbyW		sails
2	6		SbyW			Latter part a fresh breze and
4	5					fine weather Saw a Sperm whale
6	4					a going quick to windward took
8	5					to Sworth got the boats ready he was going
10	7		North	NbW		so quick we did not lower the boats
12	4	5	SW			Lat by Obs 58-43 Lat by DR 59-44
						Long by DR 74-59 W
						I allow 12 miles E by S for the Current

Variation 2 K E

H	K	F	C	Winds	Lw	Remarks Monday February the 26th
2	5		SW	WbW	p	The first part of these 24 hours
4	5					at first breze and fine weather.
6	5	5				Latter part of moderate breze and rainy
8	5		SWbW			Saw Porpoises and Blackfish.
10	6					at 10 A M took a breze from SW
12	6					Steered NW with the main Royal and
2	4		WbW	SbW		Topmast Studding sail set
4	5		SWbW			No Observation.
6	4		SWbW			Lat by DR 59-16 Long by DR 77-44 W
8	3					I allow 12 miles for the Current setting
10	3		SW			NEbE p E
12	4		NW	SW		Variation 2 K Points Easterly

Remarks on Board Ship Charles

H	k	f	C	W	Ld	Remarks Tuesday February the 4th
1	4		N N E° E S E°	½	The first part of these 24 hours
4	4		N N E & N E°		a moderate breze and fine
6	3		N E & E	West	weather at 8 P.M. tacke to S W
8	3				
10	4		S W°		Latter part a fresh breze
12	4		S W & W	0	took in topgallant sails
2	4				Lat by Obs 58-47 S Long by D R 79-31
4	4		W S W°	N W°	Lat by D R 58-49 S
6	4	5			Allow the Ship to be Dissembled
8	4				True Course S E 4 miles
10	4	3			
12	5				Variation 2 Points Easterly

H	k	f	C	W	Ld	Remarks Wednesday February the 25th
2	4		N E S E°	N W	½	The first part of these 24 hours
4	3	½				a strong breze and squally
6	3					at 4 P.M. Double reef the Topsail took
8	2					in the fl'k and mensail
10	3	5	S S W°	W S W°		
12	1	5				Latter part light breze and rainy
2	1					
4	0					Lat by Obs 59-03 S Long 84-39 West
6	0	5				
8	4		S W by S			
10	4		N W & W	West		
12	0					

H	k	f	C	W°	Remarks Thursday March the 1st 1838
2	3		N E by E	W°	½ The first part of these 24 hours
4	3	5	S S W°		a moderate breze and fine weather
6	3		S W by W & W		Steering by the wind under all sail
8	3				at 4 P.M. tacked to the North ward
10	3				
12	4				Latter fresh breze with squalls
2	5	6	N W by W	S W by W°	of hail Steering by the wind to
4	6				the North ward under all sail
6	6		N W & W	N W by W	Lat by Obs 57-20 S Long by Lunar at 4 P.M. 85° 05' W°
8	6				Lat by D R 57-44 Long by D R at noon 84-41
10	6				Variation 2 Points Easterly
12	6	5	N W by W	N W by W	

		Remarks on Board Ship Charles				
2	6		S by E	W by W	5	Friday March the 2nd 1733
4	6					The first part of these 24 hours
6	6					a Strong breze and Cloudy at 6 P.M
8	6				1	took in the topgallantsails at 8 P.M
10	5				2	Double reefed the topsails at 8 P.M
12	3		WSW	SW	3	tacked to WSW at Midnight
2	0		W by S	SW by W		took in Jib Mainsail and Spanker
4	2					Latter part at 6 oClock took in
6	2					the fore & mizen topsail and foresail
8	2					at gale from NW by W at 10 oClock set & reefed
10	1		WSW	SW		foresail Lat by Obs 58 N Long by D R at noon
12	2					61-11 N Lat by D R 58-47 Long by Obs 4-14 W
						I allow 24 miles for ye Current S &
						btw Course

Variation 2 Points Easterly

H	K	J	C	W	Ld	Remarks Saturday March the 3d
2	1		SSW	WbyW	1	The first part of these 24 hours
4	2	5				a Strong breze from WbyW Steering to the
6	3					North under Single reefed topsails
8	3					at 10 P.M tacked Ship at midnight took
10	3		SWbyS			in the Jib Spanker and Double reefed
12	4		SWbyW	SWbyW	2	the topsails Latter part a Strong gale
2	3		WbyW	SW		and rainy at 3 oClock took in the foresail
4	2	5				and Close reefed the topsails at 10 A.M
6	2					took in the fore & mizen topsails to ease
8	1		WbyS	SWbyW	3	No observation
10	1					Lat by D R 56-31 N Long by D R 4-14 W
12	1					I allow 12 miles for ye Current setting
						S & btw Course

Variation 2 Points Easterly

H	K	J	C	W	Ld	Remarks Sunday March the 4th
2	1		WSW	SW	3	The first part of these 24 hours
4	2					a Strong gale from SW under a Close
6	2		SbyE	WbyW	2p	reefed mainsail at 2 P.M set
8	2					the foresail reefed at 6 P.M wore Ship
10	1	5	SbyW	WSW	3	to North set the Topsails Close reefed
12	2	5				Latter part at 5 oClock made
2	1					all sail with a light breze from WSW
4	1					a large sail Steering from SW
6	2					Lat by Obs 56-08 S Long by D R 53 4 W
8	2					Lat by D R 55-07 S
10	2	5	SbyE	SWbyW	2	
12	3					Variation 2 Points E

Remarks on Board Ship Charles

H	K	F	C	W°	Lu°	Remarks Monday March the 5th 1753
2	1		North	WbW	1L	The first part of these 24 hours
4	2		NbE			a Strong Brize and [illegible] Steering
6	2	L				to the Northward under Double reft
8	1		SWbW		5	topsails at 6 oClk the wind increas-
10	1	5				ed to a Strong gale hoveing under
12	1		WbN			a close reft Main topsail and
2	1					Stay sails headed to Shore
4	1					Latter part at 7 oClk set the
6	1	S				Foresail wore Ship to North and
8	2					set close reft Topsails at 10 oClk more
10	3	B	North		1L	moderate made sail Lat by DR 56-58
12	4					Lat by Obs 56-05 Long by DR 53-12

Variation 2L Points Easterly

H	K	F	C	W°	Lu°	Remarks Tuesday March the 6
2	4		North			The first part of these 24 hours
4	4					a Brisk Breze and fine Weather
6	5					at 5 oClk made all sail
8	5					Steering by the wind to the North ward
10	4		NbE½E			
12	4					Latter part light Breezes and
2	3		North			variable Discovered the Fore Topmast
4	2		West			to be Sprung Set down the
6	2		WbS			Fore top Gallant yard
8	3		NbW			
10	2		WbN			Lat by DR 55-05 S Long by DR 52-36 W
12	3		NbE½E			Lat by Obs 55-07 South

Variation 2 Points Easterly

H	K	F	C	W°	Lu°	Remarks Wednesday March the 7th
2	5		NbE½E	WbS	1L	The first part of these 24 hours
4	5					a moderate breez & and squally
6	5	5				Sent down the Fore Top Gallant
8	5	L				mast
10	5		NbE½E	West		
12	5	5				Latter part Employed in fitting
2	6		NbE½E			Top gallant Rigging
4	5					Lat by DR 52-52 Long by DR 51-55 W
6	5		SbE½EbE			Sallow 10 miles for a Current
8	6	5	EbN			setting E & E per Compas
10	6	5				
12	6	5				Variation 2 Points E

Remarks On Board Ship Charles

H	K	F	C	W	Lh	Thursday March the 6th
2	4		c&s h	WSW	3	The first part of these 24 hours
4	6		c&b h	West		a fresh breze and squally
6	6	5	c&s h			Employed in getting preventer backstays
8	6	5				on the fore top mast
10	5	5				Middle part light breezes
12	5			NbW		
2	6					Latter part a moderate breze
4	6	5		West		and fine weather Employed in
6	6	5				fitting the fore top Gallant yard
8	7					and mast
10	7			West		Lat by D R 50-18 S Long by D.R 51 50 W
12	8					Lat by Ob 50-19 South

Variation 2 Points Easterly

H	K	F	C	W	Lh	Remarks Friday March the 7th
2	1	5	c&s h	WSW		The first part of these 24 hours
4	7	5				a fresh breze from WSW and squally
6	8					
8	8					Latter part wind the same employed
10	6			West		in setting up rigging and scraping
12	5					Spars
2	6					Lat in 47-27 Long by D R 51-30 W South
4	5					Lat in 47-28 by observation
6	7					
8	8	6				
10	8	5				
12	8					

H	K	F	C	W	Lh	Remarks Saturday March the 8th
2	6		c&s h	WbS		The first part of these 24 hours
4	6					a moderate breze from SW and Cloudy
6	6					at Mid night the wind hauled to
8	5	5				c&b W sent up the main royall
10	5	5				yard
12	2	2	c&b h	b W		Latter part a light breze
2	4					and fine weather Steering by the
4	3		c&b h			wind to the North ward
6	5					
8	3	1	c&s c	b h		Lat by D R 45-51 Long 41 25 West
10	2	1				Lat by Ob 45-49 S
12	2					

Remarks on Board Ship Charles

H	K	J	C	W°	Ld	Remarks Sunday March the 11th
2	4		NbE	5	0	The first part of these 24 hours
4	4					a light breze and fine weather
6	5		NbE			Steering by the wind to the west ward
8	5	5				Sent up the mizen t.gallant mast
10	5					at Midnight thick rainy weather
12	5		West	5	0	
2	6					Latter part a fresh breze and rainy
4	5				2	At 1 AM took in the Main t.gallant
6	4					sail and Close reefed the mizen t.sail
8	4					at 5 took in Main sail fit Spanker
10	3					and Double reefed the T.sails
12	2					Lat by DR 45-34 S Long by DR 53-37 W°
						Lat by Obs 45-35 S
						at large swell heaving to East & E for which
						I allow 12 miles

Variation 2 Points Easterly

H	K	J	C	W°	Ld	Remarks Monday March the 12th
2	2		NbE	5		The first part of these 24 hours
4	0		Calm			a light breze and Thick foggy weather
6	2		SbW	West		at Noon Backed to SbE
8	4					at 6 PM a breze from the South ward
10	6					set the Main royal and Studding
12	7		SbW	SSE		sails
2	7					Latter part a fresh breze and
4	4		SbE			Cloudy under all sail
6	4					Employed in Cleaning and Stowing
8	5					Spars over the Stern Sent up
10	7					the mizen top Gallant yard
12	7	5				and set the sail
						Lat by DR 43-28 S Long by DR 53-34 W
						Lat by Obs 43-25 S

Variation 1/2 Points Easterly

H	K	J	C	W	Ld	Remarks Tuesday March the 13th
2	8		SbE	SSE	4	The first part of these 24 hours
4	8					a Strong breze and Cloudy
6	8	5				Steering to the North ward with all
8	9					Studding sails set Employed in
10	9		SSE			mending a boat
12	9			SbE	5	Latter part a Strong breze
2	10					and rainy at 6 OM took in main royal
4	9	5				mizen top Gallant sail and
6	10					Jib Gallant Studding sail
8	9					Lat by DR 39-49 Long by DR 82-36
10	11		SbE	SbE		These 24 hours the Ship has made
12	10		SbE	SbE		24 miles Distance Variation 1/2 Points Ea

Remarks On Board Ship Charles

H	h	f	C	W	Ld	Wednesday March the 14th 1775
2	7		NbW SbE			The first part of these 24 hours
4	6					a fresh breze and Cloudy at 1 PM
6	8					Took in Main top Gallant sail
8	9					and Close reefed fore and mizen
10	9					Topsails at 4 PM more moderate
12	8		NbE EbE			made sail
2	7	1	North			Latter part at 4 do Rt set the royal
4	8					and Studding sail a light breze
6	8					and Cloudy Saw Black fish
8	6		EbE			Employed in fitting boats and Sprs
10	3					Spars over the Stern
12	2	1	NbW WbE			Lat By DR 36-58 N Long by DR 82-35 W
						Lat by Obs 36-55 North

Variation 1 Point Easterly

H	h	f	C	W	Ld	Remarks Thursday March the 15th
2	2		SSW SE			The first part of these 24 hours
4	3					a light breze from the East wre and
6	3					Cloudy Employed in fitting the boats
8	5		North ENE			Put out the new Starboard boat and
10	4		NbE EbN			put the old one over the stern
12	3	5				
2	3					Latter a light breze varying from East
4	3					to South all hands employed in
6	2		SE			fitting boats and Cleaning and getting
8	4					out the Anchors &c
10	4		SSE			Lat in by DR 35-27 N Long by DR 81-59 W
12	4	5	South			Lat by Obs 35-37 N

Variation 1 Point Easterly

H	K	f	C	W	Ld	Remarks Friday March the 16th
2	4		NbE WbW			The first part of these 24 hours
4	4					a light breze and fine weather Employed
6	4					in getting out the Starboard Anchor
8	4	6				
10	5					Latter part the wind and weather
12	5					the same sent down the fore yard
2	4					and fore topsail yard employed in
4	5					fitting a new fore topmast the old
6	6	5				one being badly sprung
8	4	5				Lat by DR 35-05 N Long by DR 80-49 W
10	5					Lat by Obs
12	5					

Remarks On Board Ship Charles

Saturday March the 17th

Lat by Obs 32-05
Long by D R 80 60

The first part of these 24 hours a light breze from South and fine weather sent down the fore Topmast — Middle part the same Steering North — Latter part Employed in getting another Top mast ready to go up at 7 ct AM saw a large whale at 10 ct A Loured and gave Chase Struck him and the Iron Came out the first time over

Sunday March the 18th

The first part of these 24 hours a light breeze from South and fine weather in chase of Whales at sunset gave up the Chase and Came on board we lay with the Main Topsail to the Mast until ~~12~~ Midnight the kept of North — Latter part — at 4 ct AM Saw a large whale Loured and Gave Chase at 8 oon Struck him

Lat in 31-05 Long by D R 80-45 West

Monday March the 19th

Lat by Obs 30-53
Long by Obs at 10 Oclock 83-48

The First part of these 24 hours a light breeze from South and fine weather ~~Brave~~ the Craft drawed from the whale at 6 P M Gave up the Chase and Came on board — Latter part fine weather sent up the fore Top mast and fore yard Steering by the wind to S by E with a light breeze from S W by W

Tuesday March the 20th

Lat by Obs 33-36
Long by Obs 86-00

The first part of these 24 hours a moderate breeze from W S W and fine weather sent up the fore top sail yard Latter part a fresh breeze from South and squally Steering by the wind to W S W sent up the fore top gallant mast Commenced Standing 3 Watches

Wednesday March the 21st

Lat by Obs 31-41
Long by Obs 84-46

The first part of these 24 hours a fresh breeze from the South ward Steering by the wind to the W S W ward under easy sail Employed in stowing spars but the fore t'gall Latter part a fresh breeze and squally sent up the fore top Gallant yard

Remarks on Board Ship Charles

Thursday March the 22nd

The first part of these 24 hours light airs and variable Steering by the wind to S b E Imployed in Setting up Rigging Latter part light airs and squalls Employed in fitting the Cutting fore Lands and Blocks Lat in 31-57 S Long 55-45 W Sl

Friday March the 23d

The first part of these 24 hours light airs and variable with Calms part up the fitting fore Lands Latter part a fresh breze from North and squally Steering by the wind to E b S & E at 9 d M Lowe to under a Close reefd main topsail Lat in 32-00 Long 54-20 West

Saturday March the 23d

Lat by Obs 32-05 Long by DR 53-50

The first part of these 24 hours a fine from North Lying to under a Close reefd main topsail Took in the waist boat Stove the stern boat at 3 PM more moderate set the foresail reefd Latter part a Strong breze from W b W Steering N b E under Double reefd topsails

Sunday March the 24th

Lat by Obs 31-10 S Long by DR 53-10 W

The first part of these 24 hours A Strong breze from W b W Steering by the wind to N b E under Double reefd topsails at midnight a Strong breze accompanied with thunder and lightening took in the fore sail fore topsail and close reefd the main Latter part Steering N b E under Double reefd topsails

Monday March the 25th

Lat by Obs 30-10 S long by ac 52-20 W

The first part of these 24 hours a Strong breze from W b W Steering N b E under Double reefd topsails at 7 PM took in the fore topsail and lyed to the wind Latter part a light breze from West and fine weather Steering North under all sail Employed in fitting new flying jib Rigging

Remarks on Board Ship Charles

Tuesday March the 27th

Lat in 29-40 South Long

The first part of these 24 hours a light breze from W & W and fine weather sent out the flying jib boom at 6 P.M took in sail Steering by the wind to the North ward under easy sail Latter part a light breze from Sh Steering N by E sent down the main Top Gallant yard and Commenced fitting the Rigging so ends

---

Wednesday March the 28th

Long by Obs 81-00W
Lat in 27-26 S

The first part of these 24 hours a light breze from South by W Steering N by E sent up the main top Gallant yard at 7 P.M set the main Royal and fore topmast Studding sail painted the waist boat Latter part fresh trades from SE and fine weather Steering N by E under all sail beat the old jib and foresail

---

Thursday March the 29th

Lat by Obs 24-42
Long by Ac 79-55W

The first part of these 24 hours fresh trades from SE and fine weather Employed in mending sails Latter part light breze varying from SE to East Steering N by E under all sail Employed in mending sails

Friday March the ~~29~~ 30th

Lat by in 79-05 W
Lat by Obs 22-37 S

The first part of these 24 hours a moderate breze from ESE and Cloudy Steering N by E Latter part a light breze from ~~from~~ the east ward and Cloudy Employed in mending sails

---

Saturday March the 31st

Lat by Obs 21-18
Long by Account 76-30

The first part of these 24 hours a light breze from the East ward and Cloudy part out the waist boat and sent an old main top sail Latter part light trades and Cloudy saw big bearing N E Steering to the North ward Employed in mending sails and other nessarys Jobs

Remarks on Board Ship Charles

Sunday April the 1st 1838 Lat in 20-57 Long by Obs 75-47	The first part of these 24 hours light trades and fine weather Employed in mending sails Steering N by E at 6 oClock AM took in the Topgallant sails and hauled up the Courses at 7 oClock set the Courses and steerd W by N Latter part Light trades and squally Steering West saw porpoises
Monday April the 2nd Lat by Obs 20-24 long by Lunar at 3 oClock PM 80-8 W	The first part of these 24 hours light trades and squally steering West at 7 oClock took in topgallant sails an Courses Latter part at 5 oClock made all sail and steerd North saw black fish Employed in fitting skysail rigging Got the Cooks Caribboo on the ~~Cook~~ fore Castle
Tuesday April the 3d Lat in 18-37 S Long 79-50 W	The first part of these 24 hours light trades and fine weather employed in fitting skysail rigging Latter part moderate trades and fine weather Employed in painting the Larboard boat and Sheathing the decks
Wednesday April the 4th Lat in 15-46 S Long in 78-00 W	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and fine weather Steering N by E Latter part Steering N E by N Employed in Sheathing the decks
Thursday April the 5th Lat at noon 14-46 Long	The first part of these 24 hours Fresh trades and fine weather employed Ships duty Latter part at noon Saw the mane land saw porpoises and sword fish so ends
Friday April the 6th Lat in 14-29 S long at noon 76-18 W	The first part of these 24 hours moderate breezes and fine weather at 4 oClock the latter part the same Steering by the wind to N E at 11 AM the land was about 12 miles dist tacked off Shore saw Sword fish
Saturday April the 7th Lat in 14-36 S	The first part of these 24 hours light breezes from S E and fine weather Steering by the wind to S S W at midnight tacked to N E latter part fresh breezes and nothing these 24 hours the land has been from 15 to 20 miles dist

Remarks	On Board Ship Charles
Sunday April the 8th Lat in 14-7 S the land 30 mls dist	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades from SE Steering by the wind to SW Latter part fresh trades at 5 AM kept of SSE and squared the yards made all sail saw nothing
Monday April the 9th Lat in 12-57 S Long 78-2 W	The first part of these 24 hours fresh trades and fine weather Steering SSE at 6 PM Stood W & W took in the main sail Latter part a moderate breze and fine weather Steering W & W Saw a Ship bearing SE at noon saw Blackfish Lower 1 boat but did not get any
~~The last p~~	
Tuesday April the 10th Lat in 11-44 Long by Chro 79-40	The first part of these 24 hours moderate breze from SE and fine weather at 4 PM Spoke Ship Franklin of Nantucket Capt Riddell 6 months out with 160 barrells of Sperm oil Latter part light trades and fine weather saw blackfish and got one
~~Wednesday~~ April the 11th Lat in 10-20 S Long 81 20 W	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and fine weather Employed in fitting rigging Steering NW saw Blackfish Latter part moderate trades and Cloudy Saw blackfish
Thursday April the 12th Lat in 8-46 S Long by Chron 84	The first part of these 24 hours light trades from SE Steering NW Saw Blackfish and porpoises painted the Starboard boat Latter part the wind the same Steering Var & Variation 1 point Easterly
Friday April the 13th Lat by Obs 7-20 Long by Ch 84-00	The first part of these 24 hours fresh trades and Cloudy Steering NW & NE at 10 PM Stood NW at midnight Come to the wind with the main topsail to the mast Sounding 80 at Latter part at 4 AM Kept of North a Ship in sight a steam Fitting a new Jib Martingale

Remarks	On Board Ship Charles
Saturday April the 14th Lat in 17 S the land 30 miles dist	the first part of these 24 hours a light breze from SE and Hazy weather Employed in Getting out at Head fit put on the fit Mariningsale Latter part light airs from SE Steering NbW a Ship in sight a stern
Sunday April the 15th Lat in 18 S	The first part of these 24 hours a light breze from the East ward Steering NE b N at 5 oClk said the land 30 miles dist at 7 Pck Point Ogiya bearing SE & E 25 miles dist Latter part fine weather a Ship in sight a Stern
Monday April the 16th	The first part of these 24 hours light trades and fine weather at 8 Pck Spoke Ship Elizabeth Starbuck of Nantucket Latter part a moderate breze from South Foyle Head bearing SW & E from 15 to 40 miles dist Said pinbanks Lat in 8-09 South at noon
Tuesday April the 17th at noon Foyle Head bearing NbE 25 miles distant	The first part of these 24 hours a light breze from SSE and fine weather Steering by the wind to SbW & S at 2 Pck tacked to E by S at 8 minutes of 6 Pck saw whales at 9 past 6 lowred the Boats - Struck one and lost him it being night - at 11 Pck tacked off Shore Latter part moderate trades and fine weather Saw Grampusses 2 Ships passed steering to the North ward
Wednesday April the 18th at noon Foyle Head bore SE 20 miles dist	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades from SE at 7 Pck Come to with the Head yards a back heading SE under topsails Latter part at Daylight made all sail Steering by the wind to SE at 10 oClk all tacked off Shore
Thursday April the 19th at noon Foyle bore SbW E 40 miles distant	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades from South Steering by the wind to ESE at 6 Pck Shortned sail heading E at 11 Pck tacked to SW Latter part Do Do said nothing

Remarks	On Board Ship Charles
Friday April the 20th at noon Payta head bore East 25 miles dist. Lat in 5-19 South	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades from South Steering in for the land at 4 PM tacked off Shore at 6 PM shortned sail at Midnight tacked to the the East ward latter light trades and pleasant Steering by the wind to the East ward Saw A Ship a bowing
Saturday April the 21st Lat in 5 19 South Payta Head bearing E by S 25 miles distant	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant saw blackfish at 6 PM Shortneds sail and stood of Shore Latter part light trades from SSE Steering by the wind to E & SE saw a Ship bearing East saw finbacks and Grampusses
Sunday April the 22nd Lat in 5-35 South	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades from SSW Steering by the wind to SE at 6 PM shortned sail and hauld the head yards a back heading to the west ward, Latter part, at daylight made all sail Steering to the west ward the Ship Franklin of Nantucket in sight at Noon tacked to the eastward Payta Head 85 miles distant at noon
Monday April the 23d Lat at Noon 4-58 the Land 30 miles distant	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades from South Steering East at 6 PM Come too with the head Yards aback heading to SW latter part moderate trades from SSE at 5 AM made all sail and Steered SW by W
Tuesday April the 24th Lat in 3-12 S long by Land 82-00 W Lat at Noon 3-20 long by the 83-10 W	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades from SSE Steering SW by W saw nothing Middle part the same Latter part Steering SSW at noon Steered West Lat at 6 PM shortned sail tacked to the East ward Latter part, at 2 AM tacked to SW at daylight made all sail and Steered West at 2 PM saw breaches saw them a number of times after Going quick & winds are did not sow

Remarks	On Board Ship Charles
Wednesday April the 25th Lat at noon 3-37 S Long at noon 83-40 W	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades from South and fine weather at 2 PM saw breaches going quick to windward did not lower the boats at 4 PM tacked to East breaches of the weather beam at 6 PM shortned sail, Latter part, at daylight made all sail and to the west ward
Thursday April the 26th	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades from SSE steering by the wind Employed in mending an old boat Latter part fresh trades from SE Steering by the wind to EbyE at noon tacked to West
~~Friday~~ April the 27th Saturday April the 27 Lat in 2-29 S Long by Obs 82-50 W	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades from SEbyS steering West by S at 6 PM shortned sail and tacke to East Latter part fresh trades and fine weather steering by the wind to EbyS saw Blackfish and porpoises so ends
Sunday April the 28th	The first part of these 24 hours fresh trades and fine weather Steering by the wind to EbyS at 6 PM tacked to SW Latter part fresh trades steering by the wind to SW Lat in 3-41 S Long 83-45 West
Monday April the 29th	The first part of these 24 hours fresh trades at 2 PM spoke Ship Midas of New Bedford 5 months out with no oil Latter part fresh trades and fine weather at 10 AM passed Ship mids steering by the wind to EbyE
~~Tuesday April the 30th~~ Tuesday May the 1st	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades from SE Steering by the wind to EbyE at 1 PM passed Ship mids in Company with another Ship at 6 PM shortned sail Latter part at 5 AM tacked to SW saw porpoises and porpoises Lat by Obs at noon 3-17 S Long by Obs 83-55 W

Wednesday	May the 2nd 1838
Lat at noon 24 47 Long at noon 80 34	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades from SE Steering by the wind to E & E at 6 PM shortned sail Latter part, at 5 AM made all sail and steered E by S saw finbacks and porpoises so ends
Thursday May the 3d	These 24 hours moderate trades from South Steering E & S saw finbacks and porpoises so ends Lat in 00-33 miles South Long 84-20 West
Friday May the 4th	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades from S by W steering E & S Latter part steering E & S saw nothing
Saturday May 5th Lat in 1-59 North Long by Chro 85-10 W	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades from S by W steering W & S at 6 PM come too with the main topsail to the mast heading west Latter part moderate trades at 6 AM made all sail and Steered W & S saw nothing
Sunday May the 6th Lat in 1 35 North Long 87-30 West	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and fine weather Steering W & S under ~~all~~ Shortned sail saw nothing at 6 PM ~~made all~~ sail Latter part at day light made all sail Steering by the wind to S & by W
Monday May the 7th Lat in 46 miles S Long by Chro 88-00	The first part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from S & E and fine weather Steering by the wind to S & W at 6 PM shortned sail saw porpoises Latter part at noon saw a Sail bearing S & W so ends
Tuesday May the 8th Lat in 16 miles South Long 88-30	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades from S & E Steering by the wind to S & W at 1 PM Spoke Ship Edward Quesnel 23 months out with 2000 barrells of oil bore Ship and Steered by the wind to E & S at 10 PM parted Company Latter part at 7 AM took to S by W saw nothing

Remarks on Board

Wednesday May the 9th	The first part of these 24 hours light breezes from E&E Steering by the wind to South Latter part these same ends in Squalls Set in 11 miles North Long by Chart noon [illegible]
Thursday May the 10th Set in 12 miles at noon the Land 20 miles distant	The first part of these 24 hours light airs from E&E steering by the wind to the South and under all sail employed in Caulking most Latter part the wind the same at Day light Saw Chatham Island bearing SW by S 30 miles dist. Employed in Caulking meat
Friday May the 11th	The first part of these 24 hours light airs from E&E Steering by the wind to South at 6 OClk Chatham Island bearing [illegible] 20 miles distant Latter part light airs and Calm Leading South
Saturday May the 12th	The first part of these 24 hours light airs and Calm Steering by the wind to South at 6 OClk the SW point of Chatham Island bearing WbW 15 miles distant Latter part Calm heads Island 6 miles distant sent on Shore and got some fish
Sunday May the 13th	The first part of these 24 hours Calm a Current setting W&W Middle part light airs and variable with Calms Steering SW Latter part Saw a Bark bearing [illegible] Employed in towing the Ship to ~~keep~~ pass Clear of a sunken rock bearing ~~[illegible]~~ E&E from Gardners Island 4 miles distant at noon the South part of Charles Island bearing [illegible] 6 miles distant
Monday May the 14th Set in 1-245	The first part of these 24 hours light airs from the South and Steering by the wind to the West and at 6 OClk Charles Island bearing NbE 10 miles distant Latter first light airs and Calms Steering by the wind to W SW and Squalls and Showers so ends

Remarks On Board Ship Charles

Thursday May the 15th

Lat in 1-13 South

The first part of these 24 hours light airs from S&W Steering by the wind to W&W said a sail to the South ward at 6 P.M. the South Head of Abbermarl Island bearing N&W 25 miles dist Latter part a light breez from South Steering to the North ward at noon South Head bear N&W 20 miles dist

---

Wednsday May 16th

The first part of these 24 hours light airs from South Steering ~~by the wind to~~ N&W at 6 P.M South Head bearing N&E by E 12 miles distant a Current setting SE Latter part a light breez from SE and pleasant weather at 10 P.M went in at the South Head of Abbermarl Island with 2 boats after Seraphin Latter part fine weather at 9

Thursday May the 17th

Lat in 1-33 South

The South Head of Abbermarl bearing North

The first part of these 24 hours light breez from SE at 9 P.M Came in bear with 2 large Seraphin Latter part Calm a Current setting SE

Friday May the 18th

Lat in -1-33 S

The first part of these 24 hours Calm Latter part a light breez and Variable Said Ship midas Steering by the wind to E&S Abbermarl Island bearing North

---

Saturday May the 19th

Lat at Noon 1-48 S

long by Observation 92-10 W

The first part of these 24 hours a light breez from S E Steering N&W at 2 P.M Steered by the wind to E&N E at 6 P.M Ship Midas bearing S by E 8 miles dist Latter part moderate trades from S E Steering by the wind to E&N E

Sunday May the 20th

Lat in 33 miles S

The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades from S E Steering by the wind to E&N E at 2 P.M. steered North at 6 P.M South Head bearing North said nothing Took in the fore and mizzen top Gallantsails and Courses so ends Middle part ~~by~~ with the fore topsail to the mast bearing SW Latter part Steering to the N&W ward at 8 from the Island of Narborough bearing S E 12 miles dist

Remarks on Board Ship Charles

Monday May the 20th 1805 from Lat at noon 15 4 Nth	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades from South Steering to the North ward at 6 P.M saw 2 Ships bearing North Harbarough bearing East 6 miles distant the North Head of Albermarl Island bearing S by E 20 miles dist Latter part Calm at 10 P.M a boat Came to us from the Ship Washington of Nantucket and Got Fish Lines saw nothing
Tuesday May the 21st	The first part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from S.S.W and fine weather in Company with Ship Abigal of New bedford Ship Washington of Nantucket and Mobile of New bedford at 9 P.M hauled the main topsail to the mast leading to the West ward Latter part at 5 A.M Wore Ship and Stood to the East ward at Noon the Island of Narborough bearing E.S.E 15 miles dist 3 Ships in sight
Wednesday May the 22d Lat at noon 42 miles South	The first part of these 24 hours a light breze from S.W Steering S.S.E a Current setting South at 7 P.M Steered S.S.W at Midnight Came too with the main topsail To the mast Latter part Light trades from S.E steering to the North ward A strong Current setting to South
Thursday May the 23d	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades from S.E steering North at 6 P.M The South Head of Albermarl Island bearing E.S.E 40 miles distant Latter part Steering North at 10 A.M steered W by N saw porpoises at Noon the South Head of Albermarl Island bearing E.S.E 45 miles dist
Friday May the 24th Lat in 1° 32 S Long by Chro 93° 00	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades from E.S.E steering W by N at 6 P.M steered by the wind to W.N.W under all sail Latter part Steering by the wind to S.W saw porpoises
Saturday May the 25th	These 24 hours moderate trades varying from S.E to South Steering by the wind to S.W saw finbacks Lat in 2°40 South Long by Lunar Observation 93°20 West

Remarks	On Board Ship Charles
Sunday May the 27th	These 24 hours moderate trades from SSE Steering by the wind to SW saw porpoises Lat at Noon 3-56 S Long by obs 97-50 W
Monday May the 28th	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant Steering WSW Latter part the same saw whales
Tuesday May the 29th Lat at Noon 4-508 Long by Obs 101-18W	the first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant saw whales and Succeeded in getting one Sperm fish in and Steered by the wind to SbyW Latter part at 4 A M tacked Ship and Steered by the wind to NE Employed in boyling
Wednesday May the 30th Lat at noon 4-35 Long at 4 P M 101-25	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades from ESE Steering by the wind to NEbyE employed in boyling saw finbacks and porpoises Latter part fine weather at 5 A M tacked to SbyW at 6 A M finished boyling
Thursday May the 31st Lat in Long by Lunar 101-06	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades Steering Steering by the wind to NEbyE saw nothing Latter part Steering SSW saw finbacks and porpoises
Friday June the 1st Lat in 6-05 S Long by Lunar 102	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades from East Steering ESE saw finbacks and porpoises Latter part the same
Saturday June 2nd Lat 6-06 South Long 102-30 W	These 24 hours fresh trades Steering by the wind to SSW under topsails saw finbacks and porpoises &c Ends
Sunday June the 3d	The first part of these 24 hours fresh trades from East-SSteering by the wind to NEbyE Latter part Steering &c under short sail saw nothing Lat in 6-41 South Long

Remarks on Board Ship Charles

Monday June 4th Lat in 5 08 S Long 102-02 W	The first part of these 24 hours first trades from E S E Steering S by E at 3 P M exchange Signals with a Ship Steering by the wind to the South rest latter part Steering to the South and employed in mending the fore topsail
Tuesday the 5th Lat in 4-42 S Long 101-50 W	The first part of these 24 hours fresh trades Steering S by E employed in mending the fore topsail at 6 P M sent the fore topsail up at 6 A M sent the fore part Steering by the wind to S S W at 6 A M and a large Shale he went down we did not see him after was Crused over the ground until 10 A M then Steered by the wind to S S W
Wednesday June the 6th Lat in 5-54 South Long 102-10 W	The first part of these 24 hours first trades Steering by the wind to S S W at 6 P M tacked to S E took in the main sail and top Gallant sails latter part Steering by the wind to S E A Ship in sight bearing S E
Thursday June 7th Lat in 102-30 W	The first part of these 24 hours fresh trades from E S E at 2 P M Tacked to South at 3 P M Spoke Ship George Washington of Ware Long 28 months out with 1800 barrels at 9 P M tacked to S E Ship George Washington bearing West 5 miles dist Latter part moderate trades and fine weather Steering by the wind to S E
Friday June 8th Lat in 5-04 S Long 102 42 W	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades from S E Steering by the wind to S S W 2 Ships in sight latter part Steering by the wind to S S W saw nothing
Saturday June the 9th	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades from E by S and fine weather Steering by the wind to East 2 Ships in sight Latter part Steering by the wind to E 2 Ships in sight

Remarks on board Ship Charles

Sunday June 9th Lat in 4-42 S Long by Chro 102-16 W	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades from E.S.E. Steering by the wind to N.E. at 9 AM Spoke Ship Stanton of Port Hoven 12 months out with 1150 bbls of Sperm oil latter part Steering by the wind to S.by W. saw Finbacks
Monday June the 10th	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades Steering by the wind to N.E. Latter part at 5 P.M. tacked to South Saw finbacks and porpoises Lat at noon 4-40 South Long by Chro 102-20 W
Tuesday June the 11th Lat in 4-48 South Long by Chro	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades from E.S.E. Steering by the wind to South at 6 P.M. tacked to N.E. latter part Steering by the wind to N.E. at 8 PM tacked Ea[illegible] to the South ward
Wednesday June 12th Lat in 4-48 S Long	The first part of these 24 hours fresh trades and fine weather Steering by the wind to S.W. latter part the same at 8 AM Spoke Ship Swanshanks of Falmouth with 1300 bbls of oil
Thursday June the 13th	The first part of these 24 hours fresh trades Steering S.S.W. under all sail latter part the same saw finbacks and porpoises Lat at noon 5-20 South Long by Lunar observation 104-22 by Chro 104-02 W
Friday June 14th	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades from E.S.E. Steering North Latter part the same Lat in 10 miles North Long 104-19 West
Saturday June the 15th	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades from E.S.E. and pleasant Steering North under all sail Latter part the same saw porpoises Lat in 3-01 North Long 104-52 West by Lunar Observation

Remarks On Board Ship Charles

Sunday June the 17th	The first part of these 24 hours fresh trades from SE Steering by the wind to E by S Latter part fresh trades from S by E Steering by the wind to East Lat in 24-06 N Long by Obs 103-02 West
Monday June the 18th	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades from SE by E Steering by the wind to E by S under all sail. Latter part the same saw porpoises and finbacks Lat in 8 49 N Long by Obs 101 W
Tuesday June the 19th	the first part of these 24 hours moderate trades from SSE Steering by the wind to East under all sail Latter part the same saw finbacks and porpoises Lat at Noon 3-21 N Long by Obs 98-44 West
Wednesday June the 20th	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades from SE by S and cloudy Steering by the wind to E by N under all sail Latter part the same Lat in at Noon 4-20 N Long by Chronometer 77 44
Thursday June 21st	The first part of these 24 hours Moderate trades varing from SE to SSE Steering by the wind to the East ward under all sail Latter part the same Lat in 4 42 N Long 95-30 West
Friday June the 22d	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades from SE by S and squally Steering by the wind to East under all sail saw nothing Latter part The same Lat at Noon 4 30 N Long by Obs 93-30 W
Saturday June the 23d	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades from SE by S and Cloudy Steering by the wind to East under all sail at 7 P.M. saw Black fish Latter part the same Lat in 4-01 N Long by Obs 92-20 West
Sunday June the 24	These 24 hours moderate breezes varying from ESE to SSE and rainy Steering by the wind to the East saw Lat at Noon seen land

Remarks On Board Ship Charles

Monday June 25th	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades veering from SE & to SSW and rainy Steering by the wind to the East ward Latter part the same saw nothing Lat at Noon 2-29 S Long by Lunar 85-55 Long by Chro 89-00 West
Tuesday June the 26th	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades from the South East ward Steering by the wind to the East ward Latter part the same Lat at Noon 1-57 S Long by Lunar 83-36 W
Wednesday June the 27th	The first part of these 24 hours fresh trades from South Steering by the wind to ESE & under all sail Latter part Steering ESE Lat in 1-08 North Long by Lunar 80-45=80 W
Thursday June 28th	The first part of these 24 hours fresh trades from South and Cloudy Steering ESE at 10 PM Shortned sail Lat at 11 PM Tacked to the West ward ~~at 2~~ Latter part at 2 AM Steered ESE at daylight Said Land bearing East, at 11 AM Come to anchor at Tecamebus in 3½ fathoms water over a Sandy bottome the Yellow bluff bearing SW ½ of a mile dist The town bearing ESE
Friday June the 29th	The first part of these 24 hours fresh trades from WSW and Cloudy ~~Steering to the~~ Employed in getting Cask on Shore for water Latter part light trades and fine weather Employed in getting wood and water and Cleaning the Chains and bends
Saturday June the 30th	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and fine weather Employed in getting wood and water Latter part the same & Coal'd the bends on the Larboard Side

Remarks	On Board Ship Clara
Sunday July the 1st	The first part of these 24 hours fresh trades from WbS and fine weather Employed in Stowing down water latter part all except one Boats Crew on Shore on Liberty
Monday July the 2nd	The first part of these 24 hours fine weather on Shore on Liberty latter part Employed in Hooking the Shrouds and Stowing down water
Tuesday July the 3d	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant Employed in Stowing down water latter part Employed in Stowing down water and getting of wood
Wednesday July the 4th	The first part of these 24 hours fresh trades and pleasant Employed in getting of wood and Stowing down water latter part light airs and variable at 10 oclock got under way with a light breeze from WSW and Steered by the wind to SW
Thursday July the 5th	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades from WSW and fine weather employed in Setting up Riggin at 3 PM tacked to SE at 6 PM tacked to WSW the extremes of the land bearing from SW by S to S by E latter part moderate trades from South and fine weather Steering by the wind to WSW under all sail Lat in 1-22 S
Friday July the 6th	The first part of these 24 hours light trades from South and fine weather Steering by the wind to WSW latter Steering by the wind to W by S 7 men sick Lat by Obt 1-20 S Long 81-00 W
Saturday July the 7th	The first part of these 24 hours light trades from SbW and fine weather Steering by the wind to WbS at 2 PM tacked to SE by E latter part fresh trades from SbW and Cloudy Steering by the wind to ESE Saw porpises Painted the Starboard boat Lat in 59 miles North Long by account 81-10 West

Remarks on Board Ship Charles

Sunday July the 8th	The first part of these 24 Hours moderate trades and Cloudy Steering by the wind to the East ward at 11 PM Stacked to WbS Latter part Steering by the wind to WSW Lat in by account 25 miles South Long 81-20 W
Monday July the 9th	The first part of these 24 Hours moderate trades and Cloudy Steering by the wind to WbS at 2 PM tacked to ESE Latter part at 2 AM tacked to WSW Lat at Noon 00-00 Long 81-10 W
Tuesday July the 10th	The first part of these 24 Hours moderate trades from SSW Steering by the wind to West at 8 PM tacked to SE Latter part Steering by the wind to SE at 2 AM tacked to West Lat at Noon 22 miles South Long at Noon 81-30 W
Wednesday July the 11th	The first part of these 24 Hours moderate trades from SbW and fine weather Steering by the wind to WbS at 3 PM tacked to SE by E at 10 PM tacked to WSW Latter part at 8 AM tacked to SE by E at 8 AM tacked to WSW with a light breeze from South Saw nothing Lat at Noon 43 miles South Long by DR 82-00 W
Thursday July the 12th	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades from SbE Steering by the wind to WSW under all sail at 4 PM tacked to ESE at 7 PM 9 PM tacked to SWbW Latter part Steering by the wind to SWbW at 8 AM tacked to EbS Fair porpoises Lat at Noon 1-00 S Long by Lunar at 8 AM 83-31 West
Friday July the 13th	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and rainy Steering by the wind to ESE at 10 PM tacked to WSW at 4 AM tacked to EbS Latter part light breezes vargeny from SSE to SW at 9 AM tacked to WSW saw several oil slicks Lat at Noon 1-30 S Long by DR 83-20 West
Saturday July the 14th	These 24 hours light trades from South Steering by the wind to WSW at 3 midnight tacked to ESE Long at noon 83 00 Lat ~~0~~ 1 30 S

Remarks	On board Ship Charles
Sunday July the 15th	The first part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from Sth & Steering by the wind to SE saw porpoises latter part at 10 oth backed to W Sth Lat at Noon 2 55 S Long by Account 82 40 W
Monday July the 16th	The first part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from South Steering by the wind to W Sth saw blackfish and porpoises Employed in fitting the mizen rigging latter part Steering by the wind to the East ward Lat at Noon 2-37 S Long 82 35 West
Tuesday July the 17th	These 24 hours moderate breezes from the South ward Steering by the wind to the East ward latter part Steering by the wind to the West ward Lat 2-46 S Long 82-40 West
Wednesday July the 18th	The first part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from South Steering by the wind to S S E at 6 oth backed to W Sth at midnight backed to E S E Latter part at 9 oth backed to S W by W Lat at Noon 3-02 S Long by Account 82-00 W
Thursday July the 19	The first part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from South Steering by the wind to W Sth at 6 oth backed to E S E at 6 oth backed to S W by W Latter part steering by the wind to W S W Lat at Noon 3-15 S Long by Account 82 40 West
Friday July the 20th Lat in 3 28 S Long 82-10 W	The first part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from S by E Steering by the to E by S Latter part at 4 oth backed ~~to E by S~~ to S W Lat at Noon 3-24 Long - 82 60 W
Saturday July the 21st	The first part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from South Steering by the wind to the East ward lowered one boat for blackfish did not get any latter part moderate breezes from S by E at 9 oth backed to S W by W saw porpoises blackfish and porpoises Lat at Noon 3 40 S Long 81 50 West
Sunday July the 22nd	the first part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from South Steering by the wind to E S E at 6 oth backed to S W by S a latter part at 4 oth backed to E S E at 6 oth backed to S W by W at 11 oth backed to E S E saw blackfish Lat at Noon 3-52 S Long 82-10 West

Monday July the 23d 1838

The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades from E.S.E. Steering by the wind to East at 6 P.M. came up E.S.E. at 10 P.M. tacked to S.W. by S. — Latter part Steering by the wind to S.W. by S. saw pt whales Carcass finbacks blackfish and porpoises Lat at Noon 4 20 S. Long 82 55 West

Tuesday July the 24

The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades from S.E. Steering by the wind to East at 6 P.M. Come up East S.E. Latter part at 3 A.M. tacked to S.W. by S. at 5 A.M. tacked to East at daylight saw the main land. at 7 A.M. tacked to S.W. by S. Lat at Noon 4-46 Long by land 81-40 West

Wednesday July the 25th

The first part of these 24 hours moderate from S.E. by S. Steering by the wind to S.W. by S. at 2 P.M. tacked to E.S.E. Saw at Ship Steering to the West ward at 6 P.M. Payta Heads bearing E. by S. 30 miles dist. at midnight tacked off Shore Latter part at ½ past 11 o'clock Come to Anchor at Payta in 4½ fathoms water muddy Bottom

Thursday July the 26th

The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleast Employed in healing and Cleaning Ship Latter part employed in painting the Starboard which went on Shore in the

Friday July the 27th

The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and Cloudy employed in painting Latter part the same The Larboard watch went on Shore Peter Swain One of Intoxicated and refused to obey orders

Saturday July the 28th

The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant employed in painting Latter part the same the Starboard watch on Shore on Liberty

Sunday July the 29th

The first part of these 24 hours fresh trades and fine weather employed in painting Latter part fresh trades Set watch on Shore

Monday July the 30th

The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades William Wolfe Francis Foltz Joseph Talbot being was left on Shore on Acquount of his not coming to the boats one hour after liberty had Expired Latter part fine weather one boats Crew on Liberty

Remarks On Board Ship Charles

Tuesday July the 31st — The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and fine weather employed in painting and getting of potatoes one boats crew on Shore on Liberty 3 — Latter part James Hamilton, William Whitman, stayed on Shore the 3 that left on Monday has not returned Latter part fresh trades and pleasant employed employed in getting of potatoes

Wednesday the 1st August — The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and fine weather employed in getting of potatoes Latter part fine weather John Douglas Sandey Douglas Lenard Lucum, Thomas williams, James watel Louse, James welch, ~~came on~~ were Shipped and come on board in room of the deserters

Thursday the 2d — The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades an pleasant A disterbance with the Captain and officers at 6 Bell settle it Latter part a light breze from NW employed in getting ready for sea

Friday The 3d — The first part of these 24 hours moderate breezes and variable at 8 A got under way with moderate trades from Sby E Steerd by the wind to SW by W at 6 A M, Point Pagta bearing Sby W 6 miles dist Steering by the wind under topsails Latter part at daylight made all sail Steering by the wind to WSW by W Lat at Noon 5-16 S Long 41-40 W

Saturday the 4th — The first part of these 24 hours fresh trades from South and fine weather Steering by the wind to W by S at 6 P M took in topgallant Sails and Haying fil

Sold at publick Auction the following Articles

	£	Sh	D
1 guiffle 45 lb — 1 do 50 lb — 1 do 40 lb —	1	—	35
4 Chests, at 1 dollar each, 1 at 37 lb	4	07	4
1 Lot of old Clothes	3	—	5 7 4
	9	—	30

Latter part moderate trades from SSE and Cloudy Steering by the wind to SW Lat at Noon 6-4 S Long 83-50 West

Sunday the 5th August — These 24 hours moderate trades an Cloudy Steering by the wind to SW unders all sail Lat in at Noon 7 S Long by Obs 4 50 West

Remarks	On Board Ship Charles
Sunday August the 6th	The last part of these 24 hours fresh trades varying from ESE to SSE Steering by the wind to the Eastward Latter part the same saw finbacks at 4 PM Spoke Ship Ontario Gatheard with 630 bbls of oil Lat in 8-40 Long 88-00
Monday August 7th	The first part of these 24 hours fresh trades from SE Steering by the wind to SW at 5 PM Spoke Ship Ontario Latter part Steering by the wind to SW
Tuesday August the 8th	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades from SE Steering by the wind to SW at 5 PM Spoke Ship Ontario tacked to ESE Latter part at 8 AM tacked to SW at 9 AM saw whales at 10 AM Lowered and succeeded in getting 2 one Large one took the Small one along side at Noon
Wednesday August the 9th	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and Cloudy at 4 PM took the Large whale along side at 5 PM Commenced Cutting Latter part Employed in Cutting Lat in 8-01 Long 85-30 West
Thursday August the 9th	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant Employed in Cutting Latter part, at midnight Commenced boiling at 7 AM Commenced Cutting the Head Lat at Noon 8.5 Long 88-0 West
Friday August the 10	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleast employed in boiling and Clearing away the Head, Latter part moderate trades and pleasant Steering by the wind to ESE under easy sail Employed in boiling Lat at Noon 7.8 Long 85-40
Saturday August the 11th	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant at 1 PM tacked to SSW employed in boiling ~~Lat at Noon~~ Latter Steering by the wind to the South ward under Mat sail Employed in boiling saw a great number of finbacks and Blackfish

Remarks	On Board Ship Charles
Sunday the August the 12th	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades from E to SE Steering by the wind to the South ward Saw Blackfish Lowrd for finbacks thinking they were Sperm whales Employed in coiling at 8 PM looked to N & E Latter part moderate trades and fine weather at 12 AM tacked to the South ward finished coiling Let at noon 7-59 S Long 85-10 W
Monday August the 13th	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and Cloudy Steering by the to the South ward Middle part lying with the main topsail to the mast Latter part Steering to the West Let at noon 8-29 S Long 86-20 West
Tuesday the 14th	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and Cloudy Steering West at 8 PM saw a Sail Lowrd struck one and the man drawn at sundown gave up the Chase and Come on board Middle part lying with the main topsail to the mast Latter part Steering by the wind to the South ward saw finbacks Let at noon 8-27 S Long 86-58 West
Wednesday August 15th	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and Cloudy Steering by the wind to SW West Employed in breaking out an Cask of oil Middle part Steering by the wind to the South ward Latter part Steering by the wind to N & E employed in Stowing down Let in 8-16 S Long 86-45 West
Thursday August the 16th	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant Steering by the wind to N & E Employed in Stowing down oil Latter part finished Let at noon 8-00 S Long 86-20 W
Friday August the 17th	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and squally Steering by the wind to SW employed in Cleaning Ship Latter part Steering by the wind to N & E Let at noon 8-17 S Long 86-8 W
Saturday August the 18th	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and fair Steering by the wind to N & E at 4 PM spoke Ship Ontario of Nantucket Middle part Steering by the wind to SW Latter part Steering by the wind to N & E Let in 7-54 Long by Obs 86-20 West

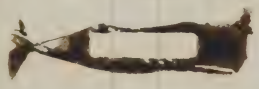
Remarks On Board.

Sunday August the 19th	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and Cloudy Steering by the wind to E&E at 6 P.M. tacked to SW Latter part Steering by the wind to SSW saw a bark bearing SW Lat at Noon 8-24S Long 87-00 West
Monday August the 20th	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and Cloudy Steering by the wind to SSW under all sail saw finbacks at 2 P.M. tacked to E&E at 6 P.M. Shortned sail Latter part at daylight made all sail and Steered by the wind to E&E Lat at Noon 8-24S Long 86-40 West
Tuesday August the 21st	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant Steering by the wind to SE at 6 P.M. Shortned sail Latter part at daylight made sail and Steered by the wind to the South ward saw finbacks Lat in 8-30S Long 86-21 West
Wednesday August the 22nd	The first part of these 24 hours light airs and variable with Calms Steering by the wind to SE by E at 3 P.M. tacked to South at 8 P.M. tacked to E&E saw finbacks Middle part Steering by the wind to SE Latter part at 7 A.M. tacked to SW at 10 A.M. ~~tacked to~~ Saw a large whale tried Struck him and he took the line and went of Lat in 8-28S Long 86-00 W
Thursday August the 23d	The first part of these 24 hours fresh trades and pleasant in chase of the whale at 3 P.M. gave up the Chase and come on board Middle part Steering by the wind to SW Latter part Steering by the wind to E&E saw finbacks Lat at Noon 8-45S Long 86-00 West
Friday August the 24th	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades from SE Steering by the wind to E&E at 3 P.M. saw a Ship Steering by the wind to the South ward Middle part Steering by the wind to the East ward at midnight tacked to the South ward Latter part Steering by the wind SW Lat at Noon 9-01 Long 85-50 W

Remarks On Board

Saturday August the 25th	The first part of these 24 hours fresh trades Steering W by W at 6 PM Shortned sail and Came to with the main topsail to the mast heading to NE at at 2 PM Observed the distance of the Sun and moon and found the Long to be 85-23-30 West Middle part lying with the main topsail to the mast Latter part Steering W by W under all sail Lat at Noon 8-22 S Long 86-00 West
Sunday August the 26th	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and Cloudy Steering by the wind to SW at 6 PM Shortned sail and tacked to E by S at at 4 A M tacked to SW Latter part a fresh breze from SE Steering by the wind to SW Lat 8-45 Lg 86-00
Monday August the 27th	The first part of these 24 hours fresh trades from SE and Cloudy Steering by the wind to SW at 2 PM Steered W by W at 3 PM Observed the distance of the Sun from the Moon and found the Long to be 86-26 West Latter part Steering by the wind to SW Saw finbacks Lat at Noon 8-30 S Long 86-00 West
Tuesday August the 28th	The first part of these 24 hours fresh trades from SSW Steering by the wind to E by S at 6 PM Shortned sail at 2 A M tacke to SW Latter part Steering W by W Lat at Noon 8-26 S Long 86-30 W
Wednesday August the 29th	The first part of these 24 hours fresh trades and squally Steering W by S under Topsails and Main Top Gallant sail at 6 PM Shortned sail and tacked to S by E Latter part at 7 A M tacked to SW Lat at noon 8-19 S Long 87-20 W
Thursday August the 30th	The first part of these 24 hours fresh trades from SSE Steering by the wind to SW under Single reefed topsails saw finbacks Middle part Steering by the wind to SSW Latter part fresh trades from SSE Steering by the wind to SW under Single reefed topsails Lat at Noon 8-47 S Long 87-00 West

Remarks On Board Ship Charles

friday August the 31st	The first part of these 24 hours fresh trades from E & E steering by the wind to S & E at 3 P.M saw whales Lowerd and gave Chase one came up under the Larboard boat and Stove her did not get any at 5 P.M Gave up the Chase and Come in board Middle part Steering by the wind to S by W at 2 A.M tacked to S.E & E Employed in mending the boat at 11 A.M saw whales Lowerd and gave Chase made no Succeed in Striking one Lat at Noon 9-07 S Long 87-54
Saturday September the 1st 	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant at 2 P.M took the whale along side at 3 Commenced Cutting at 6 P.M finished Cutting at midnight Commenced boyling Latter part Steering by the wind to S.E Employed in boyling Lat at Noon 8-55 S Long 87-25 W
Sunday September the 2nd	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and fine weather Steering by the wind to S.E & E Employed in boyling Latter part moderate trades and pleasant Steering by the wind S & S.W under all sail Lat at Noon 8-47 S Long 87-30 West
Monday September the 3d	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant saw blackfish Latter part the same Lat in 8-57 Long 87-30 W
Tuesday September the 4th	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and Cloudy Steering by the wind to S.E Latter part Steering by the wind to S.S.W saw blackfish and finbacks Lat in 8-47 S Long 87-00 West
Wednesday September the 5th	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant Steering by the wind to S.E Latter part Steering by the wind to the South ward Lat at Noon 8-52 S Long 87-20 West
Thursday Sept the 6th	These 24 hours moderate trades and squally saw finbacks Lat in 8-58 S Long by Chro 87-24 W

Remarks On Board

Sunday Sept the 4th	The first part of these 24 hours fresh trades and squally Steering by the wind to SW at 6 PM Spoke Ship Red Mitchel and Ontario of Nantucket Latter part Steering by the wind to S & E Lat at noon 8 37 S Long 87 37 West
Saturday Sept the 8th	The first part of these 24 hours fresh trades at 4 PM Spoke Ship Ontario and Red Mitchell Latter part fresh trades Steering by the wind to the South ward Lat in 8 31 S Long 87 45 West
Sunday Sept the 9th	The first part of these 24 hours fresh trades at 5 PM Spoke Saw the Ontario in Chase of Whales run for her they lost the run of the whales we did not see them Latter part fresh trades Steering by the wind to SbW Lat in 8 47 Long 88 23 W
Monday September the 10th	The first part of these 24 hours fresh trades Steering by the wind to SbW Latter part Steering by the wind to the S & E Lat 8 50 Long 88 W
Tuesday Sept the 11th	The first part of these 24 hours fresh trades from S E Steering by the wind to S & E Latter part Steering by the wind to SbW under Double reefed topsails Lat at noon 8 42 S Long 88 31 W
Wednesday Sept the 12th	The first part of these 24 hours fresh trades from E & S E Steering by the wind to SbW Latter part Steering by the wind S & E under Double reefed topsails Lat at noon 8 48 S Long by Observation 88 41 by Chro 87 06 West
Thursday Sept the 13	The first part of these 24 hours fresh trades and squally Steering by the wind to SbW at 6 PM passed Ship Ontario Latter part Steering by the wind to S & E Lat at noon 9 00 S Long 88 52 W
Friday Sept the 14th	These 24 hours fresh trades from SE by E Steering by the wind to NE by E Sprung fintacks Lat in 8 07 S Long 87 45 West
Saturday the 15th	The first part of these 24 hours fresh trades from E Steering by the wind to E by S at 6 PM Spoke Ship Ontario Latter part Steering by the wind to E by S Saw black fish Lat in 7 21 S Long by Chro 88 30 W

Remarks On Board Ship Charles

Sunday Sept the 16	The first part of these 24 hours fresh trades from SE and pleasant Steering by the wind to E by S at 6 PM the Ship on large bearing SW 8 miles dist Latter part Steering by the wind to E by S under all sail Lat at Noon 6-35 S Long 85-44 W
Monday Sept the 17th	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades from SE and pleasant Steering by the wind to E by S Latter part Latter part the same saw blackfish Rimpbacks finbacks and porpoises Lat at Noon 5-39 S Long by Chro 82-59 West
Tuesday Sept the 18th	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant Steering by the wind to SE by E at 3 PM saw a ship bearing NW Latter part Steering by the wind to E by S at 8 AM saw point Aguja bearing ESE Lat at Noon 5-39 the Land 30 miles distant
Wednesday September the 19th	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades from South Steering SSE at 6 PM Payta head bearing NNE 26 miles dist wore ship and Steered by the wind to W PM Shortned sail Latter part Steering by the wind to S W saw humpbacks Lat at Noon 5 D 35 S Long 81-30 West
Thursday Sept the 20th	The first part of these 24 hours light trades and pleasant Lowerd for blackfish succeeded in getting 3 Latter part moderate trades and pleasant Steering by the wind to S by W Lat at Noon 5-35 S Long 81-30
Friday Sept the 21st	The first part of these 24 hours light trades and pleasant saw blackfish at 6 PM Shortned sail Come too with the head yards aback Point Aguja bearing S E by S 30 miles dist Latter part Steering West saw finbacks and humpbacks Lat at Noon 5-25 Long 81-30 W
Saturday Sept the 22nd	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant Steering West at 4 PM backed to E by S at 2 AM backed to S by E at 10 AM backed to E S E Lat at Noon 5-25 S Long 81-40
Sunday Sept the 23d	The first part of these 24 hours fresh trades and Hazy at 6 PM Payta head bore N E by E 15 miles dist Latter part Steering S by E saw 3 wales Lat at Noon 5-16 S Long 81 50 West

Remarks On Board

Monday Sept the 24th	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant Steering by the to East Middle part Steering by the wind to E Sh Latter part Steering by the wind to East Lat 8° 45-11 N Long 81° 30 W
Tuesday Sept the 25th	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant Steering by the wind to E by S at 6 P M Saw a Head bearing S E by S 15 miles dist Middle part lying with the Head yards aback ready to the west ward Latter part at daylight made all sail & Steered by the wind to E by S found of Sai finbacks Lat at Noon 5-24 S Long 81-30 W
Wednesday Sept 26th	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and Cloudy Steering by the wind E S E Latter part the same Saw Humpbacks Lat at Noon 6-13 S Long at Noon 83-32 West
Thursday Sept the 27th	The first part of these 24 hours fresh trades from S E by E Steering by the wind to S Sh Latter part the same saw nothing Lat at Noon 7-44 S Long 82-30 West
Friday September the 28th	The first part of these 24 hours fresh trades Steering by the wind to S S W at 6 P M Shortened sail Latter part Steering W S W saw finbacks Lat in 8-30 Long 83-02 West
Saturday September the 29th	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades from S E Steering W S W — Latter part Steering by the wind to S S W at 12 o'clock saw a Large whale Lowered succeeded in getting him at 1 o'clock Lat at Noon 8-45 S Long by Obs 83 15 W
Sunday September the 30th	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and Cloudy at 1 P M took the whale alongside at 3 P M Commenced Cutting Latter part employed in Cutting Lat at Noon 8-30 S Long 87-20 W
Monday October the 1st Employed in Cutting	The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and Cloudy Steering at 2 P M finished Cutting made Sail Steered by the wind to S S W saw a Sperm fish and Porpoise Latter part Steering by the wind to S E by E saw nothing Lat at Noon 9-45 S Long 87-35 W

Remarks On Board Ship Charles October the 2nd 1838

The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and Cloudy Steering by the wind to NE by E under short sail saw nothing Employed in Boyling – Latter part Steering by the wind to East saw Blackfish and Porporpoises Lat at noon 8-44 S Long 87-40 W

Wednesday October the 3d

The first part of this 24 hours moderate trades and Cloudy Steering by the wind to SSW at 2 PM Loused the boats for what are Supposed to be Sperm whales did not see them from the boats Latter part Steering by the wind to East & saw finbacks Lat at noon 8-37 S Long 88-45 West by Obs

Thursday October the 4th

The first part of these 24 hours light trades and pleasant Steering by the wind to E & E saw Blackfish Latter part Steering by the wind to SW Lat in 8-39 S Long 88-20

Friday October 5th

The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleast Steering SW Employed in treaking out saw Carcass Latter part Steering by the wind to SSW saw blackfish and finbacks Employed in Stowing down oil Lat 8-59 Long 88 45

Saturday October 6th

The first part of these 24 hours light airs from SE Steering by the wind to SSW Employed in Stowing down Middle part ivory with the fore Topsail to the mast Latter part Steering SW by W Lat at noon 9-34 Long 89 00

Sunday October 7th

The first part of these 24 hours light trades and Cloudy Steering by the wind to SSW Latter part Steering by the wind to East & E saw Blackfish Lat at noon 8-30 S Long 86-58 W

Monday October 8th

The first part of these 24 hours light trades and pleasant Steering by the wind to SW by S at 2 PM tacked to East & Latter part Steering by the wind NE by E Employed in mending sails Saw finbacks and blackfish Lat at noon 8-37 Long 86 40 West

Tuesday October 9th

The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and Cloudy Steering by the wind to East & E Employed in mending sails Latter part at 3 PM tacked to SSW at 9 PM Lost a main topsail Employed in mending the old one Lat 9-55 Long 88 00 W

Finis Main

Remarks On Board Wednesday October 10th

These 24 hours moderate trades and squally Steering by the wind to WSW saw finbacks and blackfish Lat at noon 11-53 Long by Chronometer 87-

Thursday October 11th

The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and squally Steering by the wind to WSW Employed in mending sails Latter part at 6 oClock PM wore Ship Steered E by E under single reefd topsails and main top gallant sail Lat at noon 11-39 Long by Chronometer 87 o6 W

Friday October 12th

The first part of these 24 hours fresh trades and squally Steering N by E under single reefd topsails fore and main top Gallant sail Latter part under all sail Employed in mending sails saw blackfish and finbacks Lat at noon 9-20 Long 84-12 W

Saturday October 13th

The first part of these 24 hours fresh trades and Cloudy Steering by the wind N by E under all sail at 6 PM Shortned sail hauled to the wind to E by E Latter part at 2 oClock hauled to SSW at 7 oClock Steered WSW saw nothing Lat at noon 8-52 S Long 88 14-15 West

Sunday October 14th

The first part of these 24 hours fresh trades and squally at 2 PM hauled to N E - Latter part Steering by the wind to N E saw nothing Lat at noon 8-00 Long 87-56 West

Monday October 15th

These 24 hours moderate trades and Cloudy Steering by the wind to E by S E by E saw blackfish humpbacks and finbacks at 10 oClock passed a Ship Steering by the wind to the South saw Lat 7-

Lat at noon 7-15 S Long by Chronometer 84 52-30 W

Tuesday October 16th

These 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant Steering by the wind to N E by E saw finbacks blackfish and porpoises

Lat at noon 6-22 S Long by Chro 83 05 West

Wednesday October 17th

These 24 hours moderate trades and Cloudy Steering by the wind E by N saw finbacks Lat at noon 6-02 S Long 81 50 West

Thursday October 18th

The first part moderate trades and pleasant at 9 AM saw Aguada bearing E by S at 6 PM Spoke a Ship three Months out from Nantucket with 900 Bbls Sail Steering by the wind E by S Latter part Steering by the wind E by S Lat at noon 6 10 S Long 81 30 W

Remarks On Ship Charles ~~August~~ October 19th

the first part these 24 hours moderate trades and Cloudy
Steering by the wind to E by S at 6 P.M. Point Gigoa bearing
E by S 25 miles dist Sd 3 P.M. tacks to S.W.
Latter part at noon tacks to E by S Lat in 6 58 S Long 82 W dist

---

Saturday October 20th

the first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and Cloudy
Steering by the wind to E by S Latter part at 3 P.M. tacks
Steers off by the wind to South Lat at noon 7 11 S Long 81-28 West

---

Sunday October 21st

The first part of these 24 hours light trades and pleasant
at 1 P.M. tacked to E by E saw finbacks and Blackfish
Latter part light trades and pleasant at 6 P.M. tacked to E by S
the Southern most Lopas Island bearing E 20 miles dist
Saw Killers attacked a finback Lat at noon 7-12 S Long 80-00 West

---

Monday October 22nd

The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant
Steering by the wind to E by S saw Blackfish
Latter part at 3 P.M. tacked to S.S.W. at 11 tacked to East
Lat at noon 90-14 W Lat at Noon 7-32 South

Tuesday October 23d

The first part of these 24 hours fresh trades and pleasant
Steering by the wind to S.W. by W at 4 P.M. tacked to East
Latter part at 2 A.M. tacked to S by W Lat at Noon 8 42 S Long 80 2 W

Wednesday October 24th

The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and Cloudy
Steering by the wind to E by S at 9 P.M. tacks to S.S.W.
Latter part Steering by the wind to S.S.W. saw finbacks
Lat at noon 8-44 Long by Chro 79-47 W by Lunar 80-33-30 West

Thursday October 25th

The first part of these 24 hours light trades and pleasant
Steering by the wind to E by S ~~part~~ at 10 P.M. tacked to S.W.
at Midnight tacked to S by E Latter part Calm at 10 A.M. ~~tacks~~
to South Lat at noon 9 50 S Long uncertain 80-00 West

Friday October 26th

The first part of these 24 hours light airs from E.S.E. Steering by the
wind to South Latter part moderate trades Steering by the
wind to S.S.W. saw nothing Lat at noon 9-54 S Long 81-00 W

Remarks on Board Saturday October 27th

The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and Cloudy
Steering by the wind to S&Sh under all sail
Latter part the same Lat at Noon 11-55 Long by Lunar 82-10 West

Sunday October 28th

The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and Cloudy
Steering by the wind to S&Sh under all sail saw finbacks
Latter part the same Lat at Noon 12-12 N Lon 80-14

Monday October 29th

The first part of these 24 hours fresh trades and Cloudy Steering
by the wind to S&W at 4 P.M backed to S by E at midnight
backed to S&E Latter part moderate trades and fine weather
Steering by the to S&W at 10 A.M backed to E&E saw finbacks

Tuesday October 30th

The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and Cloudy
Steering by the wind to E&E at Midnight backed to S&SW
Latter part at 5 A.M backed to E&E Lat at Noon 12-48 Long 82-16

Wednesday October 31st

The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant
Steering by the wind to E&E at 5 P.M passed at Ship Steering
by the wind to S&W at Midnight backed to S&SW
Latter part at 11 A.M backed to E&E saw blackfish
Lat at Noon 12-41 N Long by Chro 81-22 West

Thursday ~~October~~ November 1st

The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and Cloudy
Steering by the wind to E&E Employed in Cleaning Mind
Marking the Chains saw blackfish The first part light winds
and Cloudy Steering by the wind to S by E saw Blackfish
Lat at Noon 13-08 Long by Chro 81 14 W

Friday November 2nd

The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and Cloudy
Steering by the wind to S by W at 3 P.M backed to S by E
Latter part light trades Steering by the wind to S by E
at 11 A.M backed to E&E Lat at Noon 12-57 N Long by Chro 80 20 W

Saturday November 3d

The first part of these 24 hours light trades from E&E
Steering by the wind to E&E saw finbacks
Latter part the same saw Blackfish
Lat at Noon 12-18 N Long by Chro 79 00 West

Remarks On Board Sunday November 4th

The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant Steering by the wind to Eb S under all sail saw blackfish. Latter part moderate trades and pleasant Steering by the wind to SbE by S Lat at Noon 12-38 Long 78-27 W

Monday November 5th

The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant Steering by the wind to SbE by S at 1 PM saw two whales Lowered struck both saved one at 2 PM took him along side Latter part [redacted] at 6 AM Commenced Cutting at 11 AM finished Lat at Noon 12-09 S Long 79-30 West

Tuesday November 6th

The first part of these 24 hours fresh trades and pleasant at 4 PM Commenced hoping Steering by the wind to SSW at 6 PM tacked to Eb S at 2 AM tacked to SbE by S Latter part Steering by the wind to SbE by S employed in hoping saw black fish Lat at Noon 12-08 S Long by Chro 78 W

Wednesday November 7th

The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant Steering by the wind to SbE by S under all sail at 7 PM tacked to Eb S at 9 PM finished hoping Latter part at 6 AM tacked to SSW saw Humpback whales Lat at Noon 12-23 S Long by Lunar 78-33 W by Chro 79-14

Thursday November 8th

The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant Steering by the wind to SbE by S saw nothing at 5 PM tacked to E by S Latter part Steering by the wind to E by S at 11 AM saw the Los Hormigas Rocks Latitude thereof bore S by E 10 miles distant Lat in 12-05 S Long 77-51 W

Friday November 9th

The first part of these 24 hours light trades and pleasant Steering by the wind to E by S at 1 PM saw the main land at 2 PM saw the Shipping lying at Anchor in the Port of Callao at 6 PM the Island of Lorenzo bore E by S 6 miles distant saw Great Numbers of Humpbacks tacked to SE Latter part Steering by the wind to SbE by S Lat at Noon 12-29 S Long by Lunar 78-10 W 78-12 W Chronometer

Saturday November 10th

These 24 hours moderate trades and cloudy saw Blackfish Latitude at Noon 12-51 S Long by Chro 78-20 W

Remarks On Board Sunday November 11th

The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and Cloudy Steering by the wind to SWbS saw blackfish at 11 AM tacked to EbyS Latter part Steering by the wind to EbyS at 6 PM tacked to SbyE Lat at Noon 7-11 N Long

Monday November 12th

The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and Cloudy Steering by the wind to SbyE at 10 AM tacked to EbyS Latter part Steering by the wind to EbyS employed in stowing down Lat at Noon 13-04 Long 18-11 W

Tuesday November 13th

The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant Steering by the wind to EbyS at 2 AM tacked to SWbyS at 11 AM tacked to EbyN Latter part employed in bending A fore Topsail at 8 AM saw whales going south to give chase did not Lower the boats Lat at Noon 13-09 S Long 17-40 W

Wednesday November 14th

The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant Steering by the wind to EbyS saw blackfish and porpoises Latter part at 8 AM tacked to SWbyS Employed in mending sails Lat at Noon 13-35 S Long 17-50 W

Thursday November 15th

The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant Steering by the wind to SbE at 4 AM tacked to EbyS Employed in mending sails at Daylight saw the main land tacked to SbE at Noon tacked to East Land in sight saw nothing Lat at Noon 14-02 S Long 17-01 W

Friday November 16th

The first part of these 24 hours fresh trades and pleasant Steering by the wind to East at 6 AM the nearest Land bore NbE 12 miles distant Los Arrigos Point bearing ESE 35 miles distant saw Humpback whales tacked to SbE Middle part Steering by the wind to SbyS Latter part Steered SbE saw porpoises Lat at Noon 15-00 S Long 17-57 W

Saturday November 17th

The first part of these 24 hours fresh trades and Cloudy Steering SbE at 2 AM tacked to EbyS at 6 AM Steered SbyE Latter part to the North and Lowered boat for Blackfish did not get any Lat Iron Lat at Noon 14-30 S Long 17-42 W

Remarks on Board the Ship Charles, Sunday November 18th

The first part of these 24 hours 24 hours fresh trades and pleasant Steering North saw nothing — Latter part Steering NbE Lat at Noon 15 55 S Long by Chro 74-15 West

Monday November 19th

The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant Steering NbE saw Blackfish humpbacks and porpoises at 6 PM shortned sail come to the wind heading ENE & Latter part at Daylight made all sail Steering West by S saw nothing Lat at Noon 13-22 S Long 78-30 West

Tuesday November 20th

The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant Steering W by S saw nothing at 6 PM shortned sail Come to with the main topsail to the mast heading E & Latter part at Daylight made all sail Steered W by S saw Nothing Lat at Noon 12-22 S Long by Chro 78-46 West

Wednesday November 21st

The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant Steering W by S at 4 PM Steered W by W saw nothing Latter part — at daylight saw the main Land at Noon the Land Dist 10 miles Lat at Noon 10 40 S Long 77-51 West

Thursday November 22one

The first part of these 24 hours light trades and pleasant Steering in for the Land at 2 PM Sent in with the boat Could not find a landing place at 4 PM the boat came on board hove up and Steered W by N at 6 PM the extremes of the Land bore from NW to E & E nearest Land 8 miles dist at 11 PM come to with the fore topsail to the mast heading of Shore Latter part at Daylight made all sail W by N at 9 AM went on Shore at Guarmey after Water but found there was none to be had Lat at Noon 10-8 S Long The rock abreast of the Town bearing NE by E 3 miles dist saw 1 Ship and at Brig Steering

Friday November 23d

The first part of these 24 hours light airs and pleasant Lying off and on at Guarmey Sent at 4 PM the boat came on board took the boat up Steered for Shore 3 Ships 2 Brigs and one Schooner in sight all Steering off Shore Course to the North at 9 PM Steered W by N with a light breze from SE Latter part a light breze and fine weath Spoke a Spanish Ship at 10 AM Steered W by N at Noon Steered W by W Lat at Noon 9° 14 South Long 78-46 W

Remarks On Board the Sunday November 24th

The first part of these 24 hours light airs from SE steering
ESE by E for the Port of Santa at 5 PM the boat went on Shore
to see if we could procure a supply of water
at 8 PM the boat came along side the Town bearing SE 2 miles
The white Island bearing ESE 3 miles distant, heading to Shore
with a light breze from SE Latter part sent the boat on Shore
after a tub of Cask for water Lat at Noon 9-03 South
Santa Island bearing E & E 6 miles dist

Sunday November 25th

The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant
Lying off and on at the Port of Santa Dickary & Lewis Jackson
they being sick and asked to go on Shore Thomas Williams
Peter Swain Sanday Douglas John Douglas absented themselves
from the work on Shore the second officer went after them
Told them to go and help Raft water which they refused to do
Sanday Douglas & John Douglas was not Down in time to come
off they were left on Shore Peter Swain Some of Intoxicated
so that he was not fit to Doo Duty Took the raft along side
20 minutes before Midnight at 15 minutes before 1 at all
finished hoisting in water, Steered off from the Land with a light
air from SSE Latter part Calm Capt Moselander landed Shore
with Some Candles

Monday November 26th

The first part of these 24 hours light airs and pleasant
laying off and on at the Port of Santa at 5 PM the boat
Came on board with some potatoes and onions. Steers by the wind
to SW Latter part light trades and Cloudy Steering
by the wind to SW, Employed in Stowing down water
Lat at Noon 9-12 South the Land 50 miles distant

Tuesday November 27th

The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and Cloudy
Steering by the wind to SW saw nothing
Latter part the same Lat at Noon 9 56 S Long by Chro 80-59 W

Wednesday November 28th

The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant
Steering by the wind to SW under all sail Latter part the same
Latter at Noon 11-10 S Long by Chro 81-89 WSt

Thursday November 29th

The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant
Steering by the wind to SSW Latter part the same saw Spouts
to windward The whales went down did not see them
Lat at Noon 12 30 S Long by Chro 82 40 WSt

Friday November 30th 1838

The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and Cloudy Steering by the wind to E by S at midnight tacked to E & E Latter part moderate trades and fine weather Ship in sight steering East Lat at noon 13 09 S Long by Chro 82-59 W

Saturday December 1st

The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and Cloudy Steering by the wind to E & E at 6 A M Spoke Ship Euphrates of New Bedford with 600 bbls of Oil Latter part Steering by the wind to S W saw nothing Lat 13 03 Long 82 50

Sunday December 2nd

The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and Cloudy Steering by the wind to S W Latter part Steering by the wind to E & E saw Blackfish finbacks and Porpoises Lat at Noon 12-54 S Long by Chro 82-35 W

Monday December 3d

The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant Steering by the wind to E & E Latter part Steering by the wind to S W Ship Euphrates in sight Lat at Noon 13 18 Long 83-00

Tuesday December 4th

The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant Steering by the wind to S W Ship Euphrates in sight at 5 A M tacked to E by E at 6 P M Shortned sail Latter part at 6 A M tacked and Steered W S W Lat 13-17 Long 83-25 W

Wednesday December 5th

The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and Cloudy Steering W S W at 4 P M saw Ship Euphrates tak of whale along side Latter part Steering by the wind to N W & E saw Ship Euphrates Rutting Lat at Noon 12-11 S Long 83 30 West

Thursday December 6th

The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and Cloudy Steering by the wind to E & E saw porpoises Latter part Steering S by E saw Blackfish Lat at Noon 13 01 Long 83-10 W

Friday December 7th

The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and Cloudy Steering S W by S Latter part Steering by the wind to N E by E 3 Ships in sight Lat at Noon 13-22 S Long by Chro 83-20 West

Saturday December 8th

These 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant 9 Ships in sight Saw blackfish Lat at Noon 13 00 S Long 83 25 W

Remarks On Board Monday December 9th 1838

The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant Steering S.W.b.S. passed Ships Euphrates of New Bedford and Ship Washington of Nantucket at 6 P.M. Shortened sail Latter part Steering by the wind to S.E. & S. Ships in sight Lat 15 2 Long 93 15 W

Tuesday December 10th

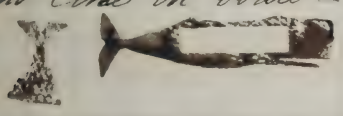
These 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant saw 4 Ships Lat at Noon 12 27 S Long 85 37 W

Wednesday December 11th

These 24 hours moderate trades and Clouds saw Blackfish and porpoises 4 Ships in sight Lat at Noon 13-41 S Long by Chron 83-58 by Obs 83-10 W

Thursday December 12th

The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant Saw 4 Ships boats among whales bore up for them at 5 P.M. Lowered the boats but did not get any at dark gave up the chase and Come on board — Latter part at 7 A.M. saw whales Lowered the boats — succeeded in getting one Latitude in 13 48 S Long by Chron 83-37 W



Thursday December 13th

The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant at 1 P.M. took the whale along side at 2 P.M. commenced Cutting at 4 past 6 P.M. finished Latter part Employed in Coopling Lat at Noon 14-13 S Long by Chron 84-47 W

Friday December 14th

The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant Employed in Coopling at 4 after 6 P.M. saw whales at 5 P.M. Lowered the boats succeeded in getting one at 7 P.M. took him alongside Latter part Employed in Coopling at 6 A.M. Commenced Cutting Lat at Noon 14-08 S Long by Chron 84 25 45 W

Saturday December 15th

The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant Employed in Cutting and Coopling at 2 P.M. finished Cutting Latter part Steering by the wind S.E. & E. employed in Coopling one Ship in sight Lat at Noon 13 40 S Long 85 56 W

Sunday December 16th The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant Steering by the wind S.E. & E. employed in Coopling at 6 P.M. saw a whale spout Lowered 2 boats Did not see him from the boats one Ship in sight Latter part Steering to the wind S.E. & E. at Daylight finished Coopling hauled to S.S.W. Lat at Noon 15 58 S Long by Chron 85 20 W

Remarks On Board Monday Dec 17th 1838

The first part of these 24 hours light trades and pleasant steering by the wind to SW saw Sharkfish and finbacks at 6 PM hauled to E by E Latter part moderate trades and pleasant Steering SW by S Lat at noon 14-02 S Long by Chro 33-50 W

Tuesday December 18th The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant Steering by the wind to WSW at 7 PM Spoke Ship Euphrates of Dartmouth Bedford Latter part Steering by the wind to E by E Employed in Coopering saw Blackfish Lat at noon 13-52 S Long 34-20 W

Wednesday December 19th The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant Steering by the wind to E by E Employed in Coopering Latter part Employed in Steering down oil Lat at noon 13-37 S

Thursday December 20th The first part of these 24 hours light trades and pleasant Steering by the wind to SW Employed in Steering down oil Latter part the same Lat at noon 14-08 S Long

---

Friday December 21st The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant Steering by the wind to E by E Employed in Steering down oil at 6 PM finished saw oil & Ship to wind upon Latter part light trades and pleasant Steering by the wind to SSW saw Blackfish Lat at noon 15 6 S Long by Lunar 34 [illegible] W [illegible] 40

Saturday December 22nd The first part of these 24 hours light trades and pleasant Steering by the wind to SW at 6 PM Spoke Ship Rhodes of New Bedford with 1700 bbls of oil Latter part light breezes from East Steering by the wind to S by E Lat at noon 16 08 S Long by Lunar 34 [illegible]

Sunday December 23d The first part of these 24 hours light breezes and pleasant Steering by the wind to S by E saw Blackfish at 6 PM shortened sail Latter part the same Lat 15-28 S Long 33-40 by Chro 33-27

Monday December 24th The first part of these 24 hours light trades and pleasant Steering by the wind to S by E saw Blackfish Latter part Steering by the wind to SW at 10 AM Spoke Ship Henry of Nantucket with 1800 bbls of oil Lat at noon 15-37 S Long 34-20 West

---

Tuesday December 25th The first part of these 24 hours fresh trades and Cloudy Steering by the wind to SW in Company with Ship Henry Latter part Steering West Lat at noon 14-02 Long by Lunar 35 [illegible] 26 W

Wednesday Dec 26 The first part moderate breezes and pleasant at 5 PM Spoke Ship Henry Cosper of Sanford Almanack Latter part Steering by the wind to S by E Employed in repairing Lat at noon 13 18 S Long by Chro 33-50 W

Remarks On Board December 1838

The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and Cloudy Steering by the wind to S.S.E Latter part fresh trades and Clowdy Steering by the wind to SbE 2 Ships in sight Lat at Noon 8-48 Long by Chs

Sunday December 23d The first part of these 24 hours fresh trades and Clowdy Steering by the wind to SbW at 4 PM tacked to East at 6 PM Spoke Ship Euphrates of New Bedford with 650 lbs of oil Latter part Steering by the wind to NE at 11 AM Steered W by N saw Blackfish Lat at Noon 12-59 S Long by Chs 38-52 W

Saturday December 29th The first part of these 24 hours fresh trades and Clowdy Steering WSW at 6 PM tuffed to E&E Latter part at 6 AM Steered WSW Lat at Noon 12-08 S Long 35-00 West

Sunday December 30th The first part of these 24 hours fresh trades and Clowdy Steering WSW at 6 PM tuffed to the wind to South Latter part at 6 AM Steered SSW saw several numbers of Blackfish at Noon Steered by the wind to SE Lat at Noon 11 38 S Long by Chs 35 W

Monday December 31st The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant Steering by the wind to SE Latter part at 4 AM tacked to SSW Lat at Noon 11-17 S Long 34-58 West

Tuesday December January 1st 1839

The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and Clowdy Steering by the wind to SSW Lowered a Boat for Blackfish saw one in getting one got a boat stove at 5 PM hoisted him on board and Steered by the wind to SSW Latter part at 6 AM Steered SbW Lat at Noon 11 S Long 11 W

Wednesday January 2nd The first part of these 24 hours light trades and Clowdy Steering WSW Employed in mending the boat Latter part Steering SW Employed in fitting the fore stay saw Blackfish Lat at Noon 9-42 S Long by Chs 36-26 W

Thursday January 3d The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and Clowdy Steering SbW at Employed in fitting the Fore Stay Latter part Steering WSW Lat at Noon 8 57 S Long 37-50 W

Friday January 4th The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant Steering WSW at 4 PM Steered by the wind to E&E saw a Ship with Her main Topsail to the mast Latter part Steering by the wind to SSW Lat at Noon 9 18 S Long 39 48 W

Remarks On Board Ship Charles January 5th 1839

The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant Steering by the wind to NE at 6 PM tacked to SSW by with the the main topsail to the mast at Daylight made all sail Steered ESE Lat at Noon 8-31 S Long by Lunar 87-57 W by Chro 87-46 W

Monday January 6th The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades from East Steering by the wind to NbE at 6 PM Shortned sail Latter part made all sail Steered by the wind to NbE
Lat at Noon 7-05 S Long by Lunar 87-10 W by Chro 87-15 West

Monday January 7th The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant Steering NbE under all sail at 1 PM saw whales Lowered the boats succeeded in getting both at 5 PM took them alongside

Latter part at 6 AM Commenced Cutting Saw Blackfish Lat at Noon 6-40 S Long by Account 87-20 West

---

Tuesday January 8th The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant Employed in Cutting at 7 PM Commenced boyling One whales head alongside Latter part light trades and pleasant Employed in boyling and getting in the whales head saw Blackfish — Lat at Noon 6-38 S Long by Chro 88-55 W

Wednesday January 9th The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant Employed in boyling at 5 PM finished boyling the Case at Double reefed topsails Steered by the wind to NE by E
Latter part the same Employed in boyling Lat at Noon 6-08 Long by Chro 88-15

Thursday January 10th ~~The~~ first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant Steering by the wind to EbS E Latter part the same Employed in boyling saw blackfish Lat at Noon [illegible]
Lat at Noon 4-45 S Long by Lunar 88-19-30 by Chro 88-45-45

Friday January 11th The first part of these 24 hours light trades and pleasant Steering by the wind to SW saw Breach to Windward tacked for it did not see any thing after Latter part Steering by the wind to SW saw great numbers of Blackfish
Lat at Noon 6-12 S Long by Lunar 88-48 W by Chro 88-05

Saturday January 12th The first part of these 24 hours light trades and pleasant Steering by the wind to SW saw Blackfish
Latter part the same Lat at Noon 7-10 S Long by Chro 87-05 W

Sunday January 13th The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant Steering by the wind to SSW saw Nothing at 11 PM tacked to ESE Latter part Steering by the wind to ESE
Lat at Noon 6-50 S Long by Chronometer 86-38 W

Remarks On Board Ship Charles January 14th 1809

The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant Steering by the wind to SE at 8 PM tacked to SSW — Latter part at 4 AM tacked to SE employed in Caulking oil Lat 6.50 S Long 36 W by Chro

Tuesday January 15th The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant Steering by the wind to SE employed in Caulking oil Latter part Employed in Steering down SW Charlotta

Wednesday January 16th The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades Saw Rayfes Employed in Steering down oil Latter part fine weather Employed in Steering down oil Lat at Noon 6-31 S Long by Chro

Thursday January 17 The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant Employed in Steering down at 8 PM finished tacked to SSW Latter part Steering by the wind to SSW Lat at Noon 7-9 S Long by Chro 36 40 W

Friday January 18th The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant Steering by the wind to SW by S saw Blackfish Latter part Latter part the same Lat at Noon 5-58 S Long by Lunar 37 55 W

Saturday January 19th — The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant Steering by the wind to SW saw Nothing Latter part Steering by the wind to SSE saw Blackfish Lat at Noon 7-35 S Long by Lunar 37-57 W by Chro 37-09-45 West

Sunday January 20th The first part of these 24 hours light trades and pleasant Steering by the wind to SE at 6 PM tacked to SSW Latter part Steering by the wind to SE by E Latitude observed was Lat 7-4 S

Monday January 21st The first part of these 24 hours light breezes from SE by E Steering by the wind to SE by S saw Blackfish Latter part Moderate trades and pleasant Steering SE by E Lat at Noon 5-33 S Long by Lunar 37 56 W by Chronometer 36-10 W

Tuesday January 22nd The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant Steering SE by E — Latter part Steering SE by E Saw Blackfish Lat at Noon 3-56 S Long by Lunar 36-57 W Chro 35-55

Wednesday January 23d The first part of these 24 hours light breezes and pleasant Steering SE by E Latter part light breezes and Cloudy Steering West Lat at Noon 2-28 S Long 37-10 W

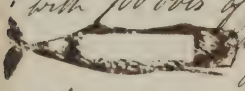
Thursday January 24th These 24 hours light breezes from SE Steering SSW saw Nothing Lat at Noon 2-45 S Long by Chro 37-20 W

Remarks On Board Ship Charles January 25th 1839

The first part of these 24 hours light breeze and pleasant Steering West at 6 PM Shortned sail Steered by the wind to N E at Daylight made sail Steered N W by W at Noon 2-10 S Long 89-16 W

Saturday January 26th The first part of these 24 hours light trade and Calm Steering S by W at 6 PM saw Hoods Island bearing N W by W 10 miles from us Latter part Steering to the west ward Lat at Noon 1-40 S Long 89-50 W

Sunday January 27th The first part light airs and variable Steering by the wind to the west ward at 6 PM Spoke Ship Aurora of Nantucket with 700 bbls of oil Hoods Island bearing S S W dist 20 miles



Latter part Steering by the wind to E S E at 8 A M saw a Shoal of Whales Lowered the boats Succeeded in getting one Ship Aurora in sight at 11 AM took him along side

Monday January 28th The first part of these 24 hours light airs and pleasant at 1 PM finished Cutting Steered by the wind to E S E at 6 PM Hoods Island bore N E 20 miles distant Charles Island Bearing W N W Latter part Calm at Noon finished laying Charles Island bearing N W 15 miles dist Lat 1-35 S

Tuesday January 29th The first part light airs from S E Steering by the wind to S S W at 6 PM saw a Ship to Leward Latter part Steering by the wind to E S E saw blackfish Lat at Noon 1-58 S Charles Island bearing N E by E 25 miles dist

Wednesday January 30th The first part of these 24 hours light breeze and pleast Steering by the wind to N E by E at 6 PM Charles Island bore N W by W 15 miles dist Latter part moderate breezes from E by S Steering by the wind to S E at Noon 1-43 S Charles Island bearing N W by W by W 25 miles dist

Thursday January 31st The first part of these 24 hours moderate breeze and fresh E by S and pleast Steering by the wind to N W by W at 6 PM Charles Island bore E N E 25 miles dist The South Head of Albemarle Island bearing W by S Latter part Steering by the wind to S E saw finbacks Lat at Noon 1 48 S Long by Chro 90 46 W

Friday February 1st The first part of these 24 hours moderate breeze and pleasant Steering by the wind to N E by E at 6 PM Charles Island bearing N W by W 20 miles dist Steering for the Land Latter part Laying off and on at Charles Island One boat on Shore

Remarks On Board February 4th 1837

The first part of these 24 hours moderate breezes and pleasant
employed in getting on board Stock Wood at Charles Island at 6 PM
the boat came along side with some potatoes and pumpkins
Shipt a Portuguese by the name of Antone
at 7 PM Stood by the wind to SW by W The extremes of the day
begins from ESE to SSE Middle and latter part Employed in
Discharged Sandy Douglas for not doing his duty in the boat for Mutiny

Sunday February 5th The first part of these 24 hours light breezes
with squalls Employed in getting of Potatoes at 7 PM Luff
heading of Shore Course to the South ward at Midnight the
Boat Come on board had been to post office bay & got Letters
from Ship Indian of New Bedford which is lying there at Anchor
Latter part Steering by the wind to SW at 10 PM took a set E
Lat at Noon 1-33 S Charles 10 miles dist

Monday February 6th The first part of these 24 hours moderate
trades and pleasant Steering by the wind to SE at 6 PM
Come too with the Port Bower to the mast heading to the South ward
at Daylight Steered to the South ward Lat at Noon 1-15 S the South head
of Albert Mark bearing WBy S 8 miles dist

Tuesday February 7th The first part of these 24 hours moderate
trades and pleasant Steering to the west ward at 1 PM saw a Ship
to the South ward Latter part moderate trades and pleasant
Steering by the wind to East at 8 Ship in sight to windward

Wednesday February 8th The first part of these 24 hours moderate
trades and pleasant Steering by the wind to East at 6 PM
the South Eastern most of Charles Island bore NE by E 30 miles dist
A Ship in sight to windward Latter part Calm & Ships in sight at 1 PM

Thursday February 9th The first part of these 24 hours light airs
with Calms 2 Ships in sight at 6 PM the South Eastern most point
of Charles Island bore SE by E 16 miles dist Latter part
light trades and fine weather at 2 PM Spoke Ship Phebe of Nantucket
Lat at Noon 1-44 S Charles Island bore SE 30 miles dist

Friday February 10th The first part of these 24 hours light
trades and pleasant Spoke Ship Phebe of Nantucket
Latter part fine weather Steering North Ship Phebe in sight SE 1-1-2 [illegible]

Saturday February 11th The first part fine weather at 8 PM saw whales lowered
the boats headed in getting one [illegible] at 6 PM took him along side the Ship
Phebe Boats Come along side Discharged the Capt of the Phebe [illegible] George Cutler
of his being unwell Latter part fine [illegible] and Commence Cutting
Lat at Noon 1-0 S the South head of Albert marked [illegible] miles
Islands

Remarks On Board Ship Charles Sunday February 10th
The first part of these 24 hours calm at 1 PM saw Whales Lowered the boats but did not get any the Ship Phebe boats were off from at the same time at 7 PM Took up the boats the South Head of Albermarl Island bearing E or E 10 miles distant
Latter part light airs varying from NW to SW Steering to the East ward Employed in boiling Lat at Noon 39 miles South

Monday February 11th The first part of these 24 hours light airs and Calms at 4 PM finished boiling at 8 PM the South Head of Albermarl Island bore NbE 12 miles dist Ship Phebe bearing E 4 miles dist Latter part light trades and pleasant and pleasant Lat at Noon 1-20 S the South Head of Albermarl bearing NE

Tuesday February 12 The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant at 5 PM Spoke Ship Phebe of Nantucket South Head bore NE by N 10 miles dist
Latter part moderate trades and pleasant 2 Ships in sight
Lat at Noon 1-09 S The South Head of Albermarl Island bore North 10 miles dist

Wednesday February 13th The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant at 6 PM South Head bore NW by W 20 miles dist
Latter part fresh trades and pleasant Steering by the wind to the North ward
Lat at Noon 1-19 S Long 91-20 W South Head bearing NW by W 20 miles dist

Thursday February 14th The first part of these 24 hours fresh trades and pleasant Steering in for the South Head of Albermarl at 3 PM went on Shore with one boat at 7 PM the boat Come on board with some wood and 2 Terapin Latter part at daylight went on shore with 2 boats lying off and on at the South Head of Albermarl

Friday February 15th The first part of these 24 hours light trades and pleasant Lying off and on at Albermarl at 6 PM the boats Come on board with 16 Terapin The Head bearing NE by N 4 miles dist Steering by the wind to SSW Latter part Steering to the North ward
Lat at Noon 39 miles South South Head 10 miles dist

Saturday February 16th The first part of these 24 hours light trades and pleasant Steering to the North ward
Latter part Employed in Stowing down oil at 9 PM Spoke Ship Margarette of Newport Lat at Noon 49 miles South
the Island of Narborough bearing NE by E 15 miles dist

Sunday February 17th The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant Employed in Stowing down Ships in Sight
Latter part light trades and pleasant at 7 PM the Ship Bay boat Came along side of us for Bibles Lat at Noon 43 miles South Narborough bearing NW by E 20 miles dist

Remarks On Board

The first part of these 24 hours moderate breezes and pleasant Steering to the North ward at 6 P.M Spoke Ship Rebe of Nantucket in sight the North point of the Island of Narborough bearing N.E & E 10 miles dist Latter part light airs from the west ward Steering to the North ward Lat at noon 2 miles North the North Head of the Island of Narborough bearing S.E 8 miles dist

---

Tuesday February 19th The first part of these 24 hours light breezes varying from N.N.W to W.N.W Steering by the wind to the South ward 2 Ships in sight at 6 P.M the North point of the Land of Narborough bearing N.E & E 12 miles dist Came to with the fore topsail to the mast heading N.E & N Latter part light breezes and variable Steering to the South ward Lat at noon 31 miles South

---

Wednesday February 20th The first part of these 24 hours light breezes and variable Steering to the South ward at 6 P.M Spoke Ship Rebe of Nantucket the South Head of Albemarl Island bearing E by S 15 miles dist Latter part light breezes and variable Lat at noon 1-15 S the South head of Albemarl bearing N.N.E, 2 Ships in sight

---

Thursday February 21st The first part of these 24 hours light breezes and pleasant Steering by the wind to E.S.E Lat at 6 P.M the South Head of Albemarl Island bore N.E by E 15 miles Latter part a light breeze from N.E by E Steering E.S.E Lat at noon 1-49 South the South Head of Albemarl Island bearing N.N.E 15 miles

---

Friday February 22nd The first part of these 24 hours light breezes and variable Lat at 6 P.M Parted to E.S.E South Head bearing N.N.E 9 miles Latter part light breezes from N.E by E Steering by the wind to East Lat at noon 2-11 S Long by Chro 91-50 West

---

Saturday february 23d The first part of these 24 hours light airs and variable with Calms Latter part the same Lat at Noon 2-31 S Long by Chro 91-38 West

---

Sunday february 24th The first part of these 24 hours light airs and variable with Calms Steering E.S.E Latter part Calm Lat at noon 2-40 S Long by Chro 91-45 W

Monday February 25th The first part of these 24 hours Calm Latter part the same with squalls of rain Lat at noon 2-49 S Long 90-5

Tuesday the 26th These 24 hours light airs and variable with rain Lat at noon 2-55 S long by Chro 90-4 West

Remarks on Board Ship Charles Feb 27th 1839
The first part of these 24 hours a moderate breeze from ESE
Steering E by S thick rainy weather Latter part Calm
Lat at Noon 2-41 S Long by Chro 90-46 West

Thursday February 28th The first part Calm Latter part
a light breeze from SSE Steering E by S A Ship in sight
bearing N by W Lat at Noon 2-41 S Long 90-50 West

Friday March 1st 1839
The first part of these 24 hours A moderate breeze from
SE by S and Cloudy Steering E by S Latter part a light
breeze from SE Steering by the Wind to E S E Lat at Noon 2-24 S Long 89-22 W

Saturday March the 2nd The first part of these 24 hours
light breezes from E S E steering by the wind to S E A Ship in sight
astern Latter part light breezes and variable Lat at Noon 1-50 S
Hoods Island bearing S by W

Sunday March 3d The first part of these 24 hours light
airs and variable at 6 P M Hoods Island bearing S W by W 30 miles dist
Latter part a moderate breeze from S E Steering by the wind
to E S E Lat at Noon 2-29 S Long by Chro 89-20 West

Monday March 4th The first part of these 24 hours a light
breeze from N N E Steering by the wind to East
Latter part moderate breezes from N E Steering by the wind to E S E
Lat at Noon 3-26 South Long by account 88-05 West

Tuesday March 5th The first part moderate breezes
from N E and Cloudy saw finbacks, Latter part the same
Lat at Noon 4-20 S Long by Chro 87-04 West

Wednesday March 6th The first part of these 24 hours
light breezes from E by S Steering by the wind to N E by E
saw finbacks and blackfish Latter part the same
Lat at Noon 4-28 S Long by Chro 86-10 West

Thursday March 7th The first part light breezes from E S E
cloudy & boats for Blackfish Did not get any Latter part
Steering by the wind to S E saw great numbers of Blackfish
Lat at Noon 3-59 Long

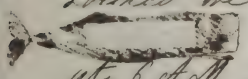
Friday March 8th The first light airs and pleasant
Steering by the wind to N E Latter part the same
saw Blackfish finbacks and porpoises
Lat at Noon 3-22 S Long by Chro 85-18-30 by Lunar 84-48-15 West

Remarks On Board

Saturday March 9th The first part of these 24 hours light breezes from South Steering by the wind to E&E saw finbacks
Latter part light airs from E&E Steering by the wind to South
Saw a Schooner Steering by the wind to E&E

Sunday March 10th The first part of these 24 hours light airs from E by S Steering by the wind to the North saw
Latter part light airs and variable Steering by the wind to South at 9 A M tacked to N E Lat at Noon 2-45 Long 84-41 W

Monday March 11th The first part of these 24 hours light airs from E&S E Steering by the wind to N E
Latter part a moderate breeze from East Steering by the wind to S&S E Lat at Noon 2-40 S Long by Chro 84 9 W by Lunar 84-03

Tuesday March 12th The first part of these 24 hours a moderate breeze from East Steering by the wind to S&E at 1 P M saw whales
Loosed the boats struck two the Iron drawed from one saved the other

at 5 P M took him along side — Latter part at 6 A M Commenced Cutting at 10 A M finished Cutting
Lat at Noon 2-57 S Long by Chro 84-50 West

Wednesday March 13th The first part of these 24 hours A light breeze from S&E Steering W by S at 5 P M Steered by the wind to E by S Employed in boiling
Latter part Steering by the wind to E by S Employed in boiling
Lat at Noon 2-41 S Long by Chro 84-00 West

Thursday March 14th The first part of these 24 hours light breezes from E&E at 1 P M tacked to South Latter part moderate trades and pleasant Steering by the wind to S&E saw finbacks and porpoises Lat at Noon 2-50 S Long by Chro 85-50 W

Friday March 15th The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant saw finbacks and porpoises
Latter part Steering by the wind to S by E at Noon tacked to S&E
Lat at Noon 2-45 S Long 85-54 W

Saturday March 16th The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant Steering by the wind to S&E saw finbacks
Latter part Steering by the wind to S by E saw finbacks

Sunday March 17th The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant at 5 P M Spoke Ship Thetis of Nantucket
Latter part saw whales succeeded in taking one Ship Thetis in sight
Lat at Noon 2 2 S Long saw a sail

Remarks On Board Ship Charles

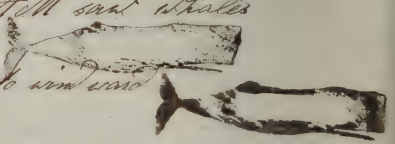
Monday March 18th The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant Steering by the wind to SSW employed in Clearing away the whales hoisted at 3 PM saw whales lowered the boats & struck one, and lost him he took the line Latter part employed in coiling at 6 PM saw whales to windward soon went out of sight did not lower the boats at 10 PM finished coiling Lat at noon 2-22 S Long by Chro 83-57 W

Tuesday March 19th The first part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from SE Steering by the wind to SSW Ship Thetis Bearing SE Latter part moderate Strades and fine weather Employed in fitting the Cutting pendants Lat at Noon 3-06 S Long 84-27 West

Wednesday March 20th The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades from ESE Steering by the wind to SE
Latter part Steering by the wind to SE saw Blackfish porpoises and finbacks Lat at Noon 2-28 S Long by Lunar 83-49 W by Chro 83-49 W

Thursday March 21st The first part of these 24 hours light breezes and pleasant Steering by the wind to WSW Latter part moderate trades and hazy weather Employed in Copping oil Lat at Noon 2-49 S Long by Chro 84-15 W by Lunar 84-05 W

Friday March 22nd the first part of these 24 hours moderate breezes and pleasant Employed in Copping oil
Latter part employed in Stowing down oil at 9 PM saw whales lowered the boats succeeded in getting 2
at Noon took them along side saw a Ship to windward
Lat at Noon 2-55 S Long



Saturday March 23d The first part of these 24 hours light trades and pleasant Employed in Stowing down oil at 2 PM commenced Cutting at 5 PM finished Cutting one Middle part lying by the whales Latter part the other and commenced boiling Lat at Noon 2-55 S Long 84-30 W

Sunday March 24th The first part of these 24 hours light breezes from SE employed in boiling Latter part the same Lat at Noon 2-58 S Long 84-29 W

Monday March 25th The first part of of these 24 hours light breezes from ESE Steering by the wind to E at 4 PM Spoke Ship Thetis of Nantucket Latter part Steering by the wind to SE & saw finbacks Lat at Noon 2-45 S Long by Chro 84-57 West

Tuesday March 26th The first part of these 24 hours light breezes from ESE Steering by the wind to SE Latter part Steering by the wind to SSE saw finbacks and porpoises
Lat at Noon 2-28 S Long by Chro 84-05 West

Remarks On Board

Wednesday March 27th The first part of these 24 hours
light breze from SE & Steering by the wind to the East saw porkers
and porpises Latter part light airs and pleasant
Employd in mending sails Lat at noon 2 46 S Long by Chro 84 0 W

Thursday March 28th The first part of these 24 hours
light airs and pleasant Employd in mending sails
Latter part light breezes and pleasant Employd in Stowing
down oil Lat at noon 2-11 S Long by Chro 83-55 W

Friday March 29th The first part of these 24 hours light airs from
SE & E with Calms Employd in Stowing down oil
Latter part light airs with Calms Lat at noon 2 58 S Long by Chro 84 45 W

Saturday March 30th The first part of these 24 hours
light airs and pleasant Steering by the wind to the SSW
Lat at 8 P.M Spoke Ship Phebe of Nantucket) Lat at noon 2 26 S Long 83 20 W
Latter part light airs from ESE Steering by the wind to the SSW

Sunday March 31st The first part of these 24 hours at light
breze varying from East to SSE Steering by the wind to the East wind
Latter part the same Lat at noon 2 46 S Long by Chro 84 00 West

~~Monday March~~ Monday April 1st 1839
The first part of these 24 hours A light breze varying from SSE & SE
Steering by the wind to the east hard at 6 P.M John Douglas
Thomas Williams - James Halehouse and James Welch
Refused to do any thing more towards whaling because
the Captain would not alter their wages
Latter part light airs varying from ESE to South Steering
by the wind to the East wind at 8 P.M the Ship Phebe set her
Signal for whales at 4 P.M Lowered their boats but did
not get any the Ship Phebe's boats had been among them
Lat 2-40 Long 83-34 W

Tuesday April 2nd The first part of these 24 hours
light airs and variable Steering by the wind to the East wind
Latter part the same Lat at noon 1 50 S Long by Chro 83-4 W

Wednesday April 3d The first part of these 24 hours
light airs varying from SE to South Steering by the wind to the
East wind Latter part Steering ESE with a light air
from South at 10 oclock P.M set the fore topmast Studdingsail
Lat at noon 1-37 S Long by Chro 82-29 W

Remarks On Board Ship Charles

Thursday April 4th The first part of these 24 hours light breezes from SE & Steering East & Latter part Steering NE Lat at Noon 37 miles South Long 81 - 40 W

Friday April 5th The first part of these 24 hours light airs varying from South to SW Steering NE at 6 PM Steered NW & saw Land 30 miles dist bearing E by S Latter part at 2 AM Steered NE by E & the Extremes of the Land bearing from East to SE by S 40 miles dist Lat at Noon 13 miles North

Saturday April 6 The first part of these 24 hours light airs and variable Steering NE by E at 6 PM Steered NE Latter part light airs varying from SE to SW Steering for the Port of Jecanthis at 10 AM Come to anch in 5 fathoms water sport Sandy bottom The yellow Bluff Bearing SSW 3/4 of a mile distant The town bearing E by S

Sunday April 7th The first part of these 24 hours lying at the Port of Jecannes Employed in Getting of Wood and Filling Cask for water — James Walker Louis John Douglas Thomas Williams James Welch Ships Doctr duty on board until the Ship arrives at Porta Latter part light airs and pleasant all except 2 on Shore on liberty at 7 PM took in the boats all on board

Monday April 8th These 24 hours light airs and variable at 2 AM light took the Anchor and Towed the Ship further off Shore Come too in 4 fathoms water muddy bottom all Hands Employed in getting wood and water

Tuesday April 9th The first part of these 24 hours light airs and rainy all hands on board Latter part fine weather Employed in Cutting Wood

Wednesday the 10th The first part of these 24 hours light airs and variable Latter part moderate trades and pleasant Employed in Cutting Wood and getting of water

Thursday the 11th The first part of these 24 hours light airs and variable Latter part moderate trades and pleasant Employed in getting wood and Stowing down water

Remarks On Board

Friday April 12th The first part light airs and Clear
Latter part moderate brazes and pleasant employed in
getting wood and flowing a run water

Saturday April 13th The first part of this 24 hours
light airs and variable Litt rain, Latter part light brazes
and pleasant Employed in getting wood

Sunday April 14th The first part of these 24 hours light airs
and variable all except 3 m & Here on Liberty
Latter part the Same The cook did not Come off at the time mentioned

Monday April 15th The first part of these 24 hours
light airs and variable Latter part the same Employed
in getting wood and water at 10 o'clock the Cook, James Waterhouse
Come on board

Tuesday April 16th The first part light airs and variable
Latter part moderate brazes and pleasant Employed
in getting of wood and water

Wednesday April 17 These 24 hours light brazes and pleasant
Employed in getting wood and water at 4 PM Ship Rose
of Nantucket Come to Anchor at this Port

Thursday April 18th This day day moderate brazes and pleasant
Employed in getting of wood and getting ready for sea
Discharged James Waterhouse John Dughes James Welch
and Thomas Williams by mutual Consent

Friday April 19th This day light brazes and variable at 6 o'clock
got under way with a light air from South to SW Steered
by the wind to the west and at 10 AM backed to SW
at Noon backed to SW sounded in 7 fathoms water
Shiped at Shamyard by the name of Antone Vergara
for the 130th Lay

Saturday April 20th The first part these 24 hours
light brazes and variable Latter part the same
Set at Noon 46 miles North the Land 10 miles dist

Sunday April 21st The first part moderate brazes
from the S Steering by the wind to SW Latter part light
brazes and variable Steering by the wind to the west and
Set at Noon 5 miles North the Land 10 miles dist

Remarks on Board Ship Charles

Monday April 22d The first part of these 24 hours
a moderate breeze from SW Steering by the wind to SSE &
at 8 PM the Land bore ESE 45 miles dist
Latter part fresh trades and Cloudy at 2 AM tacked to
WbS Lat at Noon 38 miles South the Land 50 miles dist

Tuesday April 23d The first part of these 24 hours
moderate trades and pleasant at 2 PM tacked to SE &
at 11 PM tacked to SW Latter part Steering by the wind ESE
Lat at Noon 57 miles South the Land 50 miles distant

Wednesday April 24th The first part of these 24 hours
light airs and variable Saw a Ship to windward
at 6 PM a light breeze from WSW Steering South
set the main Royal and Fore Topmast Studding sail
Latter part light airs and calm Steering by the wind
to the west ward Exchanged Signals with a Ship to windward
Lat at Noon 1-14 S Long 84-45 W the Land 25 miles dist

Thursday April 25th The first part of these 24 hours
A light breeze from WSW Steering by the wind to South
the Ship bearing West Latter part light airs from SSE &
Steering by the wind to SW Lat at Noon 1-45 S Long 81-40 W

Friday April 26 The first part A light breeze from SSW
Steering by the wind to SSE Latter part Calm Lowered
the boat for Blackfish took them to be Whales
Lat at Noon 2-16 S Long 80-58 W Point St Helena bearing WbS

Saturday April 27th The first part of these 24 hours A light
breeze from SW Steering by the wind to SSE a Ship in Sight
bearing West Latter part light breezes and variable
Steering from SSW to SE Spoke Ship Aurora of Nantucket
with 1950 bbls of oil Lat at Noon 2-45 S Long

Sunday the 28th The first part fresh trades and pleasant
Steering by the wind to SEbS in Company with Ship Aurora
and Barque of New Bedford Latter at Noon 3-16 South
The Land 20 miles dist

Monday the 29th The first part of these 24 hours light
trades and pleasant in Company with Ship Aurora
and Nile Latter part light airs and variable
Steering to the South ward Lat at Noon 3-32 S Long 80-50 West

Remarks On Board

Tuesday April 30th These 24 hours fresh trades and pleasant Steering by the wind to SW Lat at noon 4 18 S Long 25 30 W

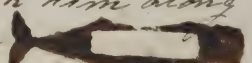
Wednesday May 1st 1839

The first part of these 24 hours fresh trades and pleasant Steering by the wind to E by S at saw Ship Nelsons boats among whales at 2 PM Loused 2 boats Struck two and lost them both parted from one and put the line of with the second from the other at 5 PM took up the boats

Middle part lying with the fore topsail to the mast
Latter part Steering by the wind to E SE saw finbacks
Lat Sat Noon 3 - 28 S Long 25 - 15 West

Thursday May 2nd The first part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from SE Steering by the wind to E by S
Latter part Steering by the wind to E by S at Noon saw breaches
Lat at Noon 4 - 42 S Long 82 - 30 W

Friday May 3d The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant at 3 PM Loused the boats for whales succeeded in getting one at 5 PM took him along sided



Middle part lying by the whale
Latter part Employed in cutting Lat at Noon 4 - 58 S Long 80 - 00 W

Saturday May 4th The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant Steering by the wind to East Employed in boiling Latter part the same saw a Ship Steered
Lat Sat Noon 4 - 41 S Long 81 - 55 West

Sunday May 5th The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant steering by the wind to E by S at 8 PM finished boiling at 10 PM tacks to the SW
Latter part Employed in cleaning Ship Lat at Noon 4 - 30 S Long 80 min W

Monday May 6th The first part of the 24 hours fresh trades and pleasant Employed in bending the chains at 5 PM came to Anchor in 7 fathoms water muddy bottom the Town bearing North Point Paita bearing W by N
Latter part Employed in cleaning Ship one watch on Shore on liberty

---

Tuesday May 7th This day Moderate trades and pleasant Employed in painting Ship one watch on Shore on liberty Henry Eagles did not come on board at the time appointed

Remarks On Ship Charles Bazta May 8th 1839

This day moderate trades and pleasant Employed in Repairing Ship One watch on Shore on Liberty Henry Wells has Deserted - Shipped William Read Cook Lay 110th Felix Rooks Marines 80 Michael Holly do 80 Thomas B Dunfee 55

Thursday May 9th This day Moderate trades and pleasant Employed in painting One watch on Shore on Liberty

Friday May 10th This day light breezes and pleasant Employed in painting and getting of Potatoes One watch on Shore on Liberty

Saturday May 11th This day light breezes and pleasant Employed the getting of Potatoes and getting ready for Sea one watch on Shore on Liberty at 6 PM got under way Shifted at Spanyard by the name of Francisco marines one do by the name of Aranzibea Boat Steerer by the name Jeneral Elliot

Sunday May 12th This day moderate trades and pleasant Steering West at 6 PM the boats Crews and anchor hooked to East Letter part Steering W S W saw great numbers of Blackfish Lat in 6 52 S Long 82-30 W

Monday May 13th These 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant Employed in Ships duty saw great numbers of Blackfish Lat at Noon 4-52 S Long 82-30 West

Sold at publick Auction the following articles 2 vests 37½ $ 1 Cts 1 Shirt 37½ 1 pair Stockings 18¾ 1 Shirt 50 1 do nits 12½ 1-98¾ 1 pot and pan 25 1 Chest 3-50 1 bed 4-25 1 monkey jacket 1-50

Tuesday May 14 The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant Steering W S W Latter Steering by the wind to Eby S employed in fitting a boat Lat at Noon 4-34 S Long 82-30 W

Wednesday May 15th The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant Steering by the wind to S by S W saw Blackfish Latter part Steering by the wind to Eby S Lat at Noon 4-45 S Long 82-40 W

Thursday May 16th The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant Steering by the wind to Eby S Middle part laying with the fore topsail to the mast Latter part Steering S by W saw Blackfish Lat 4-10 S Long 82-45 W

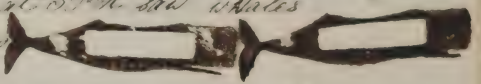
Friday May 17th The first part Steering S by W, Middle part lying with the fore topsail to the mast, Latter part Latter part steering S by W employed in mending sails Lat at Noon 3 55 S Long by Chronometer 82-48 W by Lunar 82-00 W

Remarks On Board

Saturday May 18th These 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant
Steering by the wind to the west ward Lat at noon 2 0 S Lon 25 51 45 W

Sunday May 19th These 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant
saw Blackfish Lat at noon 2 39 S Long 34 20 West

Monday May 20th The first part of these 24 hours light trades
and pleasant Steering by the wind to E b S at 5 PM saw whales
lower the boats, succeeded in getting two
at 5 PM took them along side
Latter part Employed in cutting at 10 PM finished Lat 2 30 S Long 34 E



Tuesday May 21st The first part moderate trades and
pleasant at 5 PM Commenced toping Latter part calm
Employed in toping Lat at noon 2 42 S Long 34 20 West

Wednesday May 22 The first part of these 24 hours
light airs with Calms Employed in toping
Latter part Calm at daylight finished toping Lat 2 0 S Long

Thursday May 23d The first part of these 24 hours Calm
Latter Part the same Employed in breaking out between decks
Lat at noon 2-06 S Long 35-26 West

Friday May 24th The first part light airs and variable
Latter part at 8 AM brought both S E b E & Steering by the wind to E b S
Employed in breaking out Lat at noon 2 32 S Long 35 58 West

Saturday May 25th The first part moderate trades and pleasant
Employed in breaking out Hoops and Coopering oil
Latter part Employed in Stowing down oil Lat at noon 3 03 S Long 35 41 W

Sunday May 26th The first part light airs and variable
Employed in Stowing down oil Latter part Calm Lat at noon 2 55 S Long 35 22

Monday May 27th The first part of these 24 hours at light breze
from E S E Steering by the wind to E b S Latter part the same
saw blackfish Lat at noon 2 48 S Long by Obs 35 47 West

Tuesday May 28th These 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant
Steering by the wind to the East ward Lat at noon 2 37 S Long 34 41 W

Wednesday May 29th The first part moderate trades and pleasant
Steering by the wind to E b S at 5 PM Spoke Ship Augusta
of Jacksonville Latter part Steering by the wind to E b S
Lat at noon 2 45 S Long 33 52 West

Remarks On Board Ship Charles May 30th 1839
These 24 hours light trades and pleasant Saw Blackfish
and Porpoises Lat at Noon 2-29 S Long by Chro 84-10 W

Friday May 31st These 24 hours moderate trades and Clowdy
saw Blackfish and porpoises Lat at Noon 2-9 S Long by Chro 84-15 W

Saturday June 1st 1839
These 24 hours light breezes and variable saw Blackfish
Lat at Noon 2-21 S Long by Chro 85-50 West

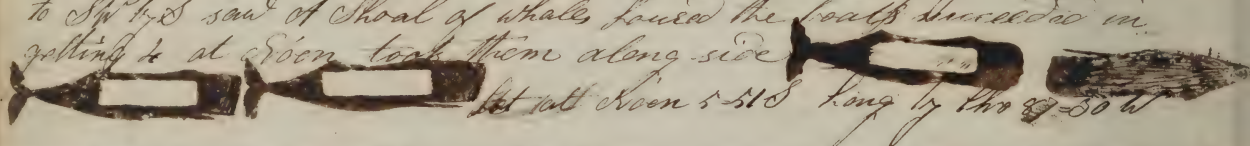
Sunday June 2nd These 24 hours light breezes and variable
saw Blackfish and porpoises Lat at Noon 2-50 S Long by Chro 84-00 W

Monday June 3d These 24 hours moderate trades and
pleasant Saw Blackfish Lat at Noon 3-10 S Long 84-46 West

Tuesday June 4th The first part of these 24 hours moderate
trades and pleasant saw white water run for it did not
see any thing more of it at 4 PM Steered by the wind to SW by S
under all sail Latter part Steering by the wind to SW by S
saw Blackfish and finbacks Lat at Noon 3-51 S Long by Lunar 85-4 West

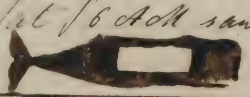
Wednesday June 5th These 24 hours moderate trades and
pleasant Steering by the wind to SW under all sail
saw finbacks and Blackfish Lat at Noon 5-05 S Long by Lunar 86-58-15 W

Thursday June 6th The first part of these 24 hours
moderate trades and pleasant Steering by the wind to East
at 6 PM backed to SE by S Latter part Steering by the wind
to SW by S saw a Shoal of whales Lowered the boats Succeeded in
getting 4 at Noon took them along side



Lat at Noon 5-51 S Long by Chro 87-30 W

Friday June 7th The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades
and pleasant at 1 PM Commenced Cutting at midnight Commenced
hoping Latter part Employed in hoping one whale along side
Lat 6 AM saw whales Lowered 2 boats Succeeded in Getting one
at Noon took him along side



5-39 S Long 87-50

Saturday June 8th The first part Employed in Cutting and hoping
Middle part trying to one whale and the Head of Another
Latter part Employed in Cutting and hoping Lat 5-8 Long 88-15 W

Sunday June 9th The first part Employed in Cutting and hoping
Middle part hoping two Heads Latter part Employed in hoping
and baling of Case Lat at Noon 5-09 Long by Chro 88-09-15

Remarks On Board

Monday June 6th The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant employed in boiling out part of oil which I saw Latter part employed in boiling Lat at noon 4 49 S Long 88 00 30

Tuesday June 7th The first part employed in boiling at 8 PM finished cutting and boiling steered by the wind to SSW Latter part steering by the wind to EbyS saw 3 blackfish and finbacks Lat at noon 5 00 S Long by Obs 88 13 15 W

Wednesday June 8th The first part of these 24 hours fresh trades employed in coopering oil Latter part the same Lat at noon 5 55 S Long by Obs 87 54 West

Thursday June 9th The first part fresh trades and cloudy Employed in coopering oil saw Blackfish Latter part Employed in stowing down oil saw finbacks Lat at noon 5 20 S Long 88 00 West

Friday June 10th The first part of these 24 hours light trades and cloudy Employed in stowing oil Latter part the same Lat at noon 5 44 S Long 88 25 West

Saturday June 11th The first part moderate trades and pleasant Steering by the wind to South Employed in stowing down oil at 4 PM finished stowed down 157 bbls Latter part moderate trades and squally Lat at noon 5 49 Long 87 46 W

Sunday June 12th These 24 hours moderate trades and cloudy saw Porpoises Lat at noon 5 56 S Long by Obs 88 54 West

Monday June 13th The first part moderate trades and cloudy steering by the wind to SW Latter part moderate trades and squally Lat at noon 6 31 S Long 87 00 West

Tuesday June 14th The first part moderate trades and squally steering by the wind to SW saw beaches to Larboard run for them at 8 PM saw a whale going quick to Larboard at 4 PM lowered the boats and gave chase at sunset gave up the chase came on board Latter part saw more whales lowered the boats struck one the line parted lost him Lat at noon Long

Wednesday June 15th The first part the 3d mate struck fast and saved him at 8 PM took him along side hove him in whale Latter part employed in laying and mending boat saw blackfish and porpoises Lat at noon 6 21 S Long by Obs 87 46 W

Remarks On Board Ship Charles

Thursday June 20th The first part Employed in boiling and spending of boat saw finbacks Latter part Steering by the wind to the E & E at 9 AM saw a Large whale Lowered the boats and gave chase Lat at Noon 7 05 S Long 87 47 W

Friday June 21st The first part still in chase at 1 PM struck him with the Craft come out at sunset took up the boats Latter part moderate trades and cloudy Steering by the E & E Lat at Noon 6-54 S Long 88-50 West

Saturday June 22 These 24 hours moderate trades and cloudy Steering by the wind E & E Lat at Noon 7 01 S Long 89 17 W

Sunday June 23d The first part moderate trades and cloudy steering by the wind E NE at 7 PM Spoke Ship Franklin of Nantucket Latter part Steering by the wind E & SW at 10 AM saw whales Lowered the boats succeeded in getting one got one boat stove Lat 6-42 Long 87-05 W

Monday June 24th The first part Strong trades and pleasant in chase of whales one whale along side did not get any Latter part Cut him in and Commenced boiling saw finbacks Lat at Noon 6 50 S Long 87-08 30 West

Tuesday June 25th The first part fresh trades and cloudy Employed in boiling saw breeches to wind ward Latter part saw a large whale Lowered the boats succeeded in getting him Lat at Noon 6-50 S Long 88-30 W

Wednesday June 26th The first part fresh trades and cloudy at 8 PM took the whale along side at 4 PM Commenced cutting at 6 PM Spoke Ship Franklin of Nantucket with 1050 bbls of oil Middle part lying by the whale Latter part Employed in cutting Lat at Noon 6-45 S Long 87-17 W

Thursday June 27th The first part Employed in hoisting the whales Case at 2 PM finished stowed by the wind to the S & W unbent double reefed topsails at 4 PM Commenced boiling Latter part Employed in boiling Lat 6-57 Long 87-09

Friday June 28th These 24 hours moderate trades and cloudy Steering by the wind to the South ward at 10 AM finished boiling saw finbacks Lat at Noon 7 10 S Long by Chro 87-25 W

Saturday June 29th These 24 hours moderate trades and squally Employed in mending sails saw breeches to wind ward at Noon tacked for them Lat at Noon 6-55 S Long 87 10 W

Remarks On Board

Sunday June 30th The first part moderate breezes and squally at 2 PM Lowered the boats for whales succeeded in getting two at 6 PM took one along side at 8 PM took the other Middle part lying by the whales Latter part employed in cutting Lat at Noon 6 46 S Long by Chro 87 - 23 - 45 West.

Monday July 1st 1839 The first part of these 24 hours fresh breezes and squally at 7 PM finished cutting at 8 PM Commenced boiling Latter part Employed in boiling Lat at Noon 6 45 S Long

Tuesday July 2nd The first part moderate breezes and fine steering by the wind to ESE Employed in boiling Latter part steering by the wind to ESE Employed in boiling Lat 6 46 S Long 87 25

Wednesday July 3d The first part steering by the wind to SE Employed in boiling and Stowing down oil Latter part Employed in boiling Lat at Noon 6 48 S Long by Chro 87 - 46 Lunar 87 44 30

Thursday July 4th The first part pleasant Employed in Stowing down oil Latter part the same Lat at Noon 6 48 Long 87 28 W

Friday July 5th The first part Employed in stowing down oil Latter part the same Lat at Noon 6 51 S Long by Chro 87 17 W

Saturday July 6th The first part fresh breezes and squally Employed in stowing down oil at 2 PM saw a Sail gave chase to wind ward found the boats could not come up with her Latter part saw one more at 8 PM Lowered the boats succeeded in getting him Lat at Noon 6 46 S Long by Lunar 87 28 45 W

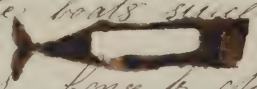
Sunday July 7th The first part strong breezes and squally saw whales lowered 2 boats did not get any Middle part lying by the whales head Latter part took it on board saw breach and spouts round them did not see them after dark Employed in boiling Lat at Noon 6 36 S Long by Chro 87 - 42 - 45 W

Monday July 8th The 24 hours moderate breezes and cloudy Employed in boiling Lat at Noon 6 54 S Long by Chro 87 - 45 W

Tuesday July 9th The first moderate breezes and cloudy at at 2 PM finished boiling Latter part at 6 PM saw whales lowered the boats succeeded in getting one Lat at Noon 6 32 S Long by Chro 86 - 48 - 45 W

Remarks On Board Ship Charles

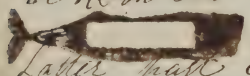
Wednesday July 10th The first part of these 24 hours fresh trades and Cloudy at 5 PM finished boyling Latter part saw finbacks Lat at Noon 6 5 S Long 86 8 West

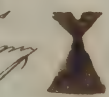
Thursday July 11th The first part of these 24 hours fresh trades and squally steering steering by the wind to E and E Latter part moderate trades and pleasant at 9 oclock saw whales at 10 oclock Lowered the boats succeeded in getting one at Noon took him along side  saw a Bark to Leward Lat at Noon 7 35 S Long by Account 87 50 W

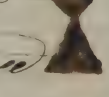
Friday the 12th The first part Employed in cutting at 6 PM finished Latter part Employed in boyling Lat at Noon 7 04 Long 87 30

Saturday the 13th The first part moderate trades and Cloudy Employed in boyling saw finbacks Lat at Noon 6 06 Long 87 40 W

Sunday July 14th The first part The first part employed in boyling and Stowing down Latter part moderate trades and pleasant at 11 PM finished boyling Lat 6 46 S Long 87 00 W

Monday the 15th The first part moderate trades and Cloudy at 1 PM saw whales Lowered the boats succeeded in getting one  Middle part tying to the whale Latter part Employed in boyling saw a Ship to Leward Lat 6 45 S Long 86 54 W

Tuesday July 16th The first part Employed in boyling saw whales going quick to wind ward Lowered the boats but not get any Latter part Employed in stowing down oil and boyling  Lat at Noon 6 42 S Long 87 10 W

Wednesday the 17th The first part moderate trades and squally Employed in boyling and stowing down at 1 PM saw whales Lowered the boats Struck two Line got none the Irons drawed at 6 PM finished boyling Latter part Employed in Stowing down saw a Ship to Leward Lat at Noon 7 08 S Long 87 25 W 

Thursday July 18th The first part Employed in Stowing down oil at 8 PM spoke Ship Alexander of New Bedford Latter light breezes and Cloudy five Ships in sight Lat at Noon 6 48 S long 87 42 W

Friday the 19th The first part moderate trades and Cloudy saw a finback Latter Spoke Ship Henry of Nantucket Lat at Noon 6 12 S Long 87 27 W

Remarks On Board

Saturday July 20th The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and Cloudy at 2 PM saw a sail with Ship Henry of Nantucket at 6 PM spoke Ship Franklin of Nantucket Latter part employed in mending sails Ships Lat at noon 7-0 S Long 87 W

Sunday July 21st The first part moderate trades and pleasant saw great numbers of finbacks Latter part steering for the wind to SSW passed Ship Franklin of Nantucket Lat at noon 7-02 S Long

Monday July 22d The first part moderate trades and cloudy steering SE saw Blackfish and finbacks Latter part steering by the wind to SSW employed in mending sails Lat at noon 7 02 S Long by Chro 86-56 West

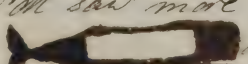
Tuesday July 23d The first part of these 24 hours fresh trades and Cloudy at 2 PM spoke Ship Franklin of Nantucket Latter part fresh trades and Cloudy steering by the wind to SSW Lat at noon 7-57 S Long 87-05 West

Wednesday July 24th The first part of these 24 hours fresh trades and Cloudy steering by the wind to SSW at 6 PM backed to SE Latter part steering by the wind to SSE saw finbacks Lat 7-20 Long 87-28

Thursday July 25th The first part fresh trades and Cloudy steering by the wind to SE by E Latter part the same saw Ship to windward at 4 o'clock saw whales lowered the boats did not get any Lat at noon 6 52 S Long 86-22 West

Friday July 26th The first part fresh trades and Cloudy at 2 PM took up the boats saw more whales lowered the boats but did not get any Latter part steering by the wind to SE Lat at noon 7-02 S Long by Chro 86-29 W

Saturday July 27th The first fresh trades and Cloudy at 4 PM saw whales Lowered the boats struck one and the Irons drawed Latter part at 10 o'clk saw whales lowered the boats did not get any they were going quick to windward

Sunday the 28th The first part ship in Lase at 2 PM took up the boats at 4 PM saw more whales Lowered the boats succeeded in getting one  at 8 PM took him along side Latter part employed in cutting Lat Long

Monday the 29th The first part Employed in Cutting an whales lowered two boats did not get any they were going quick to windward Latter part employed in cutting Lat at noon 6 51 S Long by Chro 87 W

Remarks On Board Ship Charles

Tuesday July 30th The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and cloudy Employed in boyling Latter part the same Lat at noon 7-05 S Long by Chro 86-25 W

Wednesday the 31st The first part Employed in boyling at 8 PM finished Latter part steering SW saw finbacks and Black fish Lat at noon 7-15 S Long by Chro 86-47 W

Thursday ~~August~~ 1st 1839

The first part moderate trades and cloudy steering SSW at 6 PM altered by the wind to SSE Latter part fresh trades and squally steering SSW at 9 oClock saw whales lowered the boats struck two and saved 1

Lat at noon 6-50 S Long 86-11 West

Friday August 2nd The first part of these 24 hours fresh trades and squally ~~steering~~ at 2 PM took in the sloven boats at 4 PM took the whale along side Latter part Employed in cutting Lat at noon 7-04 S Long 86-38

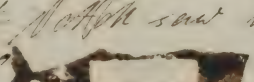
Saturday the 3d The first part moderate trades and cloudy steering by the wind to SSW at 8 PM Commenced boyling Latter part Employed in boyling and stowing down oil Lat at noon 7-08 S Long 86-38 W

Sunday August 4th The first part fresh trades and squally Employed in boyling and stowing down Latter part at 7 PM finished boyling Employed in stowing down Lat 7-10 S Long 86-00 W

Monday the 5th The first part fresh trades and squally Employed in stowing down Latter part the same Lat at noon 7-08 S Long 85-40 W

Tuesday the 6th The first part fresh trades and cloudy steering by the wind to SSW under short sail Employed in stowing down Latter part the same Lat at noon

Wednesday the 7th The first part steering by the wind to SSW at 6 PM saw a sail ahead at daylight cut him away he being not fit to cut at 10 oClock saw whales lowered the boats succeeded in getting two



Lat at noon 6-36 S Long 86-35

Thursday the 8th The first part Employed in cutting at 6 PM finished Latter part Employed in boyling Lat at noon

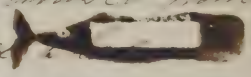
Remarks On Board

Friday August 9th The first part of these 24 hours moderate
trades and pleasant Steering by the wind to SSE & employed in boiling
Latter part moderate trades and pleasant at 9 AM finished
boiling saw whales lowered the boats succeeded in getting one

Lat at noon 6-23 S Long by Chro 86-50 W

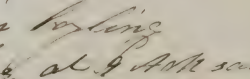
Saturday the 10th The first part employed in boiling
at 7 PM finished Spoke Ship Henry of Nantucket
Latter part employed in boiling saw a ship to Leward
Lat at noon 6-22 S Long by Chro 88-25 W

Sunday the 11th The first part employed in boiling
at 3 PM Spoke Ship Henry of Nantucket
Latter part Steering by the wind to SSW employed in boiling
Lat at Noon Long

Monday the 12th The first part Steering by the wind to WSW
at 2 PM saw whales lowered the boats & struck 3 more one

killed and wasted me lost him, saw one last
Latter part employed in cutting Lat 5-37 S Long 87-00

Tuesday the 13th The first part employed in cutting
at 9 PM finished Latter part Steering by the wind to WSW
Employed in boiling Lat at Noon 5-55 S Long 87-30 W

Wednesday the 14th The first part Steering by the wind
to SSW employed in boiling at 7 PM ~~latched~~ to SSE
Latter part Steering by the wind to SW by W Lat at Noon 5-29 Long 87-

Thursday the 15th The first part employed in boiling
Latter part the same at 8 PM finished boiling at 9 AM saw
whales lowered the boats succeeded in getting one

Lat at Noon 5-10 S Long by Chro 87-23 W

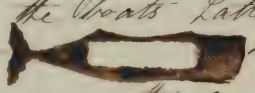
Friday the 16th The first part moderate trades and
~~at sixteen bot~~ at 4 PM commenced Cutting at 7 PM finished
Latter part Employed in boiling Lat at Noon 5-18 S Long 87-28

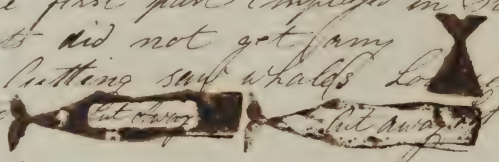
Saturday the 17th The first part moderate trades and
squally Steering by the wind to SSW employed in boiling
Latter part employed in stowing down oil Lat at Noon 5-

Sunday the 18th The first part Employed in stowing
down oil at 4 PM saw a whale ~~[illegible]~~ the boats lo

~~[illegible]~~ Latter part employed in stowing down
saw whales ~~Discovered~~ Lower the boats going struck to one
Lat at Noon 6-18 S Long

Remarks on Board Ship Charles

Monday August 19th The first part of these 24 hours
Employed in Stowing down oil saw whales going quick to wind
did not Lower the Boats Latter part saw more whales succeed
in getting one  Lat 6-22 S Long 88-10 W

Tuesday August 20th The first part Employed in Stowing down
saw whales Lowered two boats did not get any
Latter part Employed in Cutting saw whales Lowered two boats
succeeded in getting two 

Lat 5-50 Long 88-30 W

Wednesday the 21st The first part Employed in Cutting
at 5 PM finished at 5 PM took the whales along side
at Midnight Commenced hoping Latter part Employed
in hoping at 9 oclock the Captain got fast very bad
Lost two whales away and made all sail for Payta
Lat at Noon 5-57 S Long by Chro 88-55 W

Thursday August 22nd The first part of these 24 hours
moderate trades and Cloudy Steering by the wind to 8 PM
Employed in hoping and stowing down oil
Latter part Steering by the wind to 6 PM Employed in Stowing
down oil Lat at Noon 5-11 S Long 87-48 by Chro

Friday August 23d The first part moderate trades
and Cloudy Steering by the wind to 8 PM Employed in
Stowing down oil Latter part the same
Lat at Noon 4-38 S Long by Chro 85-43-30 W

Saturday August 24th The first part moderate trades
and Cloudy Steering by the wind to 8 PM unrove all sail
Employed in stowing down oil Latter part the same
Lat at Noon 4-14 S Long by account

Sunday August 25th The first part of these 24 hours
fresh trades and Cloudy Steering by the wind to 8 PM
at 8 PM took in the Main Royal Mizzen Royal Gallantsail
and flying jib Latter part Strong trades took in the fore and
Main Royal Gallant sails Lat at Noon 4-05 S Long by Chro at 2 PM 82-05

Monday the 26th The first part Strong trades and Cloudy
at 8 PM Split the fore sail bent a new one Single reefed the
topsails Latter part at 1 oclock tacked to the W at Daylight
tacked to East Capt Mercelander is very sick
Lat at Noon 4-42 S Long by Chro 81-27 W

Remarks On Board

Tuesday August 26th The first part of these 24 hours
strong trades and cloudy Steering to the wind to East
& Carrying all sail the Ship did bear at 2 PM saw land
at 5 PM tacked to NEbN Cape Blanco bearing SbE 8 or 10 miles dist
Latter part Steering by the wind to ESE Lat at Noon 28-4 Obs Long 21-2 W

Wednesday August 27th The first part of these 24 hours
moderate trades and pleasant at Steering by the wind
to NbE at 2 PM tacked to EbS at 6 PM the Land by Obs
was 30 miles dist Latter part Steering by the wind to the Eastward

Thursday the 28th The first part of these 24 hours strong
trades and cloudy Carrying all sail the Ship will bear
Latter part the same

Friday August 29th The first part of these 24 hours
fresh trades and cloudy Steering by the wind to East
at 1 PM saw Porta Praia bearing ESE at 6 PM sent
a boat on Shore at the Port of Praia at 7 PM the boat
Came on board with two Doctors and Capt Sinton of Bark Peruvian
which is lying off and on Middle part light airs
and variable bearing up to the anchorage at 3 oClock Came
to Anchor in 7 fathoms water Muddy bottom at 6 oClock
took Capt Moselander on shore Employed on board on
board in fitting the Lobstays

Saturday August 30th The first part of these 24 hours
lying off the Port of Praia I was on Shore with the Captain,
it was the opinion of the Doctors and a number of
Genteel men present that his Legg was in a State
of Mortification that it must be taken off to save his life
at 6 PM they took it off I was present at 9 PM took the
anchor and went to sea left at Shore as a Pilot by the name of
Josa Paulha on Shore sick one by the name of Francis
Martins . . . left Frederick of Lawton on Shore
to take Care of the Capt Shipped two men for the 150 days
Latter part Steering by the wind to ESE Lat at Noon 15-0 Long 21-41

Sunday August 31st The first part of these 24 hours
moderate trades and cloudy Steering by the wind to SE
Latter part the same Lat at Noon 13-52 Long by Obs at 6 PM 23-0 W

Sunday Sept 1st The first part fresh trades and cloudy
Steering by the wind to SE Latter the same
Lat at Noon 7-10 S Long by Obs 25-4-15 W

Remarks On Board Ship Charles

Monday Sept 2nd The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and cloudy Steering W[illegible] under all sail Latter part the same Lat at Noon 7-05 S Long 87-30 W

Tuesday Sept 3d The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and cloudy Steering West at 6 PM Shortned sail Come too heading E by S Latter part Moderate trades and cloudy Steering by the wind to S E by S saw great numbers of Blackfish Lat at Noon 6-27 S Long by Chro at 6 PM 86-45 W

Wednesday September 4th The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and cloudy Steering by the wind to E by S saw great numbers of Blackfish Lat 6 PM Shortned sail Steerd by the wind to E by S Latter part Steering W by N at 7 PM saw Whales Lowered the boats Lat at Noon 6-30 Long 87-30 W

Thursday September 5th The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and cloudy in chase of whales succeeded in getting one got one boat fastened to 3 PM took him along side Lowered the boats for more did not get any at 6 PM took up the boats [redacted] part lying by the whale Latter part employed in cutting at 10 PM Finished Lat at Noon 6-45 S Long by Chro at 10 PM 87-30-30 West

Friday September 6th The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and cloudy Steering by the wind to S S W at 6 PM Spoke Ship Parsifer of Newfoundland her boats was after whales Steered by the wind to S E Employed in boyling Latter part Steering by the wind to S E at 4 PM finished boyling Lat at Noon 6 27 S Long 87-05 W

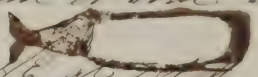
Saturday September 7th The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and cloudy Steering by the wind to S W at 6 PM shortned sail Middle part lying by the wind heading S W with the fore topsail to the mast Latter part Steering W by N saw Sunfish Lat at Noon 6 45 S Long by Chro 88-22 W

Sunday September 8th The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and squally Steering by the W by S at 6 PM Shortned sail Steered by the wind to E by S Latter part Steering by the S W Lat at Noon 6-26 S Long by Chro 89 W

Monday September 9th 1839

The first part of these 24 hours fresh trades and squally steering by the wind to SSW at 6 PM shortened sail Latter part steering by the wind to ESE at noon saw a dead whale Lat at noon 6 50 S Long by Chro 89 - 20 W

Tuesday September 10th The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and cloudy at 1 PM sent a boat to the whale found it was good for nothing



Latter part steering by the wind to SE at 4 PM tacked to SSW at 9 PM saw whales lowered the boats unsuccessful in getting one Lat at noon by account 6 20 S long by chronometer 88 - 20 W

Wednesday Sept 11th The first part moderate trades and cloudy at 1 PM took the whale along side at 4 PM commenced cutting Middle part lying by the whale Latter part Employed in cutting

Lat at noon 6 - 22 S Long by Chro 87 - 41 W

The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and cloudy Employed in cutting at 4 PM finished steered by the wind to South at 6 PM Commenced boiling

Latter part Employed in boiling at 9 PM saw whales to windward going afterck to windward Lowered the boats without success at 11 PM took up the boats made sail for the whales Lat at noon 6 - 58 S Long by account 88 - 00 W

Friday Sept 13th The first part Employed in boiling at 3 PM lowered the boats for the whales struck one the Iron drawn at 6 PM took up the boats Latter part Employed in boiling Lat at noon 6 - 59 Long by Chro 87 - 29 W

Saturday September 14th The first part of these 24 hours fresh trades and cloudy steering SSW Employed in boiling at 6 PM finished Middle part lying with the main Topsail to the mast Latter part steering by the wind to ESE Lat at noon 6 - 59 S Long by Chro at 4 PM 88 - 07 W by Lunar 88 - 32 - 15 W

Sunday Sept 15th The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and cloudy steering ESE Latter part steering by the wind to SSW saw blackfish. Lat at noon 6 - 57 S Long by Chro 89 - 32 W

Monday Sept 16th The first part steering by the wind to SSW & E Employed in stowing down oil at 8 PM saw whales going afterck to windward Lat at noon 6 - 46 S long by Chro 91 by Lunar 89 - 30 W

Tuesday September 17th These 24 hours fresh trades and cloudy Employed in stowing down Lat at noon

Remarks on Board Ship Charles

Tuesday September 17th These 24 hours fresh trades and squally Employed in Stowing down oil Latter part fresh trades and cloudy Steering to the wind to ESE & E Employed in stowing down oil Lat at noon 7-07 S Long by Chro 86-47 W

Wednesday September 18th The first part of these 24 hours fresh trades and cloudy Steering by the wind to the East with Latter part the same Lat at noon 6-59 S Long by Chro 88-47 W

Thursday the 19th The first part of these 24 hours fresh trades and cloudy employed in steering ship Latter part Steering by the wind to ESE Employed in Ships duty Lat at noon 6-28 S Long by Chro 88-05 W

Friday September 20th The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and cloudy Steering by the wind to NE by E Employed in Ships duty saw Blackfish Latter part the same Lat at noon 7-10 S Long by Chro 88-30 W

Saturday September 21st The first part of these 24 hours strong trades and squally Steering by the wind to SSW Latter part the same Lat at noon 8-20 S Long by Chro 87-20 W

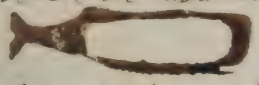
Sunday September 22nd the first part of these 24 hours strong trades and squally Steering by the wind to SSE at 6 PM Shortned sail Latter part the same Lat at noon 9-40 S Long by Chro 86-20 W

Monday September 23d The first part of these 24 hours cloudy trades and squally Steering by the ESE at 6 PM took in 2 reefs Latter part at 6 AM Steered ESE Lat at noon 9-02 S Long by Chro 85-50 W

Tuesday September 24th The first part of these 24 hours strong winds and Cloudy steering by the wind to SE Latter part the same Lat at noon 6-14 S Long by Chro 84-55 W

Wednesday September 25th The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and cloudy steering by the wind to E at 6 PM Shortned sail took in 2 reefs at 8 AM Latter part Steering by the wind to ESE employed in mending the foresail Lat at noon 6-00 S Long by Account 84-37 W

Remarks On Board

Thursday September 26th The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and cloudy Steering by the wind 6 ½ E Employed in mending the foresail at 1 PM saw breaches ran for them at 2 PM made them out to be Sperm whales at 3 PM lowered the boats succeeded in getting one  at 6 PM took him along sided ~~Latter part~~

Middle part lying by the whale Latter part at 6 PM commenced cutting at 10 AM saw whales lowered the boats succeeded in getting one Lat by Obs 5-45 S Long by Obs 3-57 W

Friday September 27th The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and cloudy at 3 PM took the whale along side finished cutting the first one at midnight Commenced boiling Latter part Employed in breaking out and stowing Down Lat at Noon 5-12 S Long 88-57 W

Saturday September 28th The first part of these 24 hours Employed in Cutting and boiling at 4 PM finished Cutting Steered by the wind to E ½ S Latter part Employed in boiling Lat at Noon 5-08 S Long by Obs 88-59 W

Sunday September 29th The first part of these 24 hours light Variable and Hazy Steering by the wind to E ½ S at ~~10 AM tacked to East~~ ~~Lat at Noon~~ Latter part at daylight finished boiling at 7 AM saw whales Lowered the boats Struck one the line got cut off by another boats Irons at 10 AM took up the boats Lat at Noon 5-02 S Long by Account 84-10 W

Monday September 30th The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and cloudy at Noon saw more whales the Starboard boat Struck two the Iron broke from one the line parted from another by a Squall coming to the boat struck one at dark cut the line at 8 PM took up the boats Latter part Steering by the wind to E by S Lat 5-58 S Long by Obs 23-58

Tuesday October 1st 1839

The first part Steering by the wind to E by S saw Sinbacks and Hackbil Latter part Steering by the wind E ½ N at Noon saw a large whale Lat at Noon 5-13 S Long by account 83-55 W

Wednesday October 2nd The first part moderate trades and pleasant at 1 PM Lowered the boats for the whale succeeded in getting him at 4 PM took him along side Employed in stowing down oil Latter part 6 PM Commenced cutting Lat at Noon 4-32 S Long by Obs 84-22 W

Remarks On Board Ship Charles Oct 1889

Tuesday October 1st the first part of these 24 hours Employed in bailing at 6 PM finished steered by the wind to E by S at 8 PM Commenced toppling Latter part steering by the wind to East Employed in toppling and stowing down oil Lat at Noon 4-37 S Long by Obs 83-52 W

Friday the 4th The first part of these 24 hours light trade and Cloudy steering by the wind to E by S Employed in toppling and Stowing down oil Latter part Employed in toppling Lat at Noon 4-37 S Long by Obs 83-32 W

Saturday October 5th The first part moderate trades and Cloudy Employed in toppling at 6 PM finished Latter part Employed in Stowing down oil at Noon Spoke Ship Albert of Salcahuana reports the Death of Capt Moreclamber Lat by Account 4-39 S Long by Obs 83-52 W

Sunday October 6th The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and Cloudy Employed in Stowing down Latter part the same Lat at Noon 4-47 S Long by Obs 83-12 W

Monday October 7th The first part of these 24 hours moderate trades and Cloudy steering by the wind to E by S Employed in Stowing down oil Latter part the same Lat at Noon 4-47 S Long by Obs at 3 PM 82-50

Tuesday the 8th The first part moderate trades and pleasant steering by the wind to E by S Employed in Stowing down oil Latter part finished Lat at Noon 4-50 Long by Obs 82-50

Wednesday October 9th The first part of these 24 hours light trades and foggy Steering by the wind to E by S at 4 PM tacked Ship Latter part steering by the wind to E S E Lat at Noon 4-37 Long 81-26

Thursday October 10th The first part steering by the wind E S E employed in steering Ship at Midnight tacked to S W by W Latter part at 3 AM tacked to E by S at 8 AM saw Land at Noon tacked to W S W Costa Rica bearing bearing S E by S 30 miles dist Lat 4-42 S Long 81-20 W

Friday October 11th The first part moderate trades and clear at 2 PM tacked S E by S Pd 2 pilot tacked to S W and shortened sail Daylight made sail to the Eastward Costa Rica in sight Pd 6 AM tacked to S West Pd 11 AM tacked to the Eastward Lat Pd Noon 4-57 S.

Page 110

Remarks on board Ship Charles. October. 1839.

Saturday the 12th. Moderate trades and fair weather. headed in for Fayal & 8 P.M. came to anchor in the harbour of Fayal in 8 fathoms Water — 2 Boats & 20 of the Benjamin Hartwick and several others came on board and took us 8 capt Morslander Goes no more —
She dies Sept the 3rd 5 days after she was landed & 13 from the time she was taken

Kept by George Thomas Cleveland Ohio 13th 1839.

Page 111.

3

Sunday 13th one Watch on liberty the other cleaning Ship P.M. a Pilot & French Merchantman arrived. P.M. sunset the liberty men came on board all sober. P.M. all hands of the liberty men on shore. To Ends all well. — — — —

Monday 14th Watch employed in sundry Ships duty. P.M. sunset liberty men came on board. P.M. a Pilot arrived Ship Cambrige Bay of New Bedford 5½ months out 40 Bbls had sent home 80 Bbls To Ends all well —

Tuesday 15th Fresh breezes & pleasant weather. Contrary to orders Israel Elliot Boatsteerer, Felix Brooks Mariner, Antonia Arruda & Peter Allen Cooper Stopped on shore all night. Some dissatisfaction among the crew arising from the ill usage of Capt Morslander. — took them on shore to Alexander Rhodes Esqr Consul for the United States. To Ends —

Wednesday 16th Moderate trades & pleasant Weather — all the Crew willing to go except 3 who were shipped on the boats — P.M. 2 Pilot arrived Ship Three Brothers Sheldon of Nantucket 27½ months out 1600 Bbls. also P.M. Ship President Starbuck of Nantucket 12 months out 200 Bbls — Latter part Crew all satisfied and on duty. Discharged Manuel Domingo & — Shipped two more for the 150th Lay — To Ends —

Thursday 17th Light trades and pleasant. P.M. a Pilot took our anchor and put to sea — Saw a Whale Ship going in called it the American of Nantucket — Hands employed stowing the anchors — Middle part steering West and a South East —

Remarks On Board Ship Charles Oct 1859.

Wednesday 19th Light breezes and fair weather. Watch employed in sundry ships duty. At daylight made sail headed to the Northward. Watch employed in sundry ships duty. Lat at Noon 4.27 South

Thursday 18th Fresh trades and fair weather. Watch employed in sundry ships duty. At sunset took in Main topgallant sail. Foresail & single reefed the topsail and wore ship to S.W. Middle part strong trades. At 6 AM wore ship to East set the Foresail. Watch employed in sundry Ships duty. Lat at Noon 3.37 South

Saturday 19th Moderate breezes & pleasant weather. Watch employed in sundry ships duty. Middle part the same. At 8 P.M. wore ship to S.W. At 12 PM wore ship to S.E. At 6 AM wore ship to East at daylight made sail. At 10 Ditto saw the land ahead. Lat at Noon 3.43 South

Sunday 20th Light trades & pleasant weather. Saw three Ships. At sunset took in sail headed off shore. Saw Gun Brig at 10 P.M. At 12 PM tacked to S. East. At daylight saw the land to the Eastward of us. Found a strong Southerly Current. At 8 AM kept off S. East. Rounded the Corner Lat at Noon 3.53 S.

Monday 21st Light trades and pleasant weather. Running down along shore saw one Ship astern at 5 PM. Saw Three Ships lying to an anchor off Corner. At dark took in sail and headed off shore. At 10 PM tacked in to the Eastward. At daylight made all sail and kept off for Corner. Saw 4 Ships at anchor. At 10 AM came to anchor in 4 Fathoms of Water to the Northward of the Pier & got out the Spare Boat and sent Casks Ashore. Found the Brig Susan Eastman 234 mo out with 1600 Bbls Mercury Haskell 284 mo out 1800 Bbls Augusta Lawrence Fairhaven Bedford 17 mo 900 & the Barque Clarissa Clark 12 mo out 300. At Sundry

Remarks on Board Ship Thames Oct 1839.

Tuesday 22nd Pleasant Weather. P 1 Pilot took in our Taft the Pile ——— P sunset Came on Board ——— P Pilot went into the River with two Boats filled the Taft and took it down to the Mouth of the River. P 10 the Sailed Ship Mercury Haskell of New Bedford on a Cruise ——— So Ends the Week ———

Wednesday 23rd Strong Breezes and Pleasant Weather ——— P 5 Pilot took the Taft alongside P 8 before 6 had it in and the Boats taken up ——— Lon per Chron.r P 4 Pilot 49. 27 West. P daylight sent our Boats Crew up the River after Potatoes ——— the others employed Stowing down Water ——— So Ends ———

Thursday 24th Moderate & Pleasant. took up 20 Tons Potatoes ——— Middle part Strong Breezes ——— P 7 sent on Boat in after Crew of the other up the River trading took off 3½ Tons Potatoes P 33 Passengers P noon Arrived Ships Cambria — Bay of New Bedford — also sailed Barque Maria Clark of ditto ——— So Ends ———

Friday 25th Moderate Breezes & Pleasant Weather ——— Hands employed in Sundry Ships Duty ——— P 3 Pilot took two Papers up the River for Water ——— P daylight took another Pilot up the River ——— sent our Boat & the Head Yard off one Load ——— P 1 Pilot took one Yard off and Yards on ——— So Ends ———

Saturday 26th First part Pleasants Trades & fair Weather ——— P 4 Pilot took our Anchor & Chain to Sea ——— Middle part the same ——— Latter part Light Trades ——— Watch employed Stowing Anchors &c. So Ends Steering to the Westward by the Wind P noon 3.04 South ——— Lon per Chron.r P 7 Pilot 81. 19 West

Sunday 27th First part Light Trades and Pleasant Weather ——— Watch employed in Sundry Ships Duty ——— Middle part the same Steering to the Westward ——— Latter part light airs and Variable P 4 Pilot Hauled to P 8 West ——— So Ends

Monday 28th Moderate Trades & Pleasant Weather ——— P 4 Pilot Saw a Ship off the Lee Quarter ——— P sunset the Ship P 8 P. Long per Chron.r P 4 Pilot 92 22-30 West. Middle part the same ——— Latter part light Trades & Pleasant ——— saw a Barque off the Lee Beam Steering to the West ——— Land Peachpick & Kinderhook Islands employed Hooking up ——— Pilot ——— So Ends ——— Lat P noon 2 - 11 South ———

Remarks on Board Ship Charles Oct. 1839.

Tuesday 29th Pleasant trades & fair Weather — Standing to the West under all sail the Barometer in 29.45 under our lee hands employed Clearing the Chain & repairing the Larboard Boat — Middle part the same — Hove employed upon the Chain — Saw Blackfish — So Ends — Lat. & Noon 5.30 South

Wednesday 30th Moderate trades & Pleasant Weather — Employed in Sundry Ships duty — Low part Chro. & part 2 Oclock pm 84.51.30 West — Middle & latter part the same So Ends — Lat. & Noon — 6.02 South

Thursday 31st Fine trades & Pleasant Weather — Hands employed in Sundry Ships duty — (a) 4 pm spoke Ship American (offin Capt. Baker of Nantucket 15 months out 750 Bbls had left Capt. Baker in Perfect Heavenly — Low part Chro. (a) 5 pm 85.23.30 W Middle part lying with the Main topsail to the mast a Day Light braced forward and made sail — So Ends ab. 10 oclock — Lat. & Noon 6.32 South —

Friday November 1st 1839. Fine trades & Pleasant Weather. Hands employed in Sundry Ships duty (a) 6 pm hauled up the Courses and laid the Main topsail to the West — Low part Chro. (a) 4 pm 86. West latter part Light trades & Fair Weather — (a) Daylight made Sail So Ends — Long per Chro. (a) 8 am — 85.25 — per Lunar 86.01.30 West — Lat. & Noon 5.51 South

Saturday 2nd Moderate trades & pleasant Weather — Hands Employed fitting Bowsprit Shrouds — Saw Sharks & Blackfish — (a) Sunset Shortened Sail heading to the Eastward — (a) Daylight Wore Ship to the West under ab. Sail — Saw Blackfish So Ends — Lat. & Noon 5.28 South —

Sunday 3rd Light trades & pleasant — Hands employed in Sundry Ships duty — Steering to the West under ab. Sail — Long per Chro. (a) 6 pm 86.17. W West (a) Daylight made Sail Steering to the West Saw Blackfish So Ends. Lat. & Noon 6.38 South —

Remarks on Board Ship Charles Nov.r 1839.

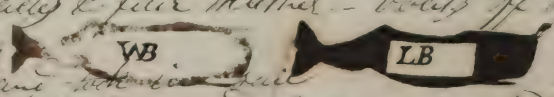
Monday 4th Fine breezes and pleasant Weather — Standing to S.West — at sunset took in top sails daily employed fitting & repairs — Long per Chron.r at 4 P.M. 86.41.45 West — at daylight made sail Watch employed fitting rigging saw Blackfish to Southd Lat at Noon 6.49 South —

Tuesday 5th Pleasant breezes and fair Weather — Both Watches employed in fitting rigging — at sunset took in sail standing to the Westward — Long per Chron.r at 3 P.M. 87.29.30 West — at Midnight tacked to E.N.East — at daylight made sail — saw porpoises. to Southd all day — Lat at Noon 7.06 South —

Wednesday 6th Fresh breezes and cloudy — hands employed in Sundry Ships duty — Hove up the old boat and took in the new boat from over the stern — at sunset handed up the Mainsail — Long per Chron.r at 5 P.M. 87.34.45 West — at daylight made all sail headed to E.N.East — at 8 A.M. saw Sperm Whales going to Windward Lowered the boats without success — Lat at Noon by Dr 6.49 South —

Thursday 7th Moderate breezes & pleasant Weather — Whales nearly out of sight to Windward at 1 P.M. came on board and tacked Ship to the Westward at sunset took in sail — saw plenty of Blackfish Long per Chron.r at 4 P.M. 86.44 West — at daylight made sail — Commenced Coopering the oil between Decks to Southd — Lat at Noon 6.53 South —

Friday 8th Pleasant breezes & fair Weather — hands employed Coopering — at sunset saw a Shoal of Sperm Whales to Windward lowered the boats without success came on board and took in sail headed to the Eastward — at daylight tacked to West saw Sperm Whales lowered the boats — the Starboard boat struck & Wounded came on board — saw more Whales — at 8 A.M. it lowered again — to Southd with the boats in chasing Whales Lat at Noon 6.38 South — Long 86.26 West —

Saturday 9th Pleasant breezes & fair Weather — boats off after Whales Succeeded in taking 

at 4 P.M. took them alongside and commenced cutting in — at 6 P.M. saw for the night — at daylight Commenced cutting in Sperm saw Sperm Whales lowered for them successfully came to the Ship —

Remarks on Board Ship Charles Nov.r the 11th 1839.

Sunday 10th Light Winds & Fair Weather — Saw Boats Chasing Whales — Ship Capt.n in Boats Fishing — the Larboard Boat Succeeded in taking a large Whale — so Dark took him alongside — Finished Cutting the other Whale — Tended to the Carpenters — So Daylight saw a Spout to Windward — so 3 Boats Commenced Cutting the Heads so Soon had them both in — Left off Work 6.15 South —

Monday 11th Light Winds & Pleasant — Hands employed Boiling — so 4 Pots Full More Whales Alongside the Larboard Quarter Both — Saw Spt Sperm Whales — so Daylight Commenced Cutting the Large Whale so Soon as this Body in — so Ends all Well — Left off Work 6.20 South —

Tuesday 12th Light Winds & Pleasant Weather — Hands employed taking in the Head so Empty Finished Cutting Made Fast Head to the Ship — Boiling all the Time — so 12 Oclock Saw Ship to Windward with Hands employed Boiling — Left off Work 6.45 South

Wednesday 13th Moderate Winds & Pleasant Weather — all Hands Boiling — so 4 Pots Full in Ships Off the Decks — Saw Spt Sperm Whales so 3 Pots 87.12 — Spt Lunar 87.28.30 West — so Midnight Finished Boiling — Turned up to the Cooper 155 Bbls — so Daylight Made Sail — Saw 12 Ships Off to the Norward — So Cut Left off Work 6.15 South Lon per Chron 86.35 Per Lunar 87.02 West.

Thursday 14th Pleasant Winds & Fair Weather — Hands employed in Sundry Jobs — so 5 Sail Spoke Ship Abigail Susan — Fishmen & Sperm Whales 23½ Mos out 1750 Bbls — so Monday Work Ship to Windward & Commenced Coopering and Stowing down Oil between Decks — so Ends all Well — Left off Work 6.25 South — Lon per Chron. 87.35 West.

Friday 15th Moderate Winds & Fair Weather. Hands employed Coopering & Stowing down Oil between Decks — so Ends —

Saturday 16th Light and Calm — all Hands employed Coopering & Stowing down Oil between Decks — Saw Many Sails so Ends — Left off Work at 6.20 South very N. 55. 55 W.

Sunday 17th Moderate Winds & Pleasant Weather — All Hands employed in Sundry Jobs — so 1 Pot Full More Whales alongside — 35 Sail Spoke Ships the U.S. Ship Daylight in the East — Saw 3 Ships — Finished Coopering & Stowing between Decks — so Ends all Well — Left off Work 6.30 South —

Remarks on Board Ship Charles Decr 18th 1834

Monday 18th First part of these 24 hours all hands employed stowing the Hold — So Hands took in Sail & Steering Sail — Headed to the Eastward — Lat per Obsn 6.55 North Lon per Chron 4 Yrs 86.55 West — Middle & latter part moderate Trades and Smooth Water & Clear Weather — Lat per Obsn 6.55 North Lon by D R 86.15 West.

Tuesday 19th First part of these 24 hours Fresh Trades & squally with occasional Rain Employed Ships Work — Some Hands took in Steering Sail — So Hands took in all 3 Reefs in Main Sail Fore & Mizen Sails — Middle & latter part the same So with the Ship — Lat per Obsn 7.06 South — Lon by D R 87.28 West

Wednesday 20th Variable Trades & Fair Weather — Light Airs & Calms — Employed Ships Work — So Hands took in Steering Sail — So Hands Reefed the Main Sail — Middle & latter part the same So with the Ship — Lat per Obsn 7.15 South — Lon by D R 88.01 West

Thursday 21st Light Trades & Pleasant Weather. Hands employed in Ordinary Ships Duty — Hands Reefed Main Sail & Set the same — Middle & latter part the same So with the Ship — Lat per Obsn 7.27 South — Lon per Chron 4 Yrs 88.31 West

Friday 22nd Fresh Trades & Fair Weather. Hands employed in Ordinary Ships Duty — So Hands took in Sail and Reefed the Main Sail — Lat per Obsn 7.15 South — Lon per Chron 4 Yrs 89.27.15 West — So Daylights made all Sail Course the Main topsail to mend — So as to go the Courses Topsail under — So Ends all Well — Lat per Obsn 7.05 South —

Saturday 23rd Moderate Trades & Fair Weather — Employed in Ordinary Ships Duty — So Hands Reefed & Set Sails — Lat per Obsn 6.55 South — Lon per Chron 4 Yrs 90.55 West — So Daylights Saw the Main Land — So Ends all Well — Lat per Obsn 6.47 South

Remarks on Board Ship Charles — Nov.r 1839.

Sunday 24th Pleasant breezes & Fair Weather — Hands employed in dressing Ships Sails — Saw Finbacks Spouting Ser Thro.s p & Pork 85.36.45 West — 6 P.M Took Ship to S.S.West — 8 A.M Passed a Ship to Windward — So Ends all Well. Lat.de Noon 7.51 South —

Monday 25th Moderate breezes & pleasant Weather — Hands employed in dressing Ships Sails — 8 P.M Took Ship to S.S.West — Saw Ser Thro.s p & Pork 85.50 West — Saw a Sperm Whale Ser Low — 8 A.M Took Ship to S.S.West — Saw Blackfish & Finbacks — The Cambria off the Weather Beam — So Ends all Well — Lat.de Noon 8.30 South —

Tuesday 26th Moderate breezes & pleasant Weather — The Cambria off the Weather Bow — Hands employed fitting Rigging — Saw Ser Thro.s p & P.M 86.33.30 West — Also Spoke Saw Blackfish — unbent the Foretopgallantsail to shorten it — So Ends all Well — Lat.de Noon 9.54 South —

Wednesday 27th Moderate breezes & pleasant Weather — The Cambria ahead 8 P.M she made Signal for Sperm Whales & lowered the Boats — took on Whale to the Windward Boat took him alongside headed to the Eastward — The Cambria in sight off the Weather quarter headed to the Westward She did not get anything — 6 o'clock & 30 minutes A.M the Ship & Commenced cutting 8 P.M Finished & made Sail — Hands employed Oiling the Whale — Lat.de Noon 9.55 South —

Thursday 28th Pleasant breezes & Fair weather — Hands employed boiling the Whale — 8 P.M Took Ship to S.E.by East 8 A.M Spoke Ships to South — Lat.de Noon 7.48.10 West — Saw 4 Sp.R. 87.20 So Ends all Well —

Friday 29th Pleasant breezes & Fair Weather — 8 P.M Took Ship to S.E.by East — Finished Boiling turned up 29 Bbls — Saw Ser Thro.s p & P.M 87.14 West — 8 A.M Took to S.S.West — Hands employed fitting the Cutting Tackles — Saw Finbacks Porpoises Blackfish & Grampus's — So Ends all Well — Long.de Lunar 8 P.M 87.20.30 Ser Thro.s p & 86.33.15 West — Lat.de Noon 10.13 South —

Saturday 30th Light breezes & pleasant Weather — Finished the Cutting Tackles 8 P.M Took Ship to West North West — 8 A.M Took to South — 10 Daylight Saw a Ship off the Weather Beam — So Ends all Well Lat.de Noon 11.00 South — Saw Ser Lunar p & Pole 87.44 West —

Remarks on board His Majesty's Ship Charles, January, 1834.

Sunday 1st	Fine pleasant breezes & fair weather — A Ships in sight to Windward — saw Finbacks & Blackfish — Steering to the South. Lon per Chron'r & 3rd Watch 87.15.45 West — Latter part more moderate & cloudy. So Ends all Well — Lat by Noon 12.27 South
Monday 2nd	Moderate breezes & pleasant Weather — Standing to the West under all Sail — Long per Chron'r & 2nd Watch 87.52.15 By Lunar 88.15 West — D d Not reckoned to Noon — Lat by Noon 12.52.2 —
Tuesday 3rd	Fresh breezes & squally — Hands employed in sundry ships duty — Standing to the Westward under all sail — So Ends all well — Lat per Noon 12.00 South — Lon by D d 90.35 West —
Wednesday 4th	Moderate breezes & fair Weather — Hands employed in sundry ships duty — Lon per Chron'r & 2nd Watch 92.15.45 West — Latter part Hands employed in sundry ships duty — Saw A Ship under our Stern standing to the South West — So Ends the Watch — Lat per Noon 11.20 South —
Thursday 5th	Fresh breezes & squally. Hands employed in sundry ships duty — Lon per Chron'r & 2nd Watch 94.31 West — Latter part reckoned to 95 West — So Ends the Watch. Lat by Noon 11.10 South —
Friday 6th	Fresh breezes & squally. Watch employed fitting rigging — D 3rd Watch Bore to Leeward of the Cumbria distant ¼ mile — saw Blackfish — D 4 Watch Tacked to N.E. by E. Latter Part the same — So Ends — all well. Lat per Noon 11.30 South
Saturday 7th	Strong breezes & squally Weather Hands employed in sundry ships duty — Lon per Chron'r D 3rd Watch 84.15.45 West. Standing to the Eastward latter Part Variable winds by 4th Watch So Ends all well — Lat per Noon 11.38 South —
Sunday 8th	Moderate breezes & Pleasing Weather — Lon per Chron'r & 2nd Watch 83.27 West — Running under D 3 West — saw Blackfish — So Ends the Day Lat per Noon 11.58 South —

Remarks on Board Ship Charles &c. 1839.

Sunday 9th

Moderate trades & Fair Weather — Hands employed in Fitting Rigging &c. Lon per Chron. 3 P.M. 83.22.45 West — latter part Saw Finbacks. So Ends all Well. Lat by Noon 12.28 South

Tuesday 10th

Light trades & Pleasant weather. Hands employed Fitting Rigging &c. Standing to the S.S.W. Lon per Chron. 3 P.M. 83.31.45 West — per Lunar 83.31.45 West — latter part employed Fitting — Rigging — So Ends all Well — Lat by Noon 13.16 South.

Wednesday 11th

Light trades & Pleasant Weather. Hands employed in Sundry Ships duty — Lon per Chron. 84.02.30 — per Lunar 83.56.45 West — latter part the same Lat by Noon 14.30 South — So Ends all Well —

Thursday 12th

Moderate trades & Fair Weather — Hands employed Fitting Rigging — Lon per Chron. 3 P.M. 84.13 per Lunar 84.22 West — Headed to the East — latter part Strong trades — So Ends — Lat by Noon 13.46 S

Friday 13th

Pleasant trades & Fair Weather — Hands employed in Sundry Ships duty — Picked up several pieces of timber (probably) a part of some Indian or Peruvian vessel — as it was Ship Country Wood — saw Finbacks — Lon per Lunar by 2 P.M. 83.20.30 — per Chron. by 5 P.M. 82.57.15 West — by Daylight Tacked to South — Lat by Noon 13.55 South — Lon 82.40 W.

Saturday 14th

Strong trades & Fair Weather — Hands at leisure Saw Finbacks & White Bowfish — Steering S.E. Lat by Sunset took in Topgallant Sails Hove to — & Mainsail — by daylight Made Sail — Steering S.W. by West — So Ends all Well — Lat by Noon 12.49 S.

Sunday 15th

Fresh trades & Pleasant Weather — Hands at leisure — Steering West by Sunset Hardened Sail — Lon by 3 P.M. 82.05.15 West — by daylight Hove to S.W. by West and made all Sail — So Ends all Well — Lat by D.R. 12.00 South

Monday 16th

Strong trades & cloudy Steering W.S.W. — saw one Finback — latter part Hands employed setting up the Fore rigging — P.M. saw a Ship to the Leeward — hauled our Wind to the East — So Ends — Well — Lat by Noon 10.30 South —

Remarks on Board Ship Charles Dec. 1839.

Thursday 17th — Strong trades & Cloudy Weather — Hands employed in sundry ships duty — P.M. 4 Pole Spoke Ship Coral, Sherman, of New Bedford 6 mos out 200 bbls bitter part strong & squally for in the Main-topgallant-sail — So Ends — Lat by Noon 10.42.S.

Friday 18th — Fresh trades & squally Hands employed in fitting rigging — Reefs off Yards — latter part steering N.E. Yards — saw Blackfish & Finbacks Lat by Noon 9.23 South — Lon by D.R. 44.00 West

Saturday 19th — Moderate trades & Fair Weather. Hands employed fitting up the Main rigging — carried away one of the Main topmast Backstays fitting up the Starboard Shrouds. saw Blackfish & Finbacks — latter part steering N.W. Yards — So Ends all Well. Lat by Noon 7.49 South.

Sunday 20th — Pleasant trades & Fair Weather — Hands employed in sundry ships duty — Lon per Chron. P.M. 3 Pole 84.48 West — Saw Blackfish & Finbacks — Middle part steering N.W. Yards — P. daylight steered W.by South. So Ends — Lat by Noon 6.53 South

Monday 21st — Moderate trades & pleasant Weather. Hands employed in sundry ships duty — P.M. 3 Pole saw A large Sperm Whale going quick to Windward lowered the boats without success — P. mark came on board and wore ship to E.S.East — Lon by D.R. P.M. 4 Pole 86.46 West — P. Midnight wore ship to the S.West. latter part strong trades. saw one Finback — Lat by Noon 7.17 South.

Tuesday 22nd — Fresh trades & Fair Weather — Hands employed wore ship to South — Lon per Chron. P.M. 4 Pole 88.44 West — P. Sunset took in topgallant sails Hauled up Fore & Mainsail & Muffled to — Headed to the Eastward with the Main topsail to the mast — P. daylight made sail — saw Blackfish. So Ends Lat by Noon 6.26 South —

Wednesday 23rd — Moderate trades & Fair Weather — saw Blackfish Lon per Chron. P.M. 4 Pole 85.57 West — P.M. set took up sail & wore ship to the S.W. West — Latter part the same — P. daylight made sail. Hands employed fitting the Topmast Backstays. Lat by Noon 6.57 S.

Remarks on Board Ship Charles Dec^r 1839.

Tuesday 24th Mod^e rate Trades & Fair Weather — Hands employed fitting the Topmast Backstays — Lon per Chro^r P 3 P^m 86.42 West — P Daylight made all Sail — Wore Ship to S West — So Ends all Well — Lat^d P Noon 6.58 South —

Wednesday 25th Light Trades & Pleasant Weather — Hands employed in Sunday Ships — P Noon Wore Ship to E^d East — Lon per Chro^r P 4 P^m 87.15 W P Sunset took in Sail & haul the Main Top Sail to the Mast — latter part Strong Breezes P daylight braced Forward saw Breeches to Windward So Ends all Well. Lat^d P Noon 6.53 South —

Thursday 26th Strong trades & squally — Hands employed fitting Rigging — P 4 P^m Lon per Chro^r 86.33 West P Sunset took in Sail with the Main Topsail to the Mast — saw Blackfish — P Daylight braced Forward and made all Sail — saw plenty of Blackfish — So Ends all Well. Lat^d P Noon 6.25 South — Lon per Lunar P 8 A.M. 85.59.30 — Do per Chro^r 86.16 West —

Friday 27th Light trades & Pleasant weather Hands employed in Sunday Ships duty — saw plenty of Blackfish — P Sunset took in Sail with the Main Topsail to the mast — latter Part braced Forward headed to the S. West. So Ends all Well. Lat^d P Noon 6.30 South —

Saturday 28th Strong trades & squally Weather — Hands employed in Sunday Ships duty. Lon per Chro^r P 4 P^m 86.37 W P Sunset wore Ship to the Eastward and hauled up the Foresail with the Main Topsail to the mast — P daylight braced Forward. saw Blackfish — So Ends all Well — Lat^d P Noon 6.16 South —

Sunday 29th Fresh trades & Fair Weather — headed to the N. East — Lon per Chro^r P 4 P^m 86.03 West — latter part the same. Long per Chro^r P 10 Am 85.53 Do per Lunar 85.32 Mer So Ends. Lat^d P Noon 6.36

Monday 30th Light trade & Pleasant — steering N East — Long per Chro^r P 4 P^m 85.40 West — latter part saw Porpoises — Lon per Chro^r P 8 A.M. 84.44.15 Do per Lunar 84.34.30 West So Ends all well Lat^d P Noon 4.21 South —

Tuesday 31st Fresh trades & squally — Hands employed in Sunday Ships duty — Lon per Chro^r P 4 P^m 84.44.15 West — P daylights Kept off Eastward. Long, at 834.7 West — Lat^d P Noon 3.50

Remarks on Board Ship Charles January 1840.

Wednesday 1st — Moderate trades & hazy weather. Hands employed in sundry ships duty. P.M. sunset took in sail and hauled our wind to the Eastward. So daylight Kept off S.W. by West. P.M. saw a School of Sperm Whales. Lat P.M. noon 3.20 South. Lon by Dk. P.M. noon 83.50 West.

Thursday 2nd — Fresh trades & squally weather. P.M. 30 past. Meridian lowered the boats & chased the whales until sunset without success. came on board & took in sail steering by the wind the East. P.M. daylight saw ship to West by South saw White bonfish. So Ends all Well. Lat P.M. noon 3.18 South.

Friday 3rd — Moderate trades & pleasant. Hands employed cleaning the grass off the Lends. Lon per Chron. P.M. 4 past 84.26.15 West. P.M. sunset saw ship to East. latter part the same. P.M. 7 saw ship to West saw bonfish. So Ends all Well. Lat P.M. noon 3.3.

Saturday 4th — Light trades and pleasant weather. Hands employed in sundry ships duty. Long per Chron. P.M. 5 past 84.38.45 West. P.M. sunset took in sail & laid the Main topsail to the mast, headed to the S. West. saw porpoises. P.M. daylight saw Sperm Whales lowered & one and took one to the Waist Boat. P.M. 10 took him alongside the other Boats chasing. P.M. noon took up the boats. So Ends all Well. Lat P.M. noon 2.41 South.

Sunday 5th — Light airs & pleasant weather. P.M. 1 past began to haul, P.M. 3 finished & wore ship to the Eastward began to sail. P.M. 8 set Stacksl to S. West. So Ends all Well. Lat P.M. noon 2.29 South.

Monday 6th — Light airs & pleasant. steering to the Westward P.M. 4 past finished sailing The Whale P.M. noon wore ship to East South East. latter part the same saw two Finbacks. So Ends. Lat 2.42

Tuesday 7th — Light airs & fair Weather. Winds P.M. Variable Lon per Chron. P.M. 4 past 84.43 West. P.M. sunset wore ship to S. West with the Main topsail to the mast P.M. midnight wore ship to the Eastward. P.M. daylight traced Eastward. So Ends. Lat P.M. noon 2.28 South.

Remarks on Board Ship Charles, Jan.y 1840.

Wednesday 8th	Moderate trades & pleasant weather hands employed in sundry ships duty Steaded to the Eastward. P 3 Pilot Lon per Chron.r 83.52.15 West.y P Sunset took in said Boat ship & 3 P West with one Main topsail the Fore mast P daylight Traced Eastward & Steering to the Southward So Ends Lat.y P Noon 2.39 S.th
Thursday 9th	Light trades & pleasant weather hands Employed Repairing mats Lon per Chron.r P 4 Pilot 84.29.15 West.y P Sunset laid the Main topsail to the mast P daylight Traced Forward So Ends all Sail Lat.y P Noon 3.02 South
Friday 10th	Moderate trades & pleasant weather hands employed in sundry ships duty Lon per Chron.r P 2 Pilot 85.12.45 Do per Lunar 86.01 West.y P Sunset Boat ship to the Eastward & took in sail Saw Finbacks P daylight made all sail Lat.y P Noon 3.01 South
Saturday 11th	Brisk trades & fair weather hands employed in sundry ships duty Lon per Chron.r P 3 Pilot 84.29.30 Do per Lunar 85.7.15 West.y P 3 All Boat ship to S.t West P 6 All saw Sea Breaches and Run for them saw saw Finbacks So Ends all Sail Lat.y P Noon 2.55 South
Sunday 12th	Strong trades & fair weather hands P leisure Lon per Chron.r P 3 Pilot 84.28.15 Do per Lunar 85.26.15 West.y P Sunset took in sail Steaded to the Eastward P daylight made sail So Ends all Sail Lat.y P Noon 2.59 South
Monday 13th	Pleasant trades & fair weather P 1 Pilot tacked the S.t West So per Chron.r P 2 Pilot 83.26.30 Do per Lunar 84.16.45 West.y P daylight tacked to East. P 2 A tacked to S.t W.t & commenced Breaking out the Main Hatch way the Clear the Sail Room P Sunset finished So Ends all Sail Lat.y P Noon 3.33 South
Tuesday 14th	Pleasant trades & fair weather hands employed stowing down oil. some Blackfish Latter part took one Blackfish. So Ends all Sail (except my boat) Lat.y P Noon 4.05 South

Remarks On Board Ship Charles Sept. 1840.

Wednesday 16th — Moderate trades & pleasant weather — hands employed in sundry ships duty — took [illegible] Blackfish Lon per Chron. @ 3 P.M. 86.27 West — @ Midnight tacked to East — @ daylight tacked to S.W. — So Ends all Well — except myself — Lat @ Noon 2.38 South

Thursday 16th — Moderate trades & fair Weather, hands employed stowing down oil — @ sunset tacked to East — @ 2 PM tacked to S.West — So Ends — Lat @ Noon 5.22 S

Friday 17th — Fresh trades & fair Weather — hands employed [illegible] Blackfish. @ 4 PM Lon per Chron. 86.45 West — @ 8 PM tacked to S.E. by East — @ 7 PM tacke to S.West So Ends with myself ourselves. Lat @ Noon 5.15 South

Saturday 18th — Fresh Trades & squally hands employed in sundry ships duty — @ 2 PM tacked to East. Lon per Chron @ 6 PM 86.08 West — latter part the same — So Ends Lat @ Noon 5.09 South —

Sunday 19th — Moderate trades & fair Weather — hands @ — sundry — Lon per Chron @ 4 PM 85.35 latter part @ daylight tacked to E.S.East So Ends all Well Lat @ Noon 5.08 South —

Monday 20th — Light and pleasant breezes with fair Weather. hands employed in sundry ships duty. @ 2 PM tacked to E by South Long per Chron. @ 5 PM 85.24.45 West — latter part the same So Ends all Well — Lat @ Noon 6.13 South

Tuesday 21st — Fresh trades & squally Weather. hands employed mending the Foresail @ 4 PM bent it and set Ship standing to the Westward — Lon per Chron @ 2 PM 85.18 West — @ sunset took in sail @ daylight made sail — sundry the Fore topsail to repair — one Blackfish So Ends all Well Lat @ Noon 5.23 South

Wednesday 22nd — Moderate trades & fair Weather. hands employed mending the Fore topsail @ 4 PM finished & bent it — Lon per Chron @ 8 PM 84.28.30 West — @ daylight made sail — unbent the Main top-gallant sail to repair — So Ends all Well. Lat @ Noon 4.28 South —

Remarks on Board Ship Charles June 1870.

Thursday 23d — Moderate trades and fair weather. Employed mending the Main Top gallant Sail. P.M. Lon per Chron. 83.55 West. Took the Top gallant Sail & Sunset took in Sail with the Main Top sail to the Mast. Trades & Keep. & daylight braced forward and made sail. So Ends all Well. Lat by Noon 4. 04 South.

Friday 24th — Pleasant trades & fair Weather. employed setting up Shrouds. Lon per Chron. by 5 P.M. 82.22 West. P Sunset took in sail & Midnight tacked to S West. So 4 AM Were Ship in East & daylight made sail saw the land. Lon per Chron. & by Alt 81.11 So per Lunar 80.33 West with Cape Blanco bearing East distant 30 miles Ships true Lon 81.36" the Chron being 25 miles to the Eastward and the Septant 63 miles the same way. saw a small Schooner. P 11 AM tacked to West So Ends all Well. Lat by Noon 4.24 South.

Saturday 25th — Moderate trades & fair Weather. Hands employed in sundry ships duty. P Sunset took in sail and Set the Main topsail to the Mast. P Midnight tacked to East. P daylight made sail, saw the Land to the Eastward. P 10 AM Kept off N.East. So Ends all Well. Lat by Noon 4.21 South.

Sunday 26th — Fresh trades & overcast, with heavy Nights dews. steering to the N.East. P Sunset took in sail. bound to Dombez. P 9 PM hauled to the Wind with the Main topsail to the Mast. P 3 AM Kept off N.East set all sail. P daylight hauled our wind to East. saw a small Schooner ahead. So Ends all Well. Lat by Noon 3.49 S.

Monday 27th — Moderate trades & fair Weather. steering to N.East. saw a Ship beating to Windward. P Sunset saw A Ship to anchor P Dombez bearing East distant 12 miles. P 8 PM hauled to the Wind to West with the Main topsail to Mast. Took the Larboard Chain and got the Anchor off the Bow and clear. P daylight got the other Anchor off the Bow & took the Chain in. Commenced cleaning Ship. Spoke Ship Roussaeau Lucie of New Bedford 262 days out 1600 Bbls. So Ends all Well. Lat by Noon 3.34 South.

Remarks on Board Ship Charles Jan.y 1840.

Tuesday 28th — Moderate trs & fair weather. 6 40 A.M. came to Anchor at Bermudez in 4 Fathoms Water Muddy bottom. Sent the Sm. gig Mate in with one boat and got some Potatoes. Long. per Chron. 9 9 at Noon Yesterday was 80.06.26 West. Long. by D. Land was 80.27 West. 6 daylight got out the Sm. Boat. 7 4 A.M. landed a Boat & Crew to Cut Wood. 10 do took in a Cask of Water and filled them. So Ends

Wednesday 29th — Light airs & variable. Hands employed Wooding & Watering. P Sunset all came on board Lat. Obsn. Long. per Chron. 65 W. 49.54.30 West. 6 Daylight took off two Boat loads of Wood and sent in after the Cask of Water. So Ends all Well. Lat. Obsn. 3.25 S.

Thursday 30th — Strong Breezes & Cloudy Weather. employed Wooding & Watering & Painting Ship. latter part the same. the Captain up to Bermudez. So Ends all Well

Friday 31st — Moderate traces & Fair Weather. all Hands employed Wooding Watering & painting Ship. in Getting out the Cask got it on Shore & had to Stave it. 9 Sick got on board. Without the Cask. Killed a Bullock and took him on board. saw a Brigg Boats round to Windward. latter part employed as above. So Ends all Well

Saturday February 1st — First part Light airs & fair Weather. took off a Cask of Water. 10 Sick the Capt.n on board from town. hauled the Ship apart and Commenced Painting. latter part took off two Casts of Water. So Ends.

Sunday 2nd — Light airs & pleasant. hands employed as above. Discharged Mansel Weeks seamen by mutual Consent also shipped Stephen Fisher of Nantucket as seamen for the 130 Bar. P Sunset quitted Work latter part. P sent one Watch on Liberty for town. So Ends all Well

Monday 3rd — Light airs & pleasant Weather. one Watch on Liberty &c. the unemployed. One Capt.n up to town. this afternoon got the Bearings of the island of St. Clara S.W. by Compass. the House on the point Bearing S.S.W. latter part the Capt.n came on Board. So Ends all Well

Remarks on Board Ship Charles Feby 1840.

Tuesday 4th Light airs & pleasant Weather — our boat employed in ships duty — took on Board 272 lbs of potatoes 16 bunches of Bana & one of plantains saw one Barque & a Schooner At sunset the Liberty men came on board leaving the Steward on shore sick Latter part employed in ships duty. one boat on Liberty took on board 24 lbs. potatoes 12. bunches plantains 30 pumpkins.

Wednesday 5th Light airs and pleasant employed stowing potatoes plantains and pumpkins away. Shipped Benjamin Abbot as seaman for the 180 day. Latter part the same stowing water and wood —

Thursday 6th Light airs and pleasant employed stowing water and wood. sunset the Liberty men came on board leaving — Antone. Pegamet on shore. Latter part light airs. — employed stowing wood and water @ 10 A M. Antone returned to the ship. discharged. Isreal Elliot Boatsteerer and — Michael Holley seaman. Mr Cleavland very unwell —

Friday 7th Light airs and pleasant @ 3 P M. took in a raft of casks got the boat stove and broke 2 oars sunset returned to the ship. Mr Cleaveland very sick. Latter part Light airs employed as above. 50 Casks —

Saturday 8th Moderate trades & fair Weather — employed Wooding & Watering — @ dark took off part of the Wood men left 5 men on the point they being afraid to come out over the bar after dark — @ daylight employed Wooding & Watering stove one Boat — 50 Casks —

Sunday 9th Light airs & pleasant Weather — hands employed in the dry ships duty — @ daylight sent two Boats on Liberty — also shipped on the Ocean by name Wm Bailey for the 180 day sunset the ship is full & off the boat on Wages 12 dollars per month — So Ends the —

Monday 10th Light airs & pleasant Weather — Sent on Liberty on Shore — @ sunset all came — daylight getting Ready for sea. landed 2 men to bring down wood to the beach left Mr Cleaveland on shore sick. by his request.

Remarks on Board Ship Charles Tiby^c 1840

Tuesday 11th

Appointed Peter Swain and Ralph Whilley 2d Boatsteerers.

Light airs and pleasant sent 3 boats in for wood & 2 P.M. returned & 4 P.M. took our anchor and stood to sea by the wind to the N.W. pleas. Long P^r Lunar Obs & 4 P.M. 80-23 30. W. Chronometer not regular — got the Starboard boat to stove — Latter part Light airs and Calms. steering by wind to the N.W. day light Commenced stowing the Anchors. also fitting the New Boat. saw 2 Briggs off the Weather Beam Late 2-48 —

Wednesday 12th

Light airs from S.W. steering by the wind to the W.N.W. the Land in sight. stowed the Cables and painted the New Boat. saw plenty Blackfish. Long & 4 P.M. P^r Lunar Obs. 81. 31. 15 — Chro 81-11-15 West Latter part Light airs with rain headed to the S.W. by the wind the Land in sight off the Starboard Quarter, employed in Sundries Ships duty Late 2-45 S. —

Thursday 13th

Light airs and pleasant standing to the South employed as above saw plenty of Blackfish. Long & 4 P.M. P^r Chro 81-10-30. W. Latter part the same headed to the S.W. by the wind employed in Sundries Ships duty Late 3-04.

Friday 14th

Commences with light airs and pleasant headed by the wind to the Westward and employed as above. part of the New Boat out and took the Starboard in. Long & 4 P.M. P^r Chro 81-38 West. Latter part much the same headed to the Westward employed in Sundries Ships duty. Noon Late 2-52 S. —

Saturday 15th

Commences with Moderate breezes and pleasant headed to the S.W. by the wind Mending the Larboard Boat and Sundries other Jobs. Long & 4 P.M. P^r Chro 82-57-45 W. Latter part Moderate headed to the S.W. by S. by the wind employed Mending the Larboard Boat. & 9 A.M. saw Sperm Whales P^r the Weather Beam Lowered Succeeded in taking one the Starboard Boat got Above Noon got the Whale alongside Late by Acc. 3. 28 S. —

Sunday 16th

Commences with pleasant trades & 1 P.M. the Boats came on board & 2 P.M. Lowered again Succeeded in taking another & 8 P.M. got him alongside and getting Ready for Cutting laying by with the Fore Sail to the Mast Long by Acc 82-30 West. Latter part Light airs daylight braced forward and Commenced Cutting & 11 A.M. finished Cutting and wore Ship to the S.W. — Noon Late 2-56. S. —

Monday 17th

Light airs headed to the S.W. employed Cleaning the Hold & 4 P.M. Commenced boiling. Picked up the oar and paddle that was lost Yesterday Long & 4 P.M. Chro 84-18. W. Latter part the same employed boiling down the S.W. saw Blackfish Noon Late 3. 39 S. was —

Remarks on Board Ship Charles Feby 1846

Tuesday 18th

Commences with Light trades and pleasant headed to the S.S.W. by the Wind saw finbacks. ℘ 4 P.M. finished boiling. Mending the Starboard boat. Long by Acc 85 West. Latter part the same Midnight Light headed to the E.N.E. Employed Mending the boat and Sundries Jobs. Noon Latt 3-58 S.

Wednesday 19th

Light trades and fine weather headed to the E.N.E. by the Wind Employed as above Long by Acc 84-30 W. Latter part the same headed to the E.N.E. by the Wind Employed in Ship duty. Noon Latt 3-15 S.

Thursday 20th

Light trades and pleasant headed to the E.N.E. employed as above finished mending the boat Long ℘ 3 P.M. by Obs 83-15- Latter part pleasant daylight headed to the S.W. by the Wind turned up the Starboard boat to mend Employed in Ships duty Noon Latt 3-03 S.

Friday 21st

Moderate and pleasant headed to the S.W. by the Wind Employed as above ℘ 2 P.M. lowered a boat and Caught a turtle. Long ℘ 5 P.M. by Obs 83-07- W. Latter part headed to the E.N.E. ℘ 4 A.M. headed to the S.W. by the Wind Employed in Ships duty and painting the Boats saw Blackfish and finbacks Noon Latt 3-31 S.

Saturday 22d

Moderate and pleasant headed to the S.W. by S. Employed as above. Long ℘ 4 P.M. by Obs 83-57-45 W. Latter part. Fresh trades and pleasant ℘ 9 A.M. saw white Water to Windward also Blackfish ℘ 11 A.M. tacked Ship to the E.N.E. Noon Latt 4-12 S.

Sunday 23d

Fresh trades and pleasant ℘ 1 P.M. tacked to the S.S.W. saw nothing Long ℘ 4 P.M. by Obs 85-04 West. Latter part Strong trades with frequent Rain squalls all hands at Leisure saw One finback Noon Lat 5-13 S.

Monday 24th

Strong trades and Clear weather steering by the Wind to the S.W. by S. saw Blackfish Long ℘ 4 P.M. by Obs 85-56 W. Midnight tacked near ship to the E.N.E. ℘ 7 A.M. tacked to the S.S.W. with Fresh trades and Clear Employed in Ships duty. Noon Latt 5-46 S.

Tuesday 25th

Fresh trades and Clear steering to the S.S.W. saw lots as above saw 2 finback Long ℘ 4 P.M. by Obs 86-28 W. Midnight headed to the E.N.E. daylight headed to the S. Employed in Ships duty. Long by Lunar Obs ℘ 8 P.M. 86-26 30 Obs 86-45 30 W. Noon Latt 6-20 S.

Remarks on Board Ship Charles February 1840

Wednesday 26th Light trades and pleasant headed by the Ursa to the S.S.E. took the Mains top gallant Stay down & fitt. saw finbacks. Long. p Chro 4 P.M. 86-56-45 W. latter part light breys from E.N.E. headed to the S.E. employed in Ships duty. saw plenty finbacks and Blackfish Long p Lunar Obs 8 A.M. 86 24 W. Chro 86-48 W. Noon Lat 7-14 S.

Thursday 27th Light breys from the E.N.E. headed to the S.E. employed as above, mended the Waist Boat, saw blackfish and finbacks. latter part the same headed to the S.E. employed in Ships duty. saw finbacks. Long p 8 A.M. p Chro 86-47. Lunar Obs 86-21. W. Lat 8-10 S.

Friday 28th Light breys from E.N.E. & 1 p.M. to the Eastward Ship to the North by the Ursa employed in Ships duty. latter part the same with rain steering N. by W. employed as above. Noon Lat 7-28.

Saturday 29th Light breys. and variable steering N. by W. saw one finback painted the Waist Boat and sundries other Jobs. Sunset took in top gallant sails and fly jib in Gear by the Ursa to the N.E. Long p 4 P.M. p Chro 86-53-30 W. Middle part Calm with heavy rain latter part Strong trades headed to the E.N.E. hands employed Washing and Mending saw plenty of finback and Black fish Noon Lat 6-46 S. Long by Dec 86-25 West.

March 1840

Sunday 1st Fresh trades and pleasant headed to the E.N.E. finbacks in sight, Sunset took in Sail and headed to the S.W. by the Ursa. daylight, made Sail and steered to the W.S.W. saw finback's and Blackfish Noon Lat 6-51 S.

Monday 2d Moderate and pleasant steering to the W.S.W. saw finbacks Sunset took in sail and wore Ship to the E.N.E. Long p 4 P.M. 87-02 W. daylight made Sail. headed to the E.N.E. saw plenty of Blackfish employed in sundries Jobs. Noon Lat 6-25 S.

Tuesday 3d Light trades and pleasant headed to the E.N.E. plenty of Black Fish in sight employed in Ships duty Sunset handed upper Courses Long p 4 P.M. p Chro 86-31 W. Middle part light airs daylight set the foresail Blackfish in sight employed fitting the Rigging on the Fore Jack found the fook tyes poor put on New ones. to Noon Lat 6-12 S.

Wednesday 4th Light airs and pleasant headed to the N.E. employed as above Long p Chro p 8 A.M. 86-07 W. Middle part light airs with rain hoisted to the N.E. latter part light airs from the East headed to the N.E. employed fitting Rigging hove a new Pearl rope on the Fore top sail Jack Noon Lat 5-55 S.

Remarks on Board Ship Charles. March 1840

Thursday 5th

Light airs and fine weather employed fitting Riggin. at 3 P.M. tacked ship to the S.E. Winds to inclining to Calm. Long pr. Acc 85-47 W. Middle part Calm with rain latter part light trades headed to the North and East saw Black fish employed fitting the riggin on the Foretopsail yard. Noon Latd 5-24 S.

Friday 6th

Light trades headed to the North and East employed as above Winds to inclining to Calm with passing rain Squalls. Long at 4 P.M. by Chro 85-24 W. Middle part light airs with rain latter part pleasant headed to the N.E. saw a ship to Windward. also plenty of Blackfish employed in ships duty Noon 4-16 S.

Saturday 7th

Pleasant trades headed to the N.E. employed as above at 3 P.M. spoke the Ships John Coggeshall of Newport Macy. 5 Months out 600 bls. Long at 4 P.M. by Chro 85-08 W. Middle part the same steering N.E. by N. hands at leasure. Noon Latd 3-11 S.

Sunday 8th

Pleasant trades and fine weather nothing in sight headed to the N.N.E. to the Wind hands at leasure Long at 4 P.M. by 84-41 W. Middle part the same latter part headed to the N.E. by the Wind saw finbacks and porpoises Noon Latd 2-28 S.

Monday 9th

Light trades and pleasant steering to the E.N.E. by the Wind Long at 2 P.M. by Lunar Obs. 85-04 W. Chro 84-04 W. latter part the same daylight headed to the S.S.W. saw blackfish employed fitting the riggin on the Main Yard. Noon Latd 2-29 S.

Tuesday 10th

Light trades and fine weather steering by the Wind to the S.S.W. employed as above plenty of blackfish in sight Long at 2 P.M. by Lunar Obs. 84-54 W. Chro 83-43 W. Midnight tacked East to the N.E. employed in ships duty nothing in sight Noon Latd 2-45 S.

Wednesday 11th

Light breezes steering by the Wind to the E.N.E. rove a new Pearl Rope on the Main topsail yard saw blackfish. Long at 4 P.M. by Chro 84-25 W. at 2 A.M. tacked to the South Nothing in sight employed fitting the riggin on the Main Topsail yard Noon Latd 2-45 S.

Thursday 12th

Pleasant trades and fine weather headed to the South employed as above Long at 4 P.M. by Chro 84-22 W. Middle part calm: latter part light breeze from East steering by the Wind to S.S.E. employed fitting the riggin on the Maintop sail yard. Latd 3-29 S.

Remarks on Board Ship Charles. March. 1840.

Friday 13th

Light airs and pleasant employed fitting the riggin on the Mizen topsail yard. ℘ 3 P.M. saw part of a carcass to windward Sunset headed to the E.N.E. inclining to Calm Long ℘ 4 P.M. P Obsn 84-45 W. Middle part a fine breze steering by the wind to the E.N.E. latter part the same employed in ship duty. Noon Lat 3-8 S.

Saturday 14th

Pleasant trades and fine weather, saw finbacks employed in ships duty headed to the E.N.E. Long ℘ 4 P.M. P Obsn 83-40 W. Middle and latter part Moderate and pleasant Lat 2-53 S.

Sunday 15th

Pleasant trades and fine weather headed to the E.N.E by the wind Hands at Quarters Long ℘ 4 P.M. P Obsn 82. 55. W. Middle and latter part Moderate and pleasant saw porpoises Noon Lat 2. 23 S.

Monday 16th

Pleasant trades and fine weather headed to the Eastward Sunset wore ship to the N.N.W. by the wind. Long at 4 P.M. P Obsn 82 W. Middle and latter part the same, saw plenty of porpoises. Lat 2-15 S.

Tuesday 17th

Moderate and fine weather steering by the wind to the S.W. employed in sundrie jobs Sunset wore ship to the Eastward. Long at 4 P.M. 83-31 W. Midnight wore ship to the S.W. latter part the same saw porpoises Noon Lat 2-41 S.

Wednesday 18th

Light airs and pleasant headed to the E.N.E. employed in ships duty. Long ℘ 4 P.M. P Obsn 84 06 W. Middle and latter part the same daylight tacked to the South saw one finback. Noon Lat 2 39. S.

Thursday 19th

Moderate and pleasant steering by the wind to the South employed in ships duty Sunset tacked ship to the E.N.E. Long at 4 P.M. 84-08. W. Middle and latter part the same daylight steering by the wind to the S.S.W. ℘ 7 A.M. saw a shoal of Whales lowered the Boats succeeded in taking one. Noon took him along side Lat 3-12.

Friday 20th

Light airs. ℘ 2 P.M. Commenced cutting Sunset finished brace forward and headed to the E.N.E. ℘ 10 P.M. began to boil Long 84 23 W. Middle part light airs and Calm. daylight headed to the East employed boiling Noon 3-28 S.

Saturday 21st

Light trades and fine weather employed boiling. Nothing in sight Long ℘ 4 P.M. P Obsn 84-42. W. ℘ 11 P.M. finished boiling. Midnight wore ship to the E.N.E. daylight tacked ship to the South saw grampuses Noon. Lat 3. 52. S.

Remarks on Board Ship Charles March 1840–

Sunday 22d

Light airs and pleasant steering by the wind to the South saw one Finback. Long at 4 P.M. per Chro 84-48 W. Middle part Calm. daylight light breze headed to the N.N.E. by the Wind at 8 P.M. saw shoals of the Sea Bow. lowered the boats found them to be Grampuses also saw plenty of Blackfish Noon Lat 4-07.

Monday 23d

Light trades and pleasant steering by the wind to the N.E. nothing in sight Long at 4 P.M. per Chro 84-17 W. Middle part the same daylight set the Mainsail saw Finbacks Blackfish and Grampuses employed in ship duty Noon Lat 4-11.

Tuesday 24th

Light trades steering by the wind to the N.E. plenty of Blackfish in sight employed as above Long at 4 P.M. per Chro 84-44 W. daylight headed to the N.E. saw Blackfish and Finbacks employed Coopering Lat 4-00 S.

Wednesday 25

Light trades and pleasant headed to the N.E. employed Coopering at 3 P.M. saw a ship off the Lee Bow Sunset spoke the Ship Roman of New Bedford 8 Months out 1000 bbls S. oil (Capt Smith) Long at 4 P.M. per Chro 84-12 W. – daylight Commenced down oil in the after hold the Ship Roman in sight off the Lee Bow saw Blackfish Noon Lat 3-30 S.

Thursday 26th

Commences with light trades and fine weather steering to the N.E. by the Wind employed stowing down oil the Ship Roman in sight Middle part fresh trades steering by the Wind to the N.E. employed stowing down oil the Ship Roman in sight. Noon Lat 2-59 S.

Friday 27th

Light trades and pleasant steering by the Wind to the N.E. ~~by the Wind~~ Sunset finished all after holds spoke the Ship Roman of N Bedford. Long at 4 P.M. 82-43 W.

daylight headed to the S.S.W. wind strong trades the Ship Roman in sight employed stowing between decks. Lat 2-58.

Saturday 28th

Strong trades steering by the Wind to the S.S.W. employed Coopering and stowing between decks. Long P. Chro. 82-55 W. Middle and latter part Strong trades steering by the Wind to the S.W. by S. saw blackfish also a sail to Leaward employed stowing down between decks and Coopering. Noon Lat 3-33 S. Long P. Lunar 84-00 W. Chro 84-00 W.

Sunday 29th

Strong trades and clear headed to the S.W. by S. at 4 P.M. finished the Fore hold. One sail in sight Long at 5 P.M. per Chro 84-33 W. Midnight headed to the N.E. latter part light trades saw plenty of Blackfish. Long P. Lunar 84-07 W. Chro 84-47 W.

Remarks on Board Ship Charles March & April 1840

Monday 30th — Light trades and pleasant headed by the wind to the N.E. saw Blackfish. Long. by D.R. & Obs. 84 41 W. Middle part light airs latter part steering by the wind to the S.W. Noon Lat. 2 38 S.

Tuesday 31st — Light trades and pleasant steering by the wind to the S.W. saw plenty of Blackfish Lat. by D.R. & Obs. 84 38 W. Sundry headed to the E.N.E. Midnight headed to the S.W. latter part Pleasant Breeze saw Boobies and finbacked Whalers in numbers Ships Lat. Noon Lat. 4 30 S.

April 1840.

Wednesday 1st — Moderate and Pleasant Steering by the wind to the E.N.E. Plenty of Blackfish in sight employed 23 hours Long. by D.R. & Obs. 84 43 W. Middle part light trades daylight Commenced breaking the oil out of the Fore hold to Cooper Charles Reynolds William Birdsall Benjamin Abbots and William Bailis refused to help to take the oil out without payment of one Dollar per day while Coopering Capt Gardner gave them a order to certify that they would be payed the Dollar a day provided a United States Counsel or the United States Laws says that they ~~were~~ are entitled to the same Noon Lat. by O 32 S.

Thursday 2d — Light trades and Pleasant steering by the wind to the E.N.E. employed breaking out and Coopering saw finbacks and Blackfish Long. by Acc. 83 36 W. by D.R. & A.M. headed to the S.S.W. employed Coopering and Stowing down Noon Lat. by O. 3 45 S. Long by Acc. 83 35 W.

Friday 3d — Moderate and Pleasant headed to the S.S.W. employed Coopering and Stowing 8 3/4 M. headed to the E.N.E. Middle and latter part light trades steering by the wind to the E.N.E. employed Coopering and Stowing Lat. by O 2 57 S.

Saturday 4th — Light trades and Pleasant headed to the E.N.E. Coopering and Stowing Long. by D.R. & Obs. 83 46 W. Middle part fresh trades & A.M. hauled to the S.S.W. employed Coopering and Stowing Noon Lat. by O 2 56 S. Long by Acc. 83 48 W.

Sunday 5th — Moderate and Pleasant Steering by the wind to the S.S.W. employed Coopering and Stowing Casks finished. The Starboard side of the Fore Hold. Midnight headed to the N.E. by E. saw a ship steering to the N.W. saw Blackfish Noon Lat. by O 2 55 S.

Monday 6th — Moderate and Pleasant steering by the wind to the S.S.W. finished hauled ship to the E.N.E. Long. by D.R. & Obs. 84 47 W. Daylight Commenced breaking out the Larboard side of the Fore hold. saw Blackfish and finbacks Noon Lat. by O 2 31 S. Long by Acc. [illegible] W.

Log 136

Remarks on Board Ship Charles. April 1840.

Tuesday 7th

Moderate and Pleasant Steering by the Wind to the E. & E. S. Employed Coopering and Stowing Middle and Latter part Pleasant Employed Coopering and Stowing Noon Lat. 2-18 S.

Wednesday 8th

Moderate and Pleasant Steering by the Wind to the E. & E. S. Employed Coopering and Stowing Long. Thro. Sp. d. 83-32. Mod. and Latter Hard Light Airs and Pleasant Steering by the Wind to the Eastward Employed Coopering and Stowing Lat. 2-12.

Thursday 9th

Light Trades and Pleasant Headed to the Eastward, Employed Coopering and Stowing Long by Ac. 83 W. Middle and Latter Part Light Breezes headed to the E. S. E. Employed Coopering and Stowing Noon Lat. 2-21 S.

Friday 10th

Light Breezes and Pleasant Headed to the E. S. E. by the Wind Middle and finished the Fore Hold. Long 84 d. 82-25 W. Daylight Commenced on the After Hold. Noon Lat. 2-47 S.

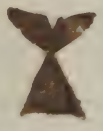
Saturday 11th

Light Breezes and Fine Weather Employed Breaking out the After Hold to Cooper Long 84 d. W. Middle and Latter part, Pleasant Breze. Steering by the Wind to the E. S. E. Employed Coopering and Stowing. Noon Lat. 3 11 S. Long by Acc. 81. 00

Sunday, 12th

Light Breze and Pleasant Headed to the S. by E. 2 S. Saw a large sperm Whale to Leeward the Boats without Success as he was going quick to Windward Sunset Came on board and the Ship to the E. S. E. Middle and Latter Fresh Breze 3 A.M. Headed to the S. W. daylight Headed to the Eastward Nothing in sight all hands at Leasure Noon Lat. 3. 39. S.

Monday 13th



Fresh Breezes and Pleasant 1 P.M. backed Ship to the S. W. saw Schooner Steering to the N. E. Sunset backed to the E. S. E. Long 84 d. W. this 81. 9. 30. W. 3 A.M. Wore Ship to the S. W. daylight Commenced Coopering and Stowing 9 A.M. saw a School of Sperm Whales to the Eastward going quick to Windward Lowered the Boats without Success. 6 Ends Noon Lat. 3. 40 S.

Tuesday 14th

Fresh Trades and Pleasant 3 P.M. backed Ship to the Eastward Employed Coopering and Stowing Long 84 d. 81. 45 W. Middle and Latter Part Pleasant Trades 3 A.M. backed Ship to the S. W. Employed Coopering and Stowing 10. A.M. Wore Ship to the Eastward Saw Blackfish Noon Lat. 3. 31 S.

Remarks on Board Ship Charles April 1840—

Wednesday 15th

Light breezes and fine weather, headed to the E.S.E. & S.E. by E. saw Blackfish Employed cleaning ship Long. 4° 5' M. Obsd. 81° 22' W. Middle and latter part Light breezes and fine weather by the wind to the S.W. at 10 P.M. saw the Land bearing S. Employed steering and cleaning ship Noon Lat. 4° 2'

Thursday 16th

Moderate and pleasant headed to the E.S.E. the Land is light bearing S. 1/4 distant 40 Miles Employed cleaning and steering Long. 4° 5' M. Obsd. 80° 49' W. Middle and latter part Light breezes steering by the wind to S.W. Employed steering Noon saw the Island Noon Lat. 4° 18' S.

Dead. Rec. 28 Hours from the Chron. which brought her within 8' 2/3 of Greenwich nearly.

Friday 17th

Light breezes and pleasant headed to the S.W. Employed cleaning ship Long. 4° 5' M. 81° 41' W. — Middle part Light headed to the eastward daylight backed ship to the S.W. by the wind nothing in sight. Noon Lat. 4° 34' S.

Saturday 18th

Fresh breezes steering by the wind to the S.W. Employed in Sundries, Shot a Multi. saw Blackfish Long. 4° 5' M. Obsd. 82° 24' W. Sunset took in sail and hauled the Main Lower sail to the eastward daylight Made sail headed to the S.W. saw a many blackfish and one Finback Noon Lat. 4° S.—

Sunday 19th

Light breezes & fine weather, plenty of blackfish in sight Sunset, saw a large Bone Shark. Long. 4° 5' M. Obsd. 83° 16' W. Middle, backed ship to the E. & S. saw Employed steering, hands at Pleasure Noon Lat. 4° 36' S.—

Monday 20th

Light breezes and pleasant headed to the E.S.E. saw Blackfish Sunset, wore ship to the S.W. Long. at 4° 5' M. 83° 14' W.— Middle and latter part Light breezes and pleasant headed to the S.W. saw Finbacks employed in Ships duty Noon Lat. 3° 51' S.—

Tuesday 21st

Light breezes and pleasant headed to the S.W. Moved out the Main Top Sail saw Finbacks. Long. 4° 5' M. Obsd. 84° 14' W.— Middle and latter part pleasant breezes steering S.W. by S. saw Finbacks and Blackfish, employed in Ships duty Noon Lat. 3° 47' S.—

Wednesday 22d

Pleasant breezes and fine weather steering S.W. by S. saw fin backs and sharks as above Long. 4° 5' M. 85° 05' W. Middle and latter part pleasant breezes steering S.W. by S. employed in Sundries Ships duty. Noon Lat. 3° 40' S.—

Remarks on Board Ship Charles. April 1840.

Thursday 23d Moderate and Pleasant Steering by the Wind to the S.W. saw Blackfish Sunset took in Sail Wore Ship to the E. & E. with the Main topsail to the Mast. Long 47 W. Obs. 86 17 W. at 3 A.M. tacked Ship to the S.S.W. daylights made Sail saw Blackfish Noon saw More Covered the boats. Lat 6-52. S.

Friday 24th Moderate and Pleasant the boats after blackfish succeeded in taking 3. tacked Ship to the E. & S. Sunset hauled up the Courses. Long 5 A.M. Obs 86-42. W. Midnight headed to the S.W. by S. daylights, made Sail. Commenced to Work the hold nothing in sight. Noon Lat by Acc 7-0 S. Long 87-20 W.

Saturday 25th Light Trades and Pleasant headed to the S.W. employed as this is duty Sunset Wore Ship to the E. & E. Middle and latter part Fresh trades and Squally employed boiling the Blackfish Blubber Noon finished made 4 bbls. Noon Lat 6-17 S.

Sunday 26th Fresh trades and Pleasant headed to the E. & E. saw Blackfish Sunset tacked Ship to the S.S.W. Long 5 A.M. Obs. 86-12. W. Middle and latter part Fresh trades and Squally, nothing in sight Hands at Pleasure Noon Lat 6-48. S. Long by Acc 86-56 W.

Monday 27th Fresh trades and Squally headed to the S.S.W. Sunset tacked Ship to the E. & E. saw nothing Midnight Wore Ship to the S.S.W. daylight made Sail saw Blackfish and Finbacks. Long by Lunar Obs 6 A.M. 87-50 W. Obs 87-39 W. Noon Lat 7-23 S. at 10 A.M. headed to the N.E. by E. by the Wind ——

Tuesday 28th Pleasant Trades and fine Weather Steering by the Wind to E. & E. employed in Sundries Ships duty. Long 6 P.M. Obs 87-12 W. Middle and latter part Pleasant trades and fine Weather at 10 A.M. tacked Ship to the E. & E. at 11 A.M. saw Breaches to Windward. Noon tacked Ship to the S.S.W. Long by Lunar Obs at 8 A.M. 87-11. 15. W. Obs 86-35. W. Lat 6 57 S. ——

Wednesday 29th Moderate and Pleasant Steering by the Wind to the S.S.W. at 2 P.M. tacked Ship to E. & E. Sails no more of them employed in Ships duty Long 4 P.M. by Obs 86-20. W. Middle and latter part Moderate & 10 A.M. Tacked to the S.S.W. saw Finbacks and a piece of Whalebone. Noon Lat 6-23. S. ——

Thursday 30th Fresh trades and fine Weather employed in Ships duty saw 93 Blackfish Sunset took in Sail and tacked to the N.E. by E. Long 4 P.M. Obs 85-46. W. Midnight tacked Ship to the S.S.W. daylight tacked to the E. & E. and made Sail saw Finbacks. [illegible] in Ships duty Noon Lat 6-43 S.

Remarks on Board Ship Charles. May. 1840.

Friday May 1st

Fresh breezes and fine weather steering to the E.N.E. & E. saw Finbacks employed in ship duty Long^d 47 M. F. Chro 83 35 W. Middle and latter part Fresh breezes and pleasant Pr^d 2 Sail in company employed ship duty. Noon Lat^d 6-22 N.

Saturday 2d

Moderate and Clear and steering by the wind to the N.E. by E. saw Finbacks and Blackfish Long^d 46 M. F. Chro 83-52 W. Middle and latter part Fresh breezes steering by the wind E.N.E. by E. saw Blackfish. Noon Lat^d 5-27 N.

Sunday 3d

Fresh breezes and pleasant steering by the wind E.N.E. by E. Long^d 44 M. F. Chro 82-46 W. Middle and latter part Moderate and pleasant hands at leasure saw Blackfish steering by the wind E.N.E. by E. Noon Lat^d 4-37 N.

Monday 4th

Moderate and pleasant P.M. saw a Ship E.N.E. steering to the S.E. by E. boiling Pr^d 2 M lacked Ship to S.W. by W. hauled by, Mustered Crew at the E.N.E. Long^d Chro Pr^d M. 81-46-22 W. Steering by strong breezes double Reefed Sails at 6 O'clock daylight Moderate made Sail a Ship on the weather beam boiling Pr^d 10 P.M. passed a Ship and Brig to leeward steering to the S.W. employed in ship duty saw Blackfish Noon Lat^d 4-35 N.

Tuesday 5th

Strong breezes steering by the wind to E by N. employed filling a new Fore-Stay and a new Fore Longa sail Rec^d Tres Pr^d 4 P.M. Single reefed the Fore sails and furled the Main Sail Long^d 25 M. F. Lunar Obs. 81-3 W. Chro-nom Correct. Middle and latter part light breezes and hazy daylight made Sail steering to the S.W. by the wind saw Grampuses Lat^d 5-00 N.

Wednesday 6th

Light breezes and pleasant employed filling a new Fore Stay nothing in daylight Sunset Lacked Ship to E.N.E. Corrected the Chro by 2 Lunar Obs 3 & M. former her 1 deg. and 2 Min^s to the Eastward added 4 Min^s and 48 Sec^d to her rate giving her 2 M. and 6 Sec^d a day. Long^d by Lunar 82 45 W.

Middle and latter part pleasant headed to the E.N.E. Pr^d 10 A.M. passed a Ship off the lee Beam steering to the S.W. saw Finbacks Noon Lat^d 4 45 N.

Thursday 7th

Moderate and pleasant Pr^d 2 P.M. headed to the S.W. saw Finbacks and Blackfish Sunset Spoke the Ship Spartan (Clark) Nantucket 6 Months Out 200 lbs. Long^d by Lunar Obs 82-4 W. hauled the Main top sail to the Mast, daylight braced forward and Sail S.W. by W. the Ship Spartan Pr^d 8 A.M. Spoke the Schooner Enterprise of Edgartown (Warren) Clean and Fumbacks Noon Lat^d 4 11 N.

Remarks on Board Ship Charles May 1840.

Friday 8th

Pleasant breezes and fine — Ther Steering N.W. @ 2 P.M. saw a Ship of the Fleet Bowsprit Shores N.E. by E. Steering W. by N. 200 lbs employed in Ships duty Long @ 8 P.M. Lunar Obs 83 W. found the Error last Night 12 Miles the last 48 Hours Middle and latter Parts Fresh breezes and foggy — saw plenty of Blackfish 8 P.M. passed the Ship Spartan and Schooner Enterprise the Ships on the Weather Beam Noon Lat 4-13. S. — Long by Acc 83-20. W.

Saturday 9th

Fresh breezes and hazy headed to the N.E. by the Wind at 5 P.M. Boarded with the Ships Spartan and Congress — daylight wore Ship to the S.W. by the Wind the Ship Spartan in sight saw plenty of Blackfish Noon Lat 4-18. S. — Long by Acc 83-30. W. This not Correct — —

Sunday 10th

Moderate and pleasant headed to the S.W. by the Wind @ 2 P.M. passed the Ships Congress also plenty Blackfish in sight. @ 2 P.M. Spoke Ship bore E.N.E. daylight saw 2 Ships to Windward saw Blackfish and Humpbacks Noon Lat 4-22

Monday 11th

Moderate and pleasant the Ship Spartan on the Weather Bow @ 2 P.M. passed a Ship Steering to the S.W. @ 5 P.M. Boarded with the Spartan daylight one Ship on the Lee Beam exchanged Signals she showed a White with a Red Diamond saw a great many Blackfish Noon Lat 4-40. S. Long 83-55 W.

Tuesday 12th

Moderate and pleasant Kept off North @ 3 P.M. saw that Ship among the Whales Hoisted for her @ 4 P.M. saw a large Whale @ 5.30. P.M. lowered without Success dark came on Board and braced forward to the N.E. Midnight hauled the Main topsail to the Masts daylight braced forward headed to the S.W. saw Blackfish and Humpback Noon Lat 4-16 S.

Wednesday 13th

Moderate breezes and pleasant headed to the E.N.E. @ 2 P.M. saw a Ship Steering North Employed in Ships duty Long 83-02 W. daylight headed to the S.W. saw Humpbacks and Blackfish employed in Ships duty. Noon Lat 4-06. Long 82-46. W.

Thursday 14th

Strong breezes and hazy wore Ship to the E.N.E. saw Humpbacks Sunset shortened Sail @ 4 P.M. backed to S.W. daylight made Sail saw Humpbacks and Blackfish employed in Ships duty. Noon Lat 4-24 S. — Long 82-30 W.

Remarks on Board Ship Charles. Aug. 1814.

Friday Gay. 15th

Moderate trades and hazy. read. at the D. M. a. p. m. saw Blackfish lowered the boats succeeded in taking the same Ships to the E. & S. fires. headed to the S. W. missing Ch. Cowes. Ships to the E. & E. hazy light airs. Read to D. with saw one humpback. and Black fish with the Siren Top Sail to. Mond. Noon Lat. 3-54 S. Long. 82-40 W.

Saturday 16th

Strong trades and hazy. hauled up the Main Course. at 4 P.M. beat to the Siren to Sail at 5 P.M. Capt. the Ship Thames of Nant. took in Sail. at 5 P.M. headed to S.W. day light. made Sail Saluted the Ship Thames. Commenced boiling out Blackfish. Blackfish Saw Blackfish Noon finished boiling Noon Lat. 3-56 S. Long 82-56 W.

Sunday 17th

Fresh trades and hazy. tacken Ships to E. & E. saw a Sail on the weather Quarter. the Star. Main top gallant Royal Mast. hauled up S.S.E. M. spoke the Ship Isle (Stout). Boston 32 days out 1500 Bbls. Middle and latter part moderate and hazy. the Ships Isle in sight of the Main. Both of the Ships nothing in sight Noon Lat. 3-43 S. Long 81-50 W.

Monday 18th

Moderate and hazy steering E. by N. nothing in sight. at 1 P.M. fresh Gale. Strong trades. Latter part light airs and hazy. saw the Land bearing East distant 35 Miles employed mending the Cables and getting the Anchors of the Bow. saw a Sail in shore. Lat. 3-35 S.

Tuesday 19th

Light trades and pleasant. steering to the Eastward at 2 P.M. saw a Sail ahead at 5 P.M. spoke the Augusta. Bedford 23 days out 1600 Bbls. Sperm. Mr. Cleveland in Command. well. received on board the Ships Charles Provisions. at 6 P.M. N.E. by N. at 1 AM kept off East by N. at 3 AM East by S. to daylight calm at 11 AM took a Breeze to West. so Ends steering in for the Land. Lat. at Noon 3.25 South.

Wednesday 20th

Commenced with fine trades & pleasant Weather at 3 P.M. came to anchor in 5 Fathoms Water muddy bottom. the Capt. went on shore at Sunset returned to the Ship. at daylight got Breakfast and landed 5 men to cut Wood at 9 Sent in a raft of Casks for Water took in Casks 8 Bbls. Potatoes, Sold on Deck 400 lbs Blackfish oil. & one Bundle of Iron Hoops so Ends all Well. Lat. at Noon 3.30 South.

Remarks on Board Ship Charles. May. 1840.

#37

Thursday 21st — Commences with fresh breezes & pleasant weather. Hands employed Wooding & Watering. P sunset took on board William Bayley drunk took off about one boat load of wood. Middle & latter parts light airs. took off 3 boat loads of wood & took off water — containing two 8 Gals. So Ends all Well —

Friday 22nd — Commences with light breezes & pleasant weather took off a Bullock and two boat loads of Wood. Middle & latter parts light airs & pleasant. P 7 AM sent two boats on shore after wood &c — one the Capt went to town. P Boys the boats returned to the Ship with wood. So Ends all Well

Saturday 23rd — Commences with light breezes & pleasant weather two boats on shore after wood, the others Blacking the Ships Lines — P sunset all came on board, took off two boat loads of wood. P 8 PM arrived Ship Parker, Sherman of New Bedford 8 mos out 400 bbls oil — Middle & latter parts light breezes & fair weather with a heavy swell from the Westward. Hands employed Wooding & Blacking Lines. So Ends all Well

Sunday 24th — Commences with light breezes & pleasant weather — all hands employed in Sunday Ships duty. P 3 PM the Capt came on board from the town. P sunset took on board three boat load of wood. Middle & latter parts the same. P daylight washed off decks & sent two boats crews on Liberty —

So Ends all Well —

Monday 25th — Commences with fresh breezes & pleasant weather hands on Liberty. Middle & latter parts Calm. P 4 AM Liberty men returned all except one William of England. P daylight sent in two boats Wooding. The Capt in the other boat after Potatoes. So Ends all Well —

Tuesday 26th — Commences with light breezes & pleasant weather took off 22 bbls of Potatoes P sunset the Woodman returned to the Ship saw a ship to the South-bound to Windward — middle & latter parts the same took off three boat load of wood. Hands employed getting ready for sea. So Ends all Well —

Remarks on Board Ship Charles. May. 1840

Wednesday 27th

First part light airs & pleasant weather. P 3 PM took our anchor and stood to sea. P Sunset E. Island of St. Clara bore North by East distant 20 miles. Middle & latter part light airs & calm steering by the Wind to the South. P 8 PM hove to. P 11 Wore ship. All hands employed in sundry ships duty. So Ends

Lat by D Noon S. 08 South.

Thursday 28th

First Trades & pleasant weather. Watch employed in sundry ships duty. P 7 P.M hove to West by South under the Lee Lon P 4 Pck bore Chro. 80. 22 West. Middle & latter part strong breezes headed to the S. West. P 7 AM Wore ship. & to Sail. & so Saw double reefed the Topsails & took in the Mainsail. Saw Finbacks. So Ends all Well.

Lat by D Noon S. 19 South.

Friday 29th

First part strong Trades & fair weather. Steering by the Wind to the S. West. saw one shoal of Black-fish. Lon per Chro. P 4 Pck 82. 04 West. Middle & latter part strong breezes and very rugged. hands employed Setting the Sails. So Ends. Lat P Noon S. 53 S.

Saturday 30th

First part strong Trades & very rugged. steering S. W. by South. Hands employed in sundry ships duty. Unbent the old Fore-top-sail & Sent another Saw one Finback. Lon per Chro. P 4 Pck 83. 32 W. Middle & latter part more moderate. P Daylight made all sail. Saw plenty of Blackfish & Finbacks. So Ends all Well.

Lat by Noon by D R 4. 40 South.

Sunday 31st

First part moderate Trades and agreeable weather hands P leisure. Saw plenty of Blackfish. P Sunset took in sail headed to the S. West. Middle & latter part the same. P Daylight Set Main top-gallant sail & Fly. Jibb. P 11 AM Saw a Breach off the Lee Beam Kept off for it. So Ends all Well. Lat by D Noon 6. 14 South.

June 1840

Monday 1st

First part moderate Trades & agreeable weather hands P leisure. P 1 Pck hove to the Wind saw no more of the Breach. P Sunset took in sail. P Daylight Sent down the Main top-gallant yard & Mast to fit the rigging. So Ends all Well. Lat by D South. Lon per Chro. P 8 AM 84. 20 West.

Remarks on Board Ship Charles. June. 1840.

Tuesday 2nd

First part of these 24 hours light breezes & fair weather. Watch employed fitting rigging made a new pair of Main topgallant backstays. P.M. Took on board ship & stowed 25 B. W. & casks, & hoisted & hauled to the wind headed to the Eastward. Middle & latter part strong breezes & squally sent up Main topgallant & Royal yards. P. Daylight Wore ship to the S. West. took in the Starboard Boat to repair and sent out the Whale one. So Ends all Wele Lat. P. Noon 6.48 South Lon. per d. P. 89 Obs 87.14 W.

Wednesday 3rd

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes & squally hands employed in sundry ships duty. P. Sunset took in sail & Wore ship to the East. Middle & latter part the same. P. Daylight made sail. saw a ship off the Lee Beam headed to the Westward saw Finbacks So Ends all Wele - Lat. P. Noon 6.23 South

Thursday 4th

Commences with strong breezes & rainy. tacked to the S. West. Unbent the Fore topgallant sail, [illegible] & sent it up. saw Finbacks & Blackfishes P. M. took the ship Thetis Delano of New Bedford 4 mo's out 500 Bbls. Lon. by Chron. P. M. 87.25 West - middle & latter part the same. Unbent the Mainsail to repair. saw Finbacks Blackfish & Sperm Whales the Thetis off the weather quarter. So Ends all Wele Lat. P. Noon 7.35 South.

Friday 5th

Commences with strong breezes & squally employed [illegible] the Mainsail. P. M. Squared with the Yards P. dark tacked to the Eastward - Middle & latter part heavy breezes. P. M. Saw a Shoal of Sperm Whales lowered the boats and took one. P. Noon took him alongside & cut it. reefed the topsails. So Ends all Wele Lat. P. Noon 7.22 South Long by Lon. 88.25 West

Saturday 6th

Commences with heavy breezes & squally the latter hands employed cutting the Whale, P. M. took finished the body. saw more Whale lowered the boats - without success P. dark came on board & took in the boats & commenced boiling. P. midnight Wore ship to the East: latter part more moderate hands employed boiling the Whale - Standing to the Eastward under double reefed topsails So Ends all Wele. Lat. P. Noon 7.27 South.

Remarks on Board Ship Charles June. 1846.

Sunday 7th

Commences with strong trades & squally. P sunset finished bending the Cable. Long per Chron. P 2 Yards 88..38 West. Saw a Ship ahead. P 7 Yards took in the Fore & Spanker. Middle part the same - latter part moderate. P daylight set Fore & Spanker, & the reefs out of the Fore & Main topsails. P 8 ark Noon Ship's Head South. So Ends all well. Lat P Noon 7.5 South -

Monday 8th

Commences with moderate trades & fair weather. Saw Finbacks P sunset single reefed the topsails & wore Ship to the E.N.E. East. Long per Chron. P 3 Yards 88..10 West. Middle part strong trades, latter part moderate and easing off the Fore & Main topgallant sails, P 8 am took them in again So Ends all well. Lat P Noon 7.07 South -

Tuesday 9th

Commences with moderate trades & squally weather. The Watch employed mending the Mainsail. P 4 Yards finished & sent it. Saw Finbacks & Blackfish - Lon per Chron. P 3 Yards 87..44 West. P sunset took in the Courses Fore & Spanker. Middle & latter part the same P daylight made all sail, unbent the Main topsail to repair, saw Blackfish. P 9 ark took in topgallant sails & Flying Jibb headed to the S West. So Ends all well. Lat P Noon 7.08 South.

Wednesday 10th

Commences with fresh trades & squally. Watch employed repairing the Main topsail. P ark finished & sent it. Furled the Mainsail Jibb & Spanker & single reefed the topsails. Long P 5 P Mn per Chron. 88..01 West. Middle & latter part the same. unbent the Jibb to repair. saw Finbacks. So Ends all Well. Lat P Noon 7.28 South -

Thursday 11th

Commences with fresh trades & squally weather. employed repairing the Jibb P sunset finished it. sent the Fore & Main staysail. single reefed the topsails & furled the Mainsail. Middle & latter part moderate & squally P daylight made sail, sent the Main staysail. So Ends all Well, Lat P Noon 6.44 South

Friday 12th

Commences with moderate trades & squally. Hands employed in general ships duty. Painted the Starboard boat. P sunset took in sail heading to the Eastward by the Wind. Lon per Chron. P 4 Yards 87.16 West. Middle & latter part the same. So Ends Lat P Noon 6.02 South

Remarks on Board Ship Charles. June. 1846.

Saturday 13th Commences with strong trades & squally — hands employed in sundry ships duty headed to the N. East. saw Finbacks. Long per Chron. & Alt 86.12 West — Middle & latter part moderate. D Wore ship to the S. West hands & leisure saw Finbacks. So Ends all Well Lat D Noon 6. 00 South —

Sunday 14th Commences with fresh trades & squally. hands D. leisure. headed to the S.S. West. Long per Chron. & Alt 86.16 West. Middle & latter part the same D daylight made sail. saw a ship ahead. D Spoke ship Ann Alexander — Downing of New Bedford 22 mos out 1250 Bbls. So Ends. Lat D Noon 6.52 South.

Monday 15th Commences with strong trades & squally. in company with the Ann Alexander of New Bedford D Sunset parted company with her & took in Fitk & Spanker. Long per Chron. D 5 Alt 87.05 W. Middle & latter part the same. D Midnight Wore ship to N. East. D Alt double reefed the topsails — So Ends all Well. Lat D Noon 6.61 South — — —

Tuesday 16th Commences with strong trades & fair weather. standing to the Eastward. saw Finbacks. Long per Chron. & Alt 87.03 West. D Sunset took in Fitk & Spanker — Middle & latter part the same. parted the Fitk stay, spliced & set it up again — saw Blackfish. So Ends all Well. Lat D Noon 5.58 S.

Wednesday 17th Commences with fresh trades & fair weather. Part employed fitting rigging. saw Finbacks & Blackfish. Long per Chron. & 3 Alt 85.55 West — D Sunset took in Fitk & Spanker — Middle & latter part more moderate. D daylight made sail. saw Blackfish & Finbacks So Ends all Well. Lat D Noon 5.28 South.

Thursday 18th Commences with moderate breezes & cloudy. headed for the S. East. saw Infinity of Blackfish. passed a ship standing to the S. West. D Sunset took in sail. D Midnight Wore ship to the S. West. D daylight made all sail. passed a new ship with Green hands & Bulwarks painted Varnished Masts & several white Mouldings & White Signal with a Black Stripe on it. So Ends all Well. Lat by O.S. 5.30 S. La 86.50 W.

Remarks on Board Ship Charles June 1846

Friday 19th

Commences with light breezes & fair weather. Hands employed in Sundry Ships duty. P 3 PM saw a Ship upon the weather bow. Soon after saw a shoal of Sperm Whales ahead. Lowered the boats & Struck. 4 PM Spoke Ship to the Eastward took in sail & hove to. Saw Finbacks & Black Fish about the Ships. P 9 PM backed to S. West. So Ends as it Finds

Lat by DR. P Noon 5.45 South

Saturday 20th

Commences with light breezes & fair weather. Standing to the S West. with three Ships in Sight. also saw Blackfish & Finbacks. Long per Chron P 3 PM 86.05 West. P Sunset took in sail. P Midnight Spoke Ship to the Eastward P Having 3 Boats out. Saw a Ship astern standing to the Westward. P Noon backed to S. West. So Ends all Well.

Lat Noon 5.20 South

Sunday 21st

Commences with Moderate breezes & Pleasant weather. Hands employed as before. one Ship in Sight ahead. Saw Finbacks & Blackfish. Long per Chron P 2 PM 87.30 West. P Sunset took in sail & spoke Ship Nile Whaler of New London 33 months out with 1100 bbls P 9 PM Parted Company. Middle & latter parts the same. P Daylight made sail. Hands employed as before. Saw Finbacks. So Ends all Well. Lat P Noon 6.02 South.

Monday 22nd

Commences with Moderate breezes & Hazy weather. Standing to the S West. Long per Chron P 4 PM 86.40 West. P Sunset took in sail. P Daylight made all sail. P Noon Ship to the East saw a Ship under our lee Standing to the Westward.

So Ends all Well. Lat P Noon 6.24 South.

Tuesday 23rd

Commences with Light breezes & Hazy. Standing to the S East. Hands employed in Sundry Ships duty. Saw Finbacks. P Sunset took in sail. P Daylight Hove Ship to the S West and made all sail. Found the Bowsprit Rigging rotten made a New Fore. Saw Finbacks P Observation. Lon per Chron P 12 PM 85.48 P Observation 85.47 West. Lat P Noon 6.06 South. So Ends all Well.

Wednesday 24th

Commences with light breezes & Squally. Standing to the S. West. Hands employed in Sundry Ships duty. P Sunset took in sail. P Daylight made Sail. Saw a Ship to Windward. Backed to S East. So Ends as Well. Lat P Noon 6.47 S.

Remarks on Board Ship's Charles. June. 1840

Thursday 25th Commences with moderate breezes & fair weather standing to the N. East one ships in sight to Windward & 0, Fell Spoke Ships Franklin - Riddell & Charles 32 & a half months out 1700 Bbls. & Sunset took in sail. daylight, made sail. Ship Franklin off the Lee Quarter Employed in Ships Duty. Noon Lat. 6-09-S. —

Friday 26th Commences with Moderate breezes and fair weather standing to the N. East by the Wind & S. W. Raised 2 Ships headed to the S. & W. One. Showed her Signal. White & blue borders with a letter in the center, Either P. or J. Sunset took in sail. Long S. 6 hrs & 2 P. M. 85: 21. W. — D. daylights Made sail standing to the N. East. Watch employed Mending Sails, Caulking & Tarring over the Side Boats Seams &c. Ends all Well. Lat by D. R. 5.30 S. Lon 84.45 W.

Saturday 27th Commences with light Variable & fair Weather. Watch employed in Sunday Ships duty. standing one ship in sight astern one off the Lee quarter & one off the Lee Beam. D Sunset Lowered two Boats for Black Fish without Success came on board. D daylights Made sail. saw 3 Ships to Leeward. Hands employed in Sunday Ships duty. saw plenty of Blackfish. Lat by Noon 6.10 South Lon 85. 12 West.

Sunday 28th Commences with light Trades & foggy weather. Hands at Leisure. Steering N. W. by W. & W. N. W. Ship in sight to Windward. Spoke Ship August Lawrence of N. Bedford 2 Months out 1750 Bbls. also Ship Franklin - Riddell of Nantucket. Middle part Spelling with the Mainstopsail to the Mast. D daylight Braced Forward to the N. East & Made sail. Saw 3 Ships Ahead. No Ends all well. Lat. Noon 6.45 Lon 85. 6 W.

Monday 29th Commences with Moderate & Pleasant Weather. Steering to the N.E. East Hands at Leisure. Saw Ships in sight to Windward & one to Leeward. Saw Blackfish. D Sunset shortened sail & Wore Ship to South. daylights, Made sail. 3 Ships in sight N. W. Lowered the Boats for Blackfish without Success. also Finbacks in sight —
Noon Lat. 2-46. S. Long 83-40 W. —

Tuesday 30th Commences with Light Trades and Pleasant Weather Wore Ship to the N. & E. Saw Blackfish and Finbacks. Employed in Ships Duty. Sunset took in sail. Middle & latter part the same & Variable made sail. Saw three Ships astern. D 8 Bells saw Sperm Whales & lowered the Boats. No Ends - Boats off Whaling & Sails. No Obs. —

Remarks on Board Ship Charles. July – 1848.

Wednesday 1st

Commences with light trades & squally. Steering for the Whales. One Capt. struck & got three came on board & took up the Boats. Do Fell Hauled again. Struck - Killed & took alongside One same Whale that the Capt. struck previously. daylight wore ship to the S.W. and commenced Cutting &c. 9 A.M. finish'd and wore ship to the Eastward saw 2 - Ships Sailing. Noon. Lat. 4.18. S.

Thursday 2d

Commences with Light trades and squally & 2 P.M. Spoke the Ship. Barclay. (Barney) of Nantucket 7 Months out 40 Bbls. employed Boiling. Middle & latter part standing to the S. East 2 P.M. finished Cutting the Whale, turned up 23 Bbls. Do Fell Hauled a Breast - Windward & tacked & stood to the S. West. the Ships Sirara & Barclay in sight to Leeward. So Ends all Yeas -

Lat. p Noon 4.22 South. Long by acc. 85.30 West

Friday 3d

Commences with Moderate trades & squally Weather. Standing to the S. West. two Ships in sight to Leeward. Hands employed in Ships duty. 2 Sundet took in sail & hauled to the East & midnight took in sail & Hove to - Middle & latter Parts the same - 4 daylight made sail - saw two Ships Heard to the S. West - Watch employed Knotting Yarns. So Ends all Well -

Lat. p Noon 4.15 South. Long by DR. 82.03 West

Saturday 4th

Commences with Do. Cloudy & Hazy Weather. Hands employed in Knotting. saw to the Eastward. saw 2 Finback Breathing. Lon. per Chron. p 2 Sets 81.45.45 per Lunar 81.54 West - Cape Blanco bearing East Distant 31 miles - saw the Land ahead. 2 Sundet took in sail & Hove Ships to - Middle & latter Parts the same - 4 daylight made sail - saw two Ships 2 P.M. saw Breaches ahead - which proved to be Finbacks - So Ends all Well -

Lat. p Noon 4.20 South. Lon by DR. 82.20 West

Sunday 5th

Commences with Fresh trades & Hazy Weather. Standing to the S.S. West - Hands employed at leisure - one Ship in sight on the weather quarter - another off the weather quarter - 2 P.M. Tacked to the S. East - 2 Sundet took in sail & Hove Ships to S. West - 12 Midnight Hove Ships to the S. East - 4 daylight made sail - saw 2 Ships to Leeward - also Finbacks - Blackfish - Humpbacks & Porpoises - 8 A.M. Tacked to the S. West under all sail - Lon. per Chron. 2 Sets 82.52 West -

So Ends all Well - Lat. p Noon 4.41 South -

Remarks on Board Ships Charles. July. 1826.

Thursday 6th — Commences with light breezes & Variable. Lowers a Wherry — P 1 Pole hauled up N.E. — Saw Finbacks & Porpoises — P Sunset took in sail Headed to the S.West with the Main topsail to the Mast — P daylight made sail — P 7 Pole Made ship to N.East — Watch employed in Sundry Ships duty — P 12 past 11 Ale hoist off N.West — So Ends all Wele — Lat P Noon 4.41 South. Lon per Chron. 85.33 West —

Wednesday 7th — Commences with light breezes & rainy in Squalls — Standing to the N.West — Watch employed in Sundry Ships duty — P 3 Pole hauled up N.East saw Finbacks — P Sunset took in sail, Headed to the Eastward with One Main topsail to the Mast — P daylight Braced forward & made sail. Lowered & took one Blackfish — So Ends all Wele — Lat P Noon 4.12 South —

Thursday 8th — Commences with light breezes & Pleasant Weather — Headed to the N.East — Watch employed in Sundry Ships duty — one ship in sight all the Forenoon — greater — saw Blackfish Lowered two Boats & took two — Braced forward Standing to the S.West — P 9 Pole Made ship to E.N.East — P daylight Rainy — made sail saw a ship off the weather quarter — P 11 Pole tacked to S.West saw Breaches to Windward — P 11 Pole tacked to E.by North — So Ends with the Fresh winds — Lat P Noon 4.23 South — Lon 82.53 West

Friday 9th — Commences with light breezes & Fair Weather — Watch employed in Ships duty — P 2 Pole tacked to S.West — saw a ship to Windward — P Sunset took in sail — Lon per Chron. P 4 Pole 82.52.30 West — P Midnight Made ship to E.N.East. P daylight made sail & tacked to S.West saw a ship off the weather quarter. saw Blackfish P Noon lowered and took one — also spoke a new ship standing to the Eastward — So Ends — No obs —

Saturday 10th — Commences with light breezes & Squally — Standing to the S.West — saw Breaches to Windward — Sent up the Main topsail in stead of Fore — P Sunset took in sail P Midnight Made ship to E.N.East — P daylight made sail — P 9 Pole tacked to W.S.West saw Blackfish — So Ends, to mean winds — Lat P Noon 4.52 South —

Remarks on Board Ship Charles July 1824.

Saturday 11th — Commences with light breezes and fine weather. Standing to the Westward. Watch employed bailing out Blackfish & Sundry Timbers having a leak in sail — Middle and latter part fresh breezes. So Ends — Lat'd Noon 5.18 South

Sunday 12th — Commences with fresh breezes and squally — Watch employed steering to the S.West — Lon per Chron'r 88 Yds 86.15 W. — 86 Yds spoke Ship Silk Stalk of New Bedford 34 m's out — 165 Bbls — Middle and latter part strong breezes & daylight more ship to S.West — saw Finbacks and Blackfish — Noon spoke Ship Chili Delano of New Bedford 8 Months out 400 Bbls — So Ends with two men unwell Lat'd Noon 5.20 South. Lon per Acc. 86.30 West

Monday 13th — Commences with fresh breezes and squally — Hands employed variously — Standing to the W.S.West — 3 Sunday took in sail — Lon per Chron'r 92 Yds 86.40 West — 6 daylight more ships to E.S.East — saw one ship to leeward and two to windward also saw Finbacks and Blackfish — So Ends — Lat'd Noon 5.47 S. Lon 87.12 W.

Tuesday 14th — Commences with fresh breezes & fair weather — Standing to the N.East — Watch employed in ships duty — one ship in sight to windward — 6 daylight saw a ship to the Eastward 94 Yds tacked to S.S.West — saw Finbacks Forenoon — So Ends with two men sick — Lat'd Noon 5.37 South. Lon'g per Acc. 86.32 W.

Wednesday 15th — Commences with strong breezes and squally — standing to the S.S.West — Watch employed in ships duty — saw Blackfish and Finbacks 3 Sunset took in sail — 6 daylight More ships to N.East and made sail — Passed two ships under our lee standing to the Westward — So Ends With one man unwell Lat'd Noon 6.00 South. Long per Chron'r 86.35.15 W.

Thursday 16th — Commences with Moderate breezes and squally — 92 Yds tacked to S.West — Watch employed in ships duty — one ship in sight to the N.East — 3 Sunset took in sail with Main topsail to the Mast — 6 daylight traced Forward and made sail — saw two ships. 98 Yds tacked to N.East — So Ends — Lat'd Noon 6.07 S — Lon 86.57 W.

Friday 17th — Commences with Moderate breezes and squally — Standing to the N.East — Watch employed in ships duty — 98 Yds spoke ship Christopher Mitchell Master of Nantucket —

Remarks on Board Ship Charles July. 1845.

—26	Months out 2000 Bbls — P.M. Ade Saw Ships to the S. West — P daylight made sail with the C. Mitchell off the weather beam and another off the lee bow — P.M. Ade saw three Sperm Whales Alongside the boats and took a large Whale — Stove one boat all to pieces — So Ends — Lat by Dr. 6.25 South. Lon 87.25 W.
Saturday 18th	Commences with Moderate Breezes and Hazy, P.M. Ade took the Whale alongside and Commenced cutting P dark spoke ship Euphrates of Lewis of New Bedford 24 mos out 1300 Bbls — P daylight commenced cutting — saw three ships — So Ends with one man unwell — Lat P Noon 6.20 South — Lon by Dr. 87.50 W.
Sunday 19th	Commences with Light Breezes & Fair Weather — all hands employed cutting the Whale P.M. Ade finished and Braced forward. Commenced boiling — P daylight saw two ships off the lee quarter — P.M. Ade steered to the N. East. all hands employed boiling the Whale — So Ends — Lat P Noon 6.32 South. Long 87.28 West.
Monday 20th	Commences with Moderate Breezes and squally — Standing to the N. East — saw Finbacks, also passed three ships under our lee. all hands employed boiling — P.M. Ade steered to S. West. one ship in sight to leeward. P. Noon finished boiling — So Ends — Lat 6.16 South. Long 86.26 West
Tuesday 21st	Commences with moderate Breezes and squally Weather. Standing to the S. West — employed in Ships duty — P.M. Ade Spoke ship Pacific Collins of New Bedford 8 mos out 200 Bbls — P daylight commenced breaking out between decks, saw a ship to windward — So Ends. Lat P Noon 6.40 S. Lon 87.40 W.
Wednesday 22d	Commences with fresh breezes and squally — Hazy. Standing to the S. S. West — all hands employed stowing between decks — Showed 28 Bbls of Water — P dark saw ship to N. East — P daylight commenced stowing oil — So Ends with one man sick Lat P Noon 7.00 South — Lon 87.40 West
Thursday 23rd	Commences with Strong breezes and Fair weather — Standing to the N. East — employed stowing oil — saw Finbacks and porpoises — P daylight commenced stowing oil — Standing to the N. East — So Ends — Lat P Noon 6.33 South Long by Chron. P.M. Ade 87.14.15 So by Lunar 87.20 West

Remarks on Board Ship Charles July 1846.

Friday 24th — Commences with Strong Gales and squally Weather Employed Securing Sails & Setting Jibs, & Mainsail Fitting — Staving — P daylight made sail — P 8 A.M. tacked to S.S. West and set the Main Topgallant sail. So Ends — Lat P Noon 6.12 South — Long 88.50 West —

Saturday 25th — Commences with Moderate Gales and Fair Weather, Employed in Ship's work — Saw Finbacks — P Midnight tacked to E.N.East — P daylight tacked to S.West. Saw a Ship to Windward Standing to the Eastward Also saw Finbacks & Blackfish — So Ends with one man unwell — Lat P Noon 6.46 South — Long 87.43 West — tacked to E.N.East —

Sunday 26th — Commenced with Light Gales and Pleasant Weather Standing to the E.N.East — Hands P leisure. Passed a Merchant Brigg Standing to the S.West — P Hands took in sail — P daylight tacked to S.West and made all sail — Saw Finbacks Black Fish and Porpoises also a Ship to Windward — Lat P Noon 6.46 South Lon 87.00 West —

Monday 27th — Commences with Light Gales and Fair Weather — Standing to the S.West — Hands P leisure — Saw A Ship to Windward Manouvering — P Sunset took in sail P Midnight tacked to E.N.East — P daylight saw a Ship to Leward Standing to the Westward — also Exchanged Signals with a Ship under a blue & red Signal with a Yellow or white Diamond in the centre — also saw a Ship to Windward So Ends — Lat P Noon 6.46 South Lon 87.11 West —

Tuesday 28th — Commences with Strong Gales and squally Weather Inclined to S.West — Hands employed in Ship's work — two Ships in sight — P Sunset Reefed in sail — P 7 York spoke the Ship American Whaler of New London 24 Mo's out 1350 Bbls Wore Ship N.N.East — Latter part two Ships in sight So Ends all Well — Lat P Noon 6.29 South Lon 86.37 West —

Wednesday 29th — Commences with Strong and squally Weather — P 1 P.M. Hauled to S.West — P 2 P.M. Spoke the American — Saw a Dead Whale to Windward — P daylight Made sail employed Fitting the Fore Tops — P 11 A.M. Saw two Ships N.N.East one A Ship ahead — So Ends all Well — Lat P Noon 6.16 S. Lon 87.02 West —

Remarks on Board Ship Charles, July, 1840.

Thursday 30th — Commences with Moderate breezes and Squally Weather Watch employed fitting the Fish hooks — D 3 Sperm Saw the American Bulling — also Blackfish & Finbacks — D sunset took in sail & Wore Ship to the N-East — D daylight — Wore Ship S.S.West — saw two Ships also saw Blackfish & Finbacks — So Ends — All Well — Lat D Noon 6.46 South — Lon 87.18 West —

Friday 31st — Commences with strong breezes and Squally Weather — Hazey — West — saw two Ships — hands employed in Ships duty — D Sunset Shortened Sail — D Midnight Wore Ship to N East — D daylight Made Sail — employed Setting Hold — saw two Ships — So Ends all Well — Lat D Noon 6.39 South. Long 87.08 West —

Saturday August 1st 1840 —

Commences with Fresh breezes and Squally Weather — Standing to the N-East — Watch employed sewing New Rigging — D Sunset took in sail & Wore Ship to S West — D daylight Made sail — hands employed in Ships duty — saw Blackfish — D 11 AM tacked to N-East — So Ends all Well — Lat D Noon 6.50 South. Lon 87.25 West —

Sunday 2nd — Commences with strong breezes and Squally Weather Watch employed sewing new Rigging — saw 4 Ships to leeward — D sunset took in sail with the Main topsail to the Mast D daylight braced forward — a Ship in sight off the weather bow. D 8 AM spoke Ship American Baker, of Nantucket saw another Ship to leeward — So Ends all Well — Lat D Noon 6.37 South — Lon by D R. 87.00 West —

Monday 3rd — Commences with Light breezes & Pleasant Weather — Standing to the S West — hands D leisure — two Ships in sight — D Sunset took in sail — D daylight Made sail saw Finbacks Watch employed setting up the Lower Rigging — So Ends all Well — Lat D Noon 7.27 South Lon by Chron. 87.00 West —

Tuesday 4th — Commences with Light breezes and Fair Weather — Standing to the S.S.West — employed setting up and fitting Rigging D Sunset took in sail — D daylight Made all sail — saw Blackfish & took 3, also saw Finbacks So Ends — all Well — Lat D Noon 8.27 South — Lon by Chron. 88.20 West —

Remarks on Board His Majesty's Ship Charles. August. 1804.

Wednesday 5th Commences with Light Airs and Pleasant Weather — Watch employed in Ships duty — Saw Porpoises and took one, also saw Plenty of Finbacks — Middle & latter Parts the same — Standing in the South. ward employed Setting Rigging — So Ends all Well —
Lat p Noon 9. 38 South Long 89. 12 West

Thursday 6th Commences with Light Airs and Pleasant Weather — Standing in the S.S. West Watch employed Setting Rigging Saw Plenty of Finbacks — Middle & latter Part the same — Watch employed Setting Riggins — So Ends all Well —
Lat p Noon 10. 50 South. Long by D R. 89. 50 West

Friday 7th Commences with Fresh Airs and Fair Weather — Watch employed in Ships duty — Saw Finbacks. D° Set took in Fore & Main topgallantsails and Flying Jibb p Daylight made all Sail — Watch employed Setting the Hold & Setting Rigging — Saw Finbacks — So Ends all Well — p Noon Lat by Obs. 12. 10 South — Long by D R. 90. 28 West —

Saturday 8th First Part Fresh Airs and Cloudy — Standing to the Southward Watch employed hoisting out the Blackfish — took in the Flying Jibb and Main topgallant Sail, also sent down the Skysail Yards and Rigging — Middle & latter Part Strong Airs and Squally — D° Airs took in topgallant Sails and Single reefed the Topsails — D° Set the Fore & Main topgallantsails over the reefed Topsails — Watch employed Setting Rigging — So Ends all Well —
Lat p Noon 14. 01 South. Lon p Do by D R. 91. 20. by Obs. 91. 25 W.

Sunday 9th First Part Fresh Airs and Fair Weather — Standing to the Southward — Made all Sail — Watch employed upon the Rigging — Middle and latter Part Strong Airs & Squally hazy & Misty — Saw Finbacks — So Ends all Well —
p Noon Lat by Obs 16. 51 South — Lon by Obs. p Do 91. 52 W.

Monday 10th First Part Moderate Airs and Overcast — Standing to the S. East hazy & Misty — Set the Main Staysail — Middle & Latter — Part Fresh Airs and Pleasant Weather — All hands employed Rattling down the Rigging — Saw A Sail on our Weather Beam Standing to the South — Made A New Suit of Mizen topgallant Backstays — So Ends all Well —
p Noon Lat by Obs 18. 53 South — Lon per Obs. 91. 50 West —

Page 184

Remarks on Board Ship Charles August 1840.

Thursday 11th	First part Fresh trades and Squally Weather — Standing to the S.S.East — All hands employed rattling down the rigging — P Sunset Finished the Larboard side — Middle part rainy — Latter part all hands employed setting up the Rigging — Fitted & Rove a New Fibb Stay — So Ends all Well — Lat P Noon 20.27 South Lon by Chron. 91.12 West —
Wednesday 12th	First part of these 24 hours Light trades and fair Weather — all hands employed fitting Rigging — Standing to the S.S.East — Middle & Latter part Light airs and Calm with some rain — Sent two Hands aft All hands employed rattling the Starboard side of the Lower rigging — So Ends All Well — Lat P Noon by Obs 21.44 South Lon per Chron. P Do 90.02 West —
Thursday 13th	First part of these 24 hours Pleasant breezes and Fair Weather — All hands employed rattling the Rigging — Made New Fibb Foot Ropes, also New Main Ropes Forward — Middle & Latter parts Moderate Breezes and rainy — Watch employed fitting Rigging — So Ends all Well — Lat P Noon by Obs 23.40 South — Long P Do by D R. 90.19 West —
Friday 14th	First part of these 24 hours Light Trades and rainy — Standing to the South — all sail set — Watch employed Middle Reeving the Main top sail — Middle and Latter parts strong breezes & rainy — P 3 A.M. tacked to N.East P 6 A.M. tacked to South Winds Variable — South — employed unbending & bending another Main Topsail also work in the Waist Boats and Manned up the Quarter Boats — P Noon Lat by Obs 24.44 South, Lon by Do 90.30 West —
Saturday 15th	The first part of these 24 hours Strong Gales & rainy Standing to the South Wind E East — Double Reefed the Topsails & Furled the Mainsail — P 3 P.M. Turned one Reef out of the Topsails and set the Mainsail Watch employed in various things Got up the Main Spring Stay — Bent the Main Staysail and set it — Stowed away the Reefing Blocks and Falls — P Midnight Moderating Latter part Light airs and Pleasant — Made all fair Watch employed Setting up the Hold — P 8 A.M. tacked to S.E.b.S. P 11 tacked to S.S.West — So Ends all Well — P Noon Lat by Obs 25.42 South Lon by Chron. 91.24 West —

Remarks on Board Ship Charles August 1840

Sunday 16th — Pleasant Breezes and Fair Weather — Standing to the S. West — under all sail — Watch employed Repairing the Old Main topsail in Pieces — Started 3 Tuns of Bread and Shook out the Cask — Reeved New Main Stay Sail Sheet & Halyards — At 11 PM tacked to the Eastward Latter part Light airs and Pleasant — At 5 PM tacked to S.S. West — Hands at Leisure — So Ends all Well — Lat at Noon 26.12 South Long by Chron. 2 Dr. 91.50 West

Monday 17th — Light airs and Pleasant — Hands at Leisure — Standing to the S.S. West — At 7 PM tacked to E.N. East — Latter part Light airs and Calm — Watch employed in Sundry Ships duty — So Ends all Well — Lat at Noon 26.26 S. Lon per Chron. 91.31 West —

Tuesday 18th — First part Light airs from the N. West with Pleasant Weather — Hands employed in Ships duty — Set Fore topmast & Main top gallant Standing Sails — also Sent A New Fore top gallant sail — Latter part the same — saw two Right Whales. Lowered two Boats without Success. At 9 AM took up the Boat — Steering to the S. East — Rove New Fore top gallant Braces & Shifted Fore & Main topgallant Sheets — So Ends all Well — At Noon Lat by Obs 26.47 South. Long by Chron. 90.57 West

Wednesday 19th — First part Light airs from West with Cloudy Weather Hands employed in Sundry Ships duty — Steering to the S. East — Rove A New Fore topgallant Runner — Latter part Wind from S. West to East — Weather Variable — Employed in Ships duty — Lat at Noon 27.37 South Lon D.o by Lunar 90.20 — by Chron. 90.17 West —

Thursday 20th — First part Moderate Breezes from East with some rain in the Squalls — Steering by the Wind to S.S. East — Found one of the Bowsprit Shrouds Stranded, took it in and Fitted A New one, Rove it on, Set up the outer ones — also Sent A New Mat on the Main topsail yard — Latter part the same Middle stitched the New Foresail and Sent it — Steering to the E.S. East Wind E.N. East by North — saw one Finback — So Ends all Well — Lat at Noon by D.R. 28.40 South — Longitude D.o by D.R. 89.39 West

Remarks on Board Ship Charles August 1826

Friday 21st At 1/2 First part of these 24 hours Fine Fresh Breezes and Overcast — Standing to the E.S.East — Wind E.N.E. East Set Fore topmast & Main top gallant — Studding Sails — Watch employed Mending the old Foresail — Latter part the same — Watch employed Repairing the old Foresail — Set the Fore top gallant Studding sail — saw two Finbacks — So Ends ale Week — D. Noon Lat by Obs 30.22 South Lon by Chron. 87.25 W.

Saturday 22nd First part Fine Breezes from N. West and overcast — Steering E.N. East — Set the Lower Studding Sail — Watch employed Mending the old Foresail, finished it — Latter Wind very Light — Watch employed Wetting Hold — So Ends all Well — D. Noon Lat by Obs 31.33 South Lon by Lunar 86.40 by Chron. 86.26 West —

Sunday 23rd First part Light airs and Cloudy — Wind from West to S. West steering E.S. East — Watch at Leisure — at 6 P.M. took in the Studding Sails — Clued down the Fore topsail, but on a Watch and set it again at 7 P.M. Calm — at 9 P.M. a Light breeze from E.S.East and rainy looked to S.S.West — Latter part rainy — at 10 o'Clock and 30 minutes P.M. looked to East by South Wind S South hauling to the Westward — So Ends the Week at Noon Lat by Obs 32.20 South Lon by Chron. 86.33 West

Monday 24th First part Light airs from S.S.West to W.S.West and fair Weather — steering S by East — Set the Studding Sails at 11 P.M. Wind hauled to N.N.East — steering E.S.East — Latter part Strong Gales from West — took in Studding Sails Topgallantsails Mizen topsail and Mainsail — turned up the Boats — So Ends all Well — Lat at Noon by Obs 33.06 Long at Do by Chron. 84.56 West —

Tuesday 25th First part Strong gales and squally — Carried Away the Fore-topsail and double reefed the Main — Wind W. West — Steering East by South — at 4 P.M. took in Fore topsail & Foresail — took in the Spars from over the Stern — Sent down the Royal Yards, Rigged in Fife rail Main and Fore, bended the Main topsail — at 8 First part Heavy Gales — Latter part moderating — at 12 Set the Foresail Reefed & Fore topsail also reefed — at 1 A.M. Set Main topgallant sail over a reefed Main topsail — So Ends the Week — Noon Lat by Obs 33.47 Lon by Chron. 82.12 West —

Remarks on Board Ship Charles August 1840

Wednesday 26th First part Moderate Do from West Unsettled Weather Steering East by Compass Employed the Boys variously at the Fore & Main Topsails, & the Fore Topgallant Sail and Fore Topmast Studding sail — At 8 P.M. Set Starboard Watch the Course S 85° East Distance 77 Miles — Middle part Do Light airs and Rainy — Took in Fore Topmast Studding Sail — Latter part Calm with some Rain — At Noon Set the Starboard Watch Employed as before Steering by Compass N. 80 E. by Dist. 8 Miles all Watch — At Noon Lay by Obs. 35.34 — to the same by the Log — Lon by Chron. 80.21.15 West Lon by D. Do 80.36.15 — The Island bearing North 8° East Dist. 5 Miles

Thursday 27th First part Light airs from South Steering East — Wm. Do Rainy Weather — Watch employed in Ships duty — Saw a Whale off the Starboard Quarter Steering same Course — At 8 P.M. saw a Sail on the Starboard Bow Steering S. East — Latter part Strong Breezes from West West and thick Foggy Weather — At 8 all Hands ofe to East — Watch employed in Ships duty — So Ends all Made at Noon Lay by Obs 35.06 South — Lon by Chron. do Do 79.40 West —

Friday 28th First part Strong Breezes and Foggy Weather — Wind S.W. by W. West Steering E.S.E. East — At 8 P.M. saw a Shoal of Sperm Whales close to the Ship Lowered the two Quarter Boats, saw no more of them — At dark came on Board and took up our Boats. Hands off Deck Took in Main Topgallant Sail, Hauled up the Foresail and Mainsail — Latter part the same, At early day Main Topgallantsail, Foresail, and Fore Topmast Studding Sail — Saw no Finback — So Ends all Well — At Noon Lay by Obs, 36.22 South Lon by Chron. 77.36 West —

Saturday 29th First part Fine Breezes from West Steering East by Compass — Wet thick Foggy Weather — Employed Do in Topmast Studding sails & Main Topgallant Sail — Latter part, The same At Daylight Set Fore Topmast Studding Sail Taking in & Main Topgallant Sail — So Ends all Well — At Noon Lay 37.02 South — Long by Chron. 76.21 West —

Sunday 30th First part Fine Breezes and Fair Weather — Steering East by S. 1/2 S. Wind S. West — Watch employed in Ships duty — At 8 Took in Mainsail Main Topgallantsail and Foresail — Kept off on East — At daylight Saw the Land Made at 8 — Steering by the Wind to the N.E. by East, Wind from S. East — So Ends all Made at Noon Lay by Obs 36.54 South — Lon by Chron. 74.39 West

Remarks on Board Ship Charles August 1840

Monday 31st First part Light airs and pleasant, Steering N. East, Wind S. South. Land in sight ahead — d Dark Conception Bays bore by Compass N. East distant 32 Miles and the S. West Point of St. Maria Island bore S. East by Compass distant 10 Miles — Latter part the same — Lying off and on d daylight Made all sail. saw the Land. Conception Bays bearing E.N.E. East distant 15 Miles — d Hands employed getting the Anchors off the Forecastle &c. So Ends all Week — Lat d Noon 36.38 South —

Tuesday Sept 1840

Tuesday 1st First part Light airs and pleasant Weather — Steering in for the Land — d 4 Belt passed the South End of Quiragueina — saw 3 Ships, two d Anchor and one Beating up — d 4 P.M. Brought anchor in 11½ Fathoms Water Muddy Bottom, with the Town of Talcahuana bearing S. West and the South part of Quiragueina bearing S. West by South by Compass — Hauled up and furled the Top gallant Sails and Hauled down the Jib Sails — d daylights took our anchor and beat up to the Port, Came to Anchor in 7 Fathoms Water Muddy Bottom with the Town of Talcahuana bearing per Compass S.S. West and the S. West Points of Quiragueina bearing by Compass N½ West dist 8 Miles. Furled the Sails and Commenced Cleaning Ship — Found the Ships George Washington Russels of Warehum 2 mos out no oil, Sharon Church of New Bedford 39 mos out 2500 Bbls. Endeavour Stetson of Do 36 mos out 600 Bbls 12 00 Bbls Whale — So Ends all Week

Wednesday 2nd Fine Weather and Pleasant. all Hands employed Cleaning Ship & S. P.M. Finished — Sailed Ships George Washington. also Arrived Ship Nile (Stall) of New Bedford. d daylights sent 5 Pipes on shore for Water and two men to fill them one Watch ashore on Liberty the other employed Painting Ship — So Ends all Week —

Thursday 3rd — Pleasant & Cold, Wind S South, one Watch ashore on Liberty Sat off 5 Pipes of Water — Employed painting Ship. d Sent the Boats for the Liberty men — d daylights took off the Liberty Men & sent on shore the other Watch — one Watch employed painting Ship — So Ends all Week —

Friday 4th Pleasant and Fair — one Watch employed painting Ship the other ashore on Liberty — d daylights took off the Liberty Men — employed Painting — So Ends all Week —

Remarks on Board Ship Charles Sept: 1820

Saturday 5th Pleasant breezes and fair weather — one watch ashore on Liberty the other employed painting & treating the ships bottom off 16 Fms Sm — Latter part calm — at daylight took off the Liberty men — sent ashore the other watch — employed weighing Meat — So Ends all well —

Sunday 6th Light variable weather, winds S South, employed weighing Meat — Latter part the same — at daylight took off the Liberty men and sent the other watch on shore — So Ends all well —

Monday 7th Pleasant weather, Wind W.S.W. hands at liberty — Latter part the same, at daylight took off the Liberty men — watch employed painting Ships — So Ends all well —

Tuesday 8th Pleasant weather, winds S South. watch employed painting — Loosed the sails to dry — took off some Salt — So Ends all well —

Wednesday 9th Pleasant weather, finished painting & furled the sails — at 2 PM arrived Barque Liverpool Packet Henry, of & from Baltimore in 30 days. Latter part the same, at daylight took off the Liberty men. sent on watch on Liberty —
So Ends all well —

Thursday 10th Moderate breezes and pleasant weather. one watch employed on board the other ashore on Liberty. at 3 PM saw a Right Whale lowered one boat and took him to, with Ships Nile and took him to the Nile. at daylight commenced cutting the Whale, at 8 AM finished cutting, at Noon began to sail — So Ends all well —

Friday 11th Fine breezes and pleasant weather — some hands employed boiling on board of the Nile. the others on board getting ready for Sea. at 4 PM Sailed Ships Charles Thurston Church of Fairhaven for home — at 7 AM took on board 12 bbls of Right Whale oil, took on shore 3 pipes for water — discharged 4 men and shipped 3 more — So Ends all well —

Saturday 12th Fresh breezes from South. employed getting ready for Sea — took off 3 pipes of water, at 1 PM hove up our anchor in company with Ships Nile (Whale) of New Bedford in Cruise — at Noon passing Queriguina with a light breeze from the Westward in company with Ships Nile — So Ends all well —
Lat at Noon 36.34 South —

Remarks on Board Ship Charles Sept 1840.

Hours	Knots	Leeway	Winds	Remarks
Sunday	15th	1840		
12	6	1/2		First part Pleasant Breezes and Fair Weather Standing to the N West by the Wind. took in the Studdg Sails. at 1 P.M. Saw a Sail to the Southward. at 3 Do Saw the Land of Barbatuana bore S.S.E. dist 8 miles Lat at Ship 36.25 South Lon by the Land 73.16 West Do by Ch. 72.24 West. The Sail in sight astern Distant 7 Miles — Latter part Calm —
2				
4				
6				The Sail in sight on our Weather Quarter —
8				also Land Cargue on our Weather Bow —
10				So Ends all Well —
12				

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Merid Distance	Diff of Lon	Lon in	Bearing & Distance
				36.19 South			73.24 West	

Hours	Knots	Sails & Courses	Winds	Leeway	Monday 14th 1840
2	2		S by E. S by W	1/2	First part Light Breezes and Calm. the Sail in
4	2	1/2			our Weather Quarter distant 7 Miles — at Sunset dist
6	6				12 Miles —
8	6				Strong Breezes took in Fore & Main Top Gallant
10	6				Sails —
12	5	1/2			took in Main Topgallant Sail & Single reefed the
2	5	1/2			Mizen Topsail
4	5				
6	5	1/2			Single Reefed the Fore Topsail
8	4	1/2	SW by W SW	S by E	Took in New Main Topgallant Sail. Braced the Sail —
10	4	1/2			the Watch employed Breaking out the Main Hatch
12	4				Between Decks — So Ends the Week —

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Merid Distance	Diff of Lon	Lon in	Variation	Bearing & Dist
S 82° W.	114.	15.7	36.03.3 South	36.09. South		1.53.6. West	75.17.6. West	18° West	Bears Namely S 72° E Dist 1290 Miles

Hours	Knots	Sails & Courses	Winds	Leeway	Tuesday Sept 15th 1840.
2	3		W by S	S by W	0
4	2				First part light airs & Pleasant Stood off the Main
6	2				Take Away — Started 6 Pieces of Beef
8		Carried			
10					Winds to S West
12	2		SSW	SW by W	
2	2	1/2			Latter part Hands A Mew Fore Topsail — took in the
4	5				Main Topgallant Sail — also Hands A Mew Reefs
6	5		SW by S		Passed a Brig Steering to the Eastward — So Ends
8	7				with Fair Weather & Squalls —
10	7	1/2			
12	8				

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Meridian Dist	Diff Lon	Lon in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
S 72° W	79	23.	36.32 South	36.53 South		7.06 West	76.24 West	18° West	Bears Namely S 72° E. Distant 1253 Miles

Remarks on Board Ship Charles Sept 1840

H	M	Sails	Courses	Winds	Lee	Wednesday Sept 16th 1840.
2	7 ½		SW by S	W by W	0	Strong breezes & rainy. Reef T Sails Mainsail no
4	8					furled it. took in the Mizen Boat and turned up
6	6					the greater boat. Double reefed the Topsails and took
8	5					in the Jibb. P & P to set Storm Staysails Mainsail, Jibb
10	4 ½					& Spanker.
12	4 ½					employed Steering Spars.
2	5		SSW	West		P. from Lat Rec'd & W SW West — Saw Islands
4	5		SW by W	West	9°	So Ends with the same two sails.
6	5 ½		South	W by W		
8	4 ½		S by E	S W by S		
10	4					
12	4					

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Merid Distance	Diff Lon	Lon in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
S 24° W	108	89	38.22	38.22		67	17.25	19°	Course Steered
		S.	S.	S.		W.	W.	W.	S 26° E. Dist 120

Hours	H	Sails	Courses	Winds	Lee	Thursday Sept 17 1840.
2	4 ½		W by S	S	½	Fresh breezes and squally — under the Lee
4	5					Watch employed stowing the Fore Hatchway
6	5 ½		SW by W	W by S		
8	4 ½					
10	6		S by W			took in the Mizen Topgallant sail.
12	5		W by W	S		
2	4		W by S	S by W		
4	4					Latter part made all sail.
6	4					Observed the Distance of the Sun from the Moon
8	4		W by S	S by W		Lon by Lunar 79°55' W by Chron 80°40' W
10	3					
12	2					So Ends all Single except Spare

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Merid Distance	Diff Lon	Lon in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
S 89° W	103	2.1	38°20'	38°19'		142'	79°18	1°	Course Steered
		S	S	S		W	W	W	S 30° E 1250 Distant

Hours	H	Sails	Courses	Winds	Lee	Friday Sept 18th 1840
2	2		West	SSW	6°	Light Airs & pleasant — took a Blackfish —
4	2					
6	2					
8			Calm			
10						Calm
12						
2	1		South	South	0	
4	4					Latter Fresh breezes and rainy — employed Setting
6	4 ½					the Sails — set the Fore Topmast Studding sail —
8	4					So Ends with two sails.
10	8					
12	8					

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Merid Distance	Diff Lon	Lon in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
S 31° W	66	55.6	37°.5			34.2	79.42	4°	Course Steered
		S	S			W	W		S 32° E 1250 Distance

Remarks on Board Ship Charles Sept 1840

Saturday Sept 19th 1840

Hours	K	Fath	Courses	Winds	Dft	
2	7	1/2	South	S.S.E		Struck Soundings hairy — took in Fore topmast Studdingsail
4	6	1/2				Tack in Main & Mizen Topsailsheets — Close reefed the Mizen topsail
6	7	1/2				took in Main topgallant sail —
8	8		SSW	ESE		
10	7		SSW	ESE	3fm	Double reefed Fore & Main Topsails took in the Mizen
12	5	1/2				& Spritsail — took in the Foretopsail and first reefed the Main
2	5	1/2				
4	2		SW	SSW		
6	1	1/2				set Main & Mizen Staysails —
8	1	2	WSW	South		set Fore & Mizen Topsails first reefed and 2 reefed Foresail —
10	1	1/2				So Ends with two men sick —
12	1					

Courses	Dist	Dep	Lat by Dft	Lat by Obs	Merid Distance	Diff Lon	Lon in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
S 44° E	24	05'	40.20	40.13		67'	80.44	19°	Cape Finisterre
		S	S	S		SE	E	W	SSE Dist 210'

Sunday Sept 20th 1840.

Hours	K	Fath	Courses	Winds	Dft	
2	2		WSW	S	37	First part Heavy gales from South —
4	2					Took in Fore & Mizen topsails and Foresail —
6		1/2 up	SW by W			Close reefed the Main Topsail —
8		1/2	and do			
10		1/2	SW by W			
12		1/2				
2		1/2				
4		1/2				
6	2	1/2	SE	SSW	12°	Ps & Ds tacked to SE and Made all sail —
8	2	1/2	SE by S			So Ends with 3 men sick one with the Smart Pox.
10	2					Lon by Lunar Obs & A.A 82.57 West by Chron 83.02 W.
12	3					

Courses	Dist	Dep	Lat by Dft	Lat by Obs	Merid Distance	Diff Lon	Lon in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
S 12° E	6	1'	40.19'	40.16		1'	80.28	19°	Cape Finisterre
		S	S	S		E	E	W	

Monday Sept 21st 1840.

Hours	K	Fath	Courses	Winds	Dft	
2	3	1/2	SE by E	SW		First part Moderate & pleasant — so I took Departure
4	5	1/2				for Valcahuana in Consequence of having the Small
6	4					Pox on Board. John Watt a Native of the Sandwich
8	4					Islands is very sick both in and feels Position and a
10	5					Spaniard are down with the same Symptoms.
12	5		NE	W		Made all sail —
2	6	1/2				
4	7					
6	8					took in Foretopmast studding sail —
8	8					
10	8			WSW		Spoke a Ship under Close sail standing to the South
12	8			SW		So Ends this 24 hours light

Courses	Dist	Dep	Lat by Dft	Lat by Obs	Merid Distance	Diff Lon	Lon in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
S 60° E	137	35.6	39.42'	37.21		2.44	77.44	19°	Valcahuana
		N	S	S		E	E	W	Dist 322 M

Remarks on Board Ship Charles Sept 1846.

Tuesday Sept 22nd 1846.

Hours	K	Sett	Courses	Winds	Ft	
2	7		NE	SW	6	Strong breezes & squally —
4	6					this afternoon Hauled to Whiting and Sounded —
6	7	½				with the usual Symptoms of Small Pox —
8	7		NE½E			
10	6	½				Took in the Studdingsails — squally Weather —
12	5					
2	6					Set the Foretopmast Studding-sail —
4	6	½				
6	5	½				Made all sail —
8	6					employed Cutting Blackfish —
10	2	½				So Ends with three sick —
12	3	½				

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Lat by Obs	Lat by Cog	Mid Distance	Diff Lon	Lon in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
NE½E	112	92.6	38°-09	38°-11		138'	77-49	18°	of Tahaatuana
		8°	South	South		East	West	W	S 64°E Distant 208 m

Wednesday Sept 23rd 1846.

Hours	K	Sett	Courses	Winds	Ft	
2	2	½	NE½E	SW	0	First part Light airs and pleasant — Finished Boiling
4	5					Blackfish, Turned up three Casks — Sent the main
6	3	½				Royal and set it — Lon per Chron. 0 & D 17 3 W.
8	3					
10	3	½				
12	1		Calm	NE		Took in Light sails
2	1					
4	1					
6	1	½		SSW		
8	2					Latter part made all sail — Steered the Larboard
10	2		NE by E	North		Anchor and put it on the Bow — So Ends with
12	2					Whiting and Stop Cooper much Better — Lon per Chron. 0 & D 17 3 W.

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Lat by Obs	Lat by Cog	Mid Distance	Diff Lon	Lon in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
NE½E	58'	28.3	37°-45	37°-41		64'	14-45		of Tahaatuana
		8°	South			E	West	Westerly	NE½E Distant 15 Miles

Thursday Sept 24th 1846.

Hours	K	Sett	Courses	Winds	Ft	
2	2		NE½E	NE by E	0	First part Light airs and pleasant Weather.
4	2					Hove the Starboard Anchor and put it on the Bow
6	2		NE			At 5 O'Clock & 35 minutes P.M. the Lon by Chron. 4 Years 16-32 West
8	2			West		
10	2					
12	2					
2	2					
4	0			Calm		
6	2			NW by W		Latter part the same — So Ends with the Cooper &
8	2	½	NE by E	NW by W		Whiting much Better — John very Bad
10	3	½				
12	3	½				

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Lat by Obs	Lat by Cog	Mid Distance	Diff Lon	Lon in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
NE½E	53'	23.3	37°-18'	37°-41		42	1°-03		of Tahaatuana
		8°	South			E	W		East Distant 42 Miles

Remarks on Board Ship Charles Sept 1846.

Friday Sept 25th 1846.

Hours	Hr	Fath. hours	Winds	Lat
2	4	2	N°E	N 8'W 0
4	4			
6	4			
8	5		S°E1/2E	
10	6			
12	5		S°E1/2E S SW 1/2 W	
2	4			
2	3	1/2		
6	3		S°E1/2E S°	
8	3			
10	2		E S°E	
12	2			

First part Light airs & pleasant weather —
P 5 P.M saw St. Maria's Island South part bearing
S 89° East Distant 46 Miles —

Latter part the same — 5 P.M saw St. Maria's
Island bearing by Compass S East Dist 10 Miles

S 66° east 70 [illegible]

Saturday Sept 26th 1846.

Hours	Hr	Fath. hours	Winds	Lat
2			E S E	
4				
6			E by S.	
8			Calm	
10				
12				
2				
4				
6				
8				
10				
12				

All these Twenty Four hours Light airs and Calms
headed off shore to W S W. P 4 P.M backed in to
E by N. P 7 P.M lowered two boats and towed
the Ship off shore until 8 o'clock. Hoisted the
boats on board — Conception Heads bearing by
Compass E by North Distant 5 Miles
P. M. Starboard Anchor off the bow & W S W about
the Larboard one

So Ends standing in for the Bay of Conception

Course Dist Diff Lat N or S Dep E or W Latitude in Latitude Bearing & Distance
56-38

Sunday Sept 27th 1846.

Hours	Hr	Fath. hours	Winds	Lat
1			S	
2				
4				
6			S°	
8				
10			S S W	
12				
2			S E	
4				
6				
8			S E by S	
10				
12				

All these 24 hours Light airs from North
to S East — 1/2 P.M passed the South point
of Quiriquina and entered the Bay of Con-
ception — saw 3 Ships at Anchor in the Port

1/2 P.M came to Anchor in 14 Fathoms Water
Muddy Bottom with the South point of Quiriquina
Bearing by Compass W S West and the Town of
Talcahuana bearing S West. 6 & 1/2 cables
lengths and have sharp [illegible] 8 P.M struck our Anchor —
Quick Boggy Weather — Standing by the Ship &
S.S. East — Lowered one Boat for Refreshments & Letters
Succeeded — So Ends with John every Hour —

Remarks on Board Ship Charles Sept 1840

Monday Sept 28th 1840.

First part Light airs from South & Pleasant employed getting off the Ships Provisions from on board Ship Lowered two Boats & towed Ship to the Anchorage
at 7 P.M. came to anchor in 5 Fathoms Sandy Bottom with the Starboard Anchor — the Church bearing by compass S.S.W½W. Distant 1½ miles and the West point of Juriquina bearing South Distant 8 miles. Found the Endeavour (Brig) of New Bedford and the Barque Rose (Brewster) of Stonington 23 Months out 850 Sperm 350 Whale 100 Bls. Lowered John Mack on shore — So Ends

Tuesday Sept 29th 1840.

First part strong breezes from North and raining — at 8 P.M. wind hauled back to the Northward with fair weather, sent down the Main topgallant yard and fitted the rigging — at 9 P.M. Light airs from North and raining —
Barque Cumberland (Brown) of Liverpool bound to the Society Islands —
Latter part Calm with pleasant weather Commenced smoking Ship — Lowered one Boat for Humpbacks — Loosed all the sails to dry
So Ends all with light airs —

Wednesday Sept 30th 1840.

Pleasant Weather — employed in Ships duty — Took off three pipes of Water — 2 American vessels in Shore by the name of Felix Rocks and Richard Good arrived Steam Brig Peru 60 days from England and 30 days from Rio Janeiro —

Latter part fine Weather —
Employed in Ships duty — So Ends all hands employed —

Remarks on Board Ship Charles October 1840.

Thursday October 1st 1840.

Pleasant Weather Hands employed in Ships duty —

the Boat off after Gunwales

Latter part the same
So Ends all well except myself —

Friday October 2nd 1840.

Pleasant Weather.

Hands employed in Ships duty

Samuel Rodrigo & Charles Reynolds ran away from the Ship —

Latter part the same Benjamin Abbot ran away — So Ends all well — —

Saturday October 3rd 1840.

Pleasant Weather —

Hands employed getting ready for Sea — —

Latter part the same

So Ends all well —

Remarks on Board His Majesty's Ship Charity October 1840

Sunday October 4th 1840.

Hours	H	Fath	Courses	Winds	Kts	
2						Fresh breezes from South — Ship per log 6 miles — took them on Board — P.M. Pilot took our Anchor and Cable to sea — saw five Ships going in.
4						
6						
8	4		W by S	SW by S	6	P.M. Pilot the south point of Lunigrania Isle by Comp.
10	3					S E by S Dist 5 miles and in sight of Vittoria Isle
12	1					S by W Dist 11 miles —
2	3		West	SSW		
4	3	½				
6	5					Latter part the same
8	3	½				So Ends all well —
10	2	½	SW by W	S by E		
12	3					

Course	Dist	Diff Lat by DR	Lat by Obs	Mend Distance	Diff Lon	Lon in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
N 66 W	63	26 N	36-13	57-9	47	14-23	17° W	of Tiger Ramirez
		S	S	West	West	E	W	S 11° E 1250 Miles

Monday October 5th 1840.

Hours	H	Fath	Courses	Winds	Kts	
2	4		WSW	South	9	Fine breezes & pleasant weather with a heavy Swell
4	4	½				from the S West —
6	5					Took in the Fills
8	5		W by S	S by W	11	
10	5					
12	4					
2	4					
4	4		West	SSW	6	Latter part Light breezes and smooth, set the Fills
6	2					saw A Bargue on the Lee quarter —
8	3	½				Made A New Fills Sail —
10	3					So Ends all well —
12	3					

Course	Dist	Diff Lat by DR	Lat by Obs	Mend Distance	Diff Lon	Lon in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
S 78 W	92	19 S	35-56 S	33-52 S	89-8 West	111 W	16-14 W	of Tiger Ramirez
								S 15° E 120 Miles

Tuesday October 6th 1840.

Hours	H	Fath	Courses	Winds	Kts	
2	3		W by S	S by W		Pleasant breezes and Fair weather —
4	3		S E by S	S W by S		Took in the Anchors and stowed them —
6	4					P.M. Pilot tacked to S East.
8	4		S S E	S W		
10	3	½	S W by S	S W by S		
12	4					
2	4	½				
4	4		S S E	S W		
6	3	½	S E by S	S W by S		Latter part the same —
8	3	½	S E			So Ends all well —
10	4					
12	4	½	S E by S	S W by S		

Course	Dist	Diff Lat by DR	Lat by Obs	Mend Distance	Diff Lon	Lon in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
S 16 E	96	92 S	34-24 S	33-22 S	26 East	1-32 W	W	of Tiger Ramirez
								S 15° E 120 Miles

Journal of a Voyage from Nantucket to the Pacific Ocean October 1840.

Hours | Knots | Fathoms | Courses | Winds | Leeway

Wednesday October 7th 1840

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Leeway	
2	3	½	SE by S	SW by S	5°	Moderate trades and fair weather
4	4					Watch employed in shifts duty
6	4		SE½E	SSW		
8	4		SE			
10	4	½				
12	4	½	SE½E			
2	3	½				P 2 A.M. tacked to W by South
4	3	½	W½S	S by W		
6	3					
8	3		WSW	South		
10	3		W by S			Latter part the same So Ends all Well
12	4					

Courses	Dist	Diff Lat	Lat by Obs	Lat by Obs	Mean Distance	Diff Lon	Lon in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
S 35° W	37	30.3 S	37.43 S	37.40 S	2.4 West	3' W	75.51 W	17° W	of Iquiq Ramirez S 46° E 1100 miles

Thursday October 8th 1840.

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Leeway	
2	3		W by S	S by W	0	All these 24 hours Strong Breezes and
4	3					Cloudy Weather
6	4	½	SW½W	S by E	6°	Lon by Chron P 4 P.M. 76.23 West
8	5	½	SW½S	SE½S		
10	5					
12	6		SW	SSE		
2	6	½	SW½S			
4	6	½				
6	6	½	SW			Latter part took in the Sheathing
8	6					
10	6		SW½S			So Ends with one man sick
12	6					

Courses	Dist	Diff Lat	Lat by Obs	Lat by Obs	Mean Distance	Diff Lon	Lon in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
S 64° W	126	54 S	38.34 S	38.32 S	15.5 West	14.4 W	78.15 W	16° W	of Iquiq Ramirez S 28° E 1220 miles

Friday October 9th 1840.

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Leeway	
2	4	½	SW	SSE	11°	Fresh breezes and fair weather
4	5		SW½W			Lon per Chron at 3 P.M. 78.45.15 West
6	5	½	SW			
8	6	½	SW½W	S by E		
10	7		SW½S	SE½S		
12	5	½	SW½W	S½E		
2	5					
4	5	½	SW½W	S by E		
6	4	½				
8	5		SW	SSE		Latter part the same
10	4	½				So Ends with one man sick
12	3	½	SW½W	S by E		

Courses	Dist	Diff Lat	Lat by Obs	Lat by Obs	Mean Distance	Diff Lon	Lon in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
S 74° W	106	27 S	38.06 S	38.05 S	15.9 West	41 W	80.43 W	17° W	of Iquiq Ramirez S 27° E 1170 Miles

Journal of Proceedings of the Ship Plymouth

Sunday October 10th 1840.

Hours	H	Sails	Courses	Winds	Leeway	
2	4		SW½S	SE½S	6°	First part Moderate Gales and Clear Weather hove by Sally off.
4	4					Lon per Chron. p 2 P.M 81.32 West
6	5	½				
8	5					
10	3	½	SW½S			
12	3	½	SW			
2	3		SW½S			
4	4					
6	4		S½W	SSE		Latter part the same. Hove employed Working Spunyarn.
8	4					
10	3	½	SSW	SE		So Ends with Peter F Swain sick with Scurvy
12	4					

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Lat by DR	Lat by Obs	Mid Lat	Distance	Diff Lon	Lon per Chron	Variation	Bearing & Distance
SSW	90	80	39°30	39°27		81.0	106	82°35	18°	Bears Ramirez
		S	S	S		West	W	W	W	S 35°E 110 Miles

Sunday October 11th 1840.

Hours	H	Sails	Courses	Winds	Leeway	
2	3	½	SSW	SE	8°	All these 24 hours Light breezes and pleasant
4	3		SW½S	SE½S		Weather.
6	3	½				
8	3	½				
10	3					
12	2					Peter F Swain Lightly Broken out with the Scurvy Fog.
2	2	½	SSW½W	SE		
4	3					
6	3		SW½S	SE½S		Latter part employed fitting the Steerage for the sick Men.
8	3					
10	2	½	SSW½W	SE½E	0	So Ends with Mr Stacie unmade.
12	2					

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Lat by DR	Lat by Obs	Mid Lat	Distance	Diff Lon	Lon per Chron	Variation	Bearing & Distance
SSW	68	32.6	40°27	40°26		55.9	73	83.46	15°	Bears Ramirez
		S	South	South		West	West	West	W	S 32°E 1140 Miles

Monday October 12th 1840.

Hours	H	Sails	Courses	Winds	Leeway	
2	2		SW	SSE	4°	All these 24 hours Light and pleasant Weather
4	2					Watch employed in Sundry Ships Duty.
6	2					P.M. Tacked Ship to E½S South.
8	2					
10	1		E½S	S½E		
12	2					
2	1	½	SE	SSW		
4	1	½	SE½E	S.W		Lon per Chron. p 4 Obs 84.30 West
6	2		SE½S	SW½S		Latter part the same
8	2					So Ends with Peter Swain Watch the same and
10	2		SSE	SW		Mr Stacie Do
12	2	½		W.SW	0	

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Lat by DR	Lat by Obs	Mid Lat	Distance	Diff Lon	Lon per Chron	Variation	Bearing & Distance
E.S. East	30	30.2	40.52	40.52		1.5	2'	83.44	15°	Bears Ramirez
		S	South	South		East	East	West	Easterly	S 32°E 1100 Do

Extracts from Ship's Log Book October 1840.

Hours	H	Sails	Courses	Winds	Wr	Thursday October 8th 1840.
2	2	½	SSW	W by S	6	At these 24 hours Strong Breezes and Rainy
4	6					Set the Fore topmast Studding sail —
6	5					So 10 P.M. took in Mizen topgallants sail & Spanker —
8	6					
10	7	½				
12	8					P. Midnight — Kept in the Main Royal & F. Stud-
2	8					ding sail & double reefed the Mizen T. sail
4	8					
6	7	½				So 6 A.M. set F. T. Studdingsail Main Pogarce
8	7	½				turned one reef out of the Mizen topsail —
10	8					So Ends with Fine Men sick —
12	8					

Courses	Diff.	Lat.	Lat. by D.R.	Lat. by Obs.	Mer. Distance	Diff. Lon.	Lon. in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
S 5° E	168	162.8	46°40'		8.9	12'	35°32'	16° W	S 37° E 208 M
	S	South			East	East	West	E	

Hours	H	Sails	Courses	Winds	Wr	Wednesday October 14th 1840.
2	7	½	SSE	West	6	At these 24 hours Strong Breezes & Rainy Weather
4	8					Took in Main Royal & Fore topmast Studdingsail —
6	8	½				Took in Fore & Main topgallant sails Double Reefed the Fore &
8	7	½				Single Reefed the Main topsails, Furled the Mainsail —
10	7					
12	6					
2	6					Set Fore & Main topgallantsails over single Reefed Topsails —
4	6					So 6 Bells Made all sail —
6	6					
8	5	½		NW by W		So Ends with 6 Men sick —
10	4	½				
12	3	½				

Courses	Diff.	Lat.	Lat. by D.R.	Lat. by Obs.	Mer. Distance	Diff. Lon.	Lon. in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
S 5° E	152	151.8	46°12'	46°08'	8.5	12'	85°20'	16°	S 42° E 230 M
	S	South	South		East	East	West	E	

Hours	H	Sails	Courses	Winds	Wr	Thursday October 15th 1840.
2	3		SSE	WbW	4	First part Light airs and fair Weather
4	4			SW		
6	4	½				
8	4	½				
10	4	½				Mid. Ct part Strong Breezes. Took in T. topsails & Set
12	4	½				ye Main Royal —
2	6					Took in Mizen topgallants sail
4	7	½				
6	7					
8	4			NW	3	Latter part Made all sail —
10	3	½				So Ends with the sick Men much better —
12	4					

Courses	Diff.	Lat.	Lat. by D.R.	Lat. by Obs.	Mer. Distance	Diff. Lon.	Lon. in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
S 5° E	75	74.7	45°00'		2.6	36'	84°44'	24°	S 46° E 220 M
	S	South	South		East	East	West	E	

Thursday October 15th 1840.

Hours	K	Tenths	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	4		S S E	S W	0
4	4				
6	4				
8	4	½	S E ½ S		
10	4				
12	3			S W ½ W	
2	3	½		W S W	
4	3	½			
6	3			W	
8	4	½			
10	6			S W ½ W	
12	5	½			

All these 24 hours Light Breezes & Fairy
Under all sail —

To Ends with the sick ones much better —

allowed for Currents & made 12 miles to the East

Courses	Dist	Tenths	Lat by Obs	Lat by Obs	Dist	Distance	Diff Lon	Lon in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
S 10° E	120	12	4° 41' N	4° 41' N	18	118	82° 04'	21°		S Riga Dominica
	S	South	South		East	East	West	East		S 56° E 130 M

Friday October 16th 1840.

Hours	K	Tenths	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	4		S E ½ S	W S W	0
4	5				
6	4			S S W	
8	4	½		S W	
10	5	½		S W ½ W	
12	4	½			
2	5				
4	5				
6	4				
8	3				
10	2	½			
12	2	½	E ½ S	S S E	5

Light Breezes & Variable with rainy Weather
Under all Sail —

Lon per Chron. at 8 O'Clock & 20 minutes Sett Was 82° 22' West —
at 11 A.M. Took in the Stud. Sails and Braced up the Yards
This Morning Joseph Tilly Quarter Master Died of a Con-
Put the Body into the Starage. 76 Souls —

Courses	Dist	Tenths	Lat by Obs	Lat by Obs	Dist	Distance	Diff Lon	Lon in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
S 18° E	87	8	5° 21' N	5° 10' N	35	9	135'	81° 47'	22°	S Riga Jamaica
	S	South	South		East	East	West	East		S 55° E 345 M

Sunday October 18th 1840.

Hours	K	Tenths	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	1		E S E	S E	10
4	2	½			
6	3	½			
8	4	½	South	E S E	4
10	5				
12	4				
2	3	2			
2	3	2			
6	1	½	S S W	S E	8
8	2	½	South	E S E	
10	2				
12	2	½			

Light airs & foggy —

Took in Main Royal Top gallant sails & Mainsail —

Wore Ship to South & Double Reefed the Topsails —

D. g. P. M. Took in Fore & Spanker —

D. daylight set Fore Spanker Single Reefed Topsails &
Main top gallant sail —

set double Reefs & Mainsail

So Ends with Fair & Fresh Gales

Courses	Dist	Tenths	Lat by Obs	Lat by Obs	Dist	Distance	Diff Lon	Lon in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
S 22° E	165	2	2° 03' S	2° 08' S	27	1	25'	81° 12'	22°	S Riga Jamaica
	S	South	South		West		9.55	West	East	S 22° E 154 M

Remarks on Board Ship Charles October 1840

Hours | Knots | Fathoms | Courses | Winds | Remarks

Monday October 19th 1840

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	3	½	SW	SE	First part Fresh Breezes & Cloudy
4	3		E.S.E		W 2 P.M hauled Ship to S.E. by E.
6	3				P 6 P.M hauled to SW West
8	3		SSW		
10	1	½			
12	2	½			
2	2				
4	1				
6	1	½	East	SE by E	Wore Ship to East
8	2		E by S	SE by E	Latter part Light airs and Calm
10	1	½	E.S.E	S	So Ends with the Sick about the same
12	2		E by S	SE by E	

Average	Dist	Lat	Dep	Lat in Time	Merid Distance	Diff Lon	Lon in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
SE by E	25	15.5	20.33		5.4	6	82.06	22'	E Dist 5.4 miles
		S	South		East	East	West	East	SE by E 520 m

Hours | Knots | Fathoms | Courses | Winds | Remarks

Tuesday October 20th 1840

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	1	½	SE by E	SW	First part Light airs & Pleasant
4	2	½		SW	
6	4				P 6 P.M set Foretopmast Studdingsail
8	4			W	
10	5		SE by S		
12	7		SE by E		P Midnight Strong Breezes Took in Main topgallant sail
2	7				
4	7				Latter part the same, Set Topgallant Studding sails. Lon by Chron'd 42.00 West
6	6	½			
8	7	½			
10	8				So Ends with the Sick ones about the same
12	8				

Average	Dist	Lat	Dep	Lat in Time	Merid Distance	Diff Lon	Lon in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
S 22° E	135	124.4	54.32	54.28	63.6	114'	80.14	24'	E Dist Islands
		S	South	South	East	East	West	East	SE by E 400 m

Hours | Knots | Fathoms | Courses | Winds | Remarks

Wednesday October 21st 1840

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	8		SE by E	SW	First part Strong Breezes and Cloudy Squally weather
4	8				P 2 P.M Took in Topgallant sails
6	8				
8	7	½			
10	7	½			
12	7	½			
2	8		SE by S		Latter part the same. P 3 P.M passed a Log. & Saw
4	8				it was on our Weather bow Distant 3 miles
6	7	½			Lon by Chron'd 9 A.M 78.03 West
8	8				
10	8		E by S	NE by N	So Ends with Fresh Gales about the same
12	8				

Average	Dist	Lat	Dep	Lat in Time	Merid Distance	Diff Lon	Lon in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
S 23° E	130	119.4	51.52	51.52	121.0	2.40'	75.23	26'	E Dist Islands
		S	South	South	East	East	West	East	SE by E 262 m

Remarks on Board the Ship Thames October 1840

Hours | K. | F | Courses | Winds | Remarks

Thursday October 22d 1840.

2 | 7 1/2 | E. b. E. | S. W. | First Part Strong Breezes with Passing Squalls
4 | 7 1/2 | | | 1 P.M. Double reef'd the Fore and Main reef'd the Mizen
6 | 7 1/2 | | | Topsail. 8 P.M. took in the Main Top gallant
8 | 8 | | | sail Double reef'd the Main Topsail and furled
10 | 8 | | | the Mizen Topsail.
12 | 8. | | |
2 | 8 | | | Middle Part increasing 1 A.M. handed up the
4 | 8 | | | Foresail 3 A.M. set the Foresail
6 | 8 | | |
8 | 8 | | | Latter More Moderate Course as per Course of the Main
10 | 7 1/2 | | | Topsail.
12 | 7 1/2. | | |

Course	Dist.	D. Lon	Lat. by D.R.	Lat. by Obs.	Mer. Distance	Diff. Lon.	Lon in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
S. 87 E.	206.	16.	36. 52	36.44	267.6	380.	70.20	26	
		57.	7		East		West	E.	N. 75. E 56 Miles

Friday October 23rd 1840.

Hours	K.	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	8		E.S.E	S.W.	First Part Strong Breezes with Heavy Squalls
4	8				
6	7 1/2				
8	8				1 P.M. Close reefed the Fore topsail
10	7 1/2		E by N		
12	7				
2	7				1 A.M. Passed the Lon of Cape Horn Dist 59 miles
4	6 1/2		N.E.b.E		2 A.M. set single reef Topsail & Main Topgallantsail
6	7				3 A.M. Took in Main Top gallantsail
8	7 1/2				and Double Reefed the Foretopsail
10	7 1/2		N.E		So Ends with the Sick ones Better
12	7				

Course	Dist.	D. Lon	Lat. by D.R.	Lat. by Obs.	Mer. Distance	Diff. Lon.	Lon in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
East	134	0	36. 30		134.6	387	64.25	25°	
			Do. 12		East	East	West	East	N. 37° E 215

Saturday October 24th 1840.

Hours	Fr	Sail	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	8 1/2		N.E	W.S.W	0 All these 24 hours Strong Gales with
4	8				Heavy Squalls of Hail & Snow
6	8				
8	8				1 P.M. Close Reefed the Fore & Main Topsails and
10	7 1/2				Furled the Foresail — 2 P.M. Furled the F. Topsail —
12	6 1/2				
2	5 1/2				
4	6	1/2	N.N.E		10 P.M. set A Reefed Foresail —
6	7		N by E	S.W. by S	
8	7	1/2			Lon by Chron 8 P.M. 62-53 West —
10	7				So Ends with Hilly some Better —
12	7				

Course	Dist.	D. Lon	Lat. by D.R.	Lat. by Obs.	Mer. Distance	Diff. Lon.	Lon in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
S.E.	180	144.2	53-10	53-34	224.1	222	61.41	23°	
		3	Do. 11		East	East	West	East	S. 36° E 28.7 0

Remarks in Brig Ship Charles Wilson 1840

Hours H Sails Courses Winds Remarks

Sunday October 25th 1840

2 6 SSE Wind Strong Gales & squally with plenty of thick
4 6 rainy Squalls. P 6 P.M. Split Reefed Fore
6 6 ½ Topsail & P 10 P.M. Hauled up Fore
8 7 WSW Topsail & Ship Tended
10 7 ½ to the S East
12 7 ½
2 6 P 6 A.M. set Double Reef Fore & Single Reef
4 7 SSW Main Topsails
6 7 ½ P 11 A.M. Set Close Reefed Topsails Fore & Main Top-
8 6 ½ -gallant-sails &
10 6 So Ends with Hilly much Water
12 6 SW

Course	Dist.	Dep.	Lat. by D.R.	Lat. by Obs.	Mer. Distance	Diff. Lon.	Lon. in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
S 25° E	152	111.7	53.12	53.12	111.7	120'	57.51	2°	1 Trinidad
	S	South	South		East	East	West	East	S 56° E 240

Monday October 26th 1840

Hours H Sails Courses Winds Remarks

2 6 ½ S 65° West Strong Breezes & Fair Weather
4 5 ½ P.M. saw Land Bearing by Compass
6 7 S W ½ West Dist 25 Miles from which I take my
8 8 Departure. Lon P Ship P M Lat by D.R. 57.38 West
10 8 ½ By Chron. 59.01
12 8 ½ By Land 58.38
2 9 ½ Took in Fore & Main-gallant-sail
4 8 ½ S W & W S W
6 8 ½ P 10 A.M. took in Main-top-gallantsail
8 8 ½ Lon by Chron P 11 A.M 55.00 West
10 8 ½ So Ends with Hilly getting better Weather
12 8 ½

Course	Dist.	Dep.	Lat. by D.R.	Lat. by Obs.	Mer. Distance	Diff. Lon.	Lon. in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
S 30° E	187	120.6	51.11	51.15	143.4	235'	54.38	1°	1 Trinidad
	S	South	South		East	East	West	East	S 56° E 230

Tuesday October 27th 1840

Hours H Sails Courses Winds Remarks

2 7 ½ N 8° E W S W Strong Breezes & Clear
4 7 ½
6 8 P 9 P.M. saw Land
8 8
10 8
12 7
2 6 ½
4 6 N S W & S W P 6 A.M. took in Sails
6 6
8 6 ½ Lon by Chron P 10 A.M 52.14 West
10 7 So Ends
12 7

Course	Dist.	Dep.	Lat. by D.R.	Lat. by Obs.	Mer. Distance	Diff. Lon.	Lon. in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
S 30° E	147	127	49.07	49.07	152.5	264'	52.14	1°	1 Trinidad
	S	South	South		East	East	West	East	S 35° E 260

Remarks on Board Ship Charles October 1840

Hours | ℔ | Path | Courses | Winds | Lee | Wednesday October 28th 1840

Hours	℔	Path	Courses	Winds	Lee	
2	6		N.8.W	W.S.W		Fresh Breezes & rainy
4	5			W		P.2 P.M made all sail
6	5	½		W.S.W		
8	6	½				
10	8	½				
12	8	½		S.W		
2	8	½				Took in Top gallant sails
4	8					P.3 A.M Double Reefed the Topsails & Foresail
6	7	½				& the Mainsail
8	7	½				P.6 A.M Turned out Reef out of the Topsails &
10	7	½				the Fore Top gallant sail. So Ends
12	7	½				

Course	Dist	Path	Lat by DR	Lat by Obs	Merid Distance	Diff Lon	Lon in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
N.W.W	172	125	47.05	47.05	119.8	179'	49.64	16°	of Teneriffe
	S	South	South		East	East	West	East	S.32°.E 1850

Hours | ℔ | Path | Courses | Winds | Lee | Thursday October 29th 1840

Hours	℔	Path	Courses	Winds	Lee	
2	7	½	N.E	W.by.S		Fresh Gales & Squally with some Hail
4	7	½				P.2 P.M Took in Fore Top gallant sail
6	7	½				
8	7					
10	7	½				P.10 Pd Turned one Reef out of the Topsails
12	8					
2	8					
4	7					
6	7	½				Lon by Chron.r P.9 A.M 46.44 West
8	7					Watch employed setting out Wood & Water
10	7					So Ends
12	7		S.W			

Course	Dist	Path	Lat by DR	Lat by Obs	Merid Distance	Diff Lon	Lon in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
S.37°.E	176	146	44.44	44.44	105.6	132'	46.32	13°	of Teneriffe
	S	South	South		East	East	West	East	S.31°.E 1705

Hours | ℔ | Path | Courses | Winds | Lee | Friday October 30th 1840

Hours	℔	Path	Courses	Winds	Lee	
2	5		N.E	N.N.W		Strong Breezes & Squally
4	3	½				P.4 Pd Increased to a Gale, took in sail to
6	1		S.E	S.E		a Close Reefed Main Topsail
8	1		E.S.E			P.8 P.M do Wore Ship to the Eastward
10	5		N.E	N.W		and Foresail
12	6					
2	6	½				
4	6					
6	5	½				P.6 A.M set single Reef Topsails Fore & Main
8	5					sail
10	7	½				So Ends
12	6					

Course	Dist	Path	Lat by DR	Lat by Obs	Merid Distance	Diff Lon	Lon in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
S.25°.E	24	22	43.41	43.41	10.1	153'	45.21	12°	of Teneriffe
	S	South	South		East	East	West	East	S.28°.E 1554

Remarks on Board Ship Charles Octobr 1840

Hours | ℔ | Fath | Courses | Winds | Wr

Saturday October 31st 1840

Hours	℔	Fath	Courses	Winds	Wr	
2	0		NE	SE		Moderate Breezes & Hazy
4	6					at 3 P.M. Furled the Sprit sail & Top
6	6					Topsails and set the Top-gallant Sails
8	7		NNE	WSW		
10	8					Took in Top-gallantsails
12	8			WSW		
2	7					
4	7	½		SW		
6	7					Made all sail
8	6					
10	5	½				So Cours
12	2	½				

Course	Dist	Dep	Lat by Obs	Lat by Acct	Mer Distance	Diff Lon	Lon in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
SE by E	165	134	Lat 27	41.26	106-1	144	41.35	8°	from Trinidad
	S°	East	South		East	East	West	East	SE by E 144

Sunday November 1st 1840

Hours	℔	Fath	Courses	Winds	Wr	
2	3	½	SSE	SW		Light Winds & pleasant Weather
4	4	½				Lon by Lunar at 2 P.M. 41.24 West
6	4	½				So by Chron. at Do — 41.14 West
8	4	½				
10	6	½		West		at 9 P.M. saw the Spanker
12	7	½				
2	8					
4	7	½				
6	7	½				at 6 A.M. all sail with the Main Royal yard and set the Sail
8	7	½				Lon by Chron. at 9 P.M. 39.43 West
10	7	½				So Cours all Night
12	8					

Course	Dist	Dep	Lat by Obs	Lat by Acct	Mer Distance	Diff Lon	Lon in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
SE by E	154	137-2	39.09	39.08	68-7	91	41.04	5°	from Trinidad
	S°	South	South		East	East	West	East	SE by E 126

Monday November 2nd 1840

Hours	℔	Fath	Courses	Winds	Wr	
2	7	½	NNE by E	West		Fresh Breezes and pleasant weather
4	8		S by E			Lon by Chron. at 2 P.M. 39.23 West
6	8	½				at 6 P.M. Took in Studding Sails Main Royal & Spanker
8	8					at 8 P.M. Took in Top-gallantsails & Reefed the Mizen
10	8					Topsail
12	8					
2	8					
4	8					
6	8					Latter part made all sail
8	8					Lon by Chron. at Noon 36.30 West
10	8					So Cours all Night
12	8					

Course	Dist	Dep	Lat by Obs	Lat by Acct	Mer Distance	Diff Lon	Lon in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
SE by E	182	152-2	36.36	36.34	116-4	148	37.36	4°	from Trinidad
	S°	East	South		East	East	West	East	SE by E 148

Remarks on board Ship Charles — November 1840

Hours H Sub courses Winds Ks — Tuesday November 3rd 1840.

Hours	H	Sub	courses	Winds	Ks
2	3	1/2	S°W½S	N.W.	0
4	2		SSW		
6	4		S		
8	4		SSE		
10	4		SE		
12	4		ESE		
2	4				
4	4		ESE		
6	2	1/2	N½E		
8	2	1/2			
10	2		N½W	N½E	
12	2	1/2	N½W	N½E	

At those 24 hours Light airs and Pleasant Weather — Employed fitting the Boats — Saw Peculiarity of Finbacks —

A Large Fleet to the Eastward for which Course We Ran
So Ends this Day —

Course	Dist	Dep	Lat by Obs	Lat by Alt	Mer. Distance	Diff Lon	Lon in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
S29°E	73	64·3	35·30	35·29	46·1	57′	36·39	4°	A Fleet at
	S	South	South		East	East	West	East	S24°E 187 m

Hours H Sub courses Winds Ks — Wednesday November 4th 1840

Hours	H	Sub	courses	Winds	Ks
2	2		NW	NNE	0
4	2				
6	2		NbyW½W	NNWbyW	
8	2	1/2	NE	NbyW	
10	3	1/2	NEbyE	NbyW	
12	3				
2	3		ENE	North	
4	3	1/2	NEbyE	NbyW	
6	4		NE	NbyW	
8	3				
10	4				
12	4				

Light airs & Pleasant Weather —

Sent out the Flying Fish Seine — Saw Finbacks and Porpoises — Employed Fitting Rigging —

So Ends all Well —

Course	Dist	Dep	Lat by Obs	Lat by Alt	Mer. Distance	Diff Lon	Lon in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
S27°E	63	28·3	34·42	34·43	26·3	57′	35·42	4°	A Fleet
	S	South	South		East	East	West	East	S22°E 126 miles

Hours H Sub courses Winds Ks — Thursday November 5th 1840

Hours	H	Sub	courses	Winds	Ks
2	3		SSW	NNW	0
4	3				
6	3				
8	2	1/2			
10	2	1/2			
12	3		NEbyN		
2	3			West	
4	3				
6	3			SW	
8	3	1/2			
10	3	1/2			
12	3			South	

Light airs and Pleasant Weather. Employed fitting Rigging. Sent the Flying Fish and set it 12 Fish Seine by Observ. 35.02 West —

Set all the Standing sails —

So Ends all Well —

Course	Dist	Dep	Lat by Obs	Lat by Alt	Mer. Distance	Diff Lon	Lon in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
S21°E	76	27·3	33·43	33·43	24·4	60′	34·42	4°	A Fleet
	S	South	South		East	East	West	East	S21°E 850 miles

Remarks in Board Ships Charles November 1840

Friday November 6th 1840

Hours	H.	Sails	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	8		NE	South	Strong Trades & fair weather —
4	8		N E by E & E S E		under all sail —
6	8				
8	8				
10	8				
12	8				
2	8	½			
4	9				
6	9				@ daylight sent w/s the Fore Royal Yard &
8	8	½			set the sail — @ 8 A.M. took in Fore topgallant-
10	8	½			-sail — Studdingsail Fore & Main Royal & F. Stb-
12	8	½			-d. & s. Fore topgallant sail & Studdingsail & Ends —

Course	Dist.	Dist.	Lat. by DR.	Lat. by Obs.	Merid. Distance	Diff. Lon.	Lon. in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
N 29 E	200	173.8	30.38	30.47	91	105	32.44	0	of Trinidad
		S.	South	South	East	East	West	East	S 26° E 192 m

Saturday November 7th 1840

Hours	H.	Sails	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	8	½	N E by N & E by E		Fresh Trades & Squally —
4	8	½			@ 3 P.M. took in Topgallant Studding sails — Lon by
6	8	½			Chron. @ 1 P.M. 31.31 West —
8	8				@ 6 P.M. took Fore topmast Studdingsail Topgallant-
10	8				-sails & single Reefed the Mizen Topsail —
12	7	½			@ Midnt. set Fore & Main topgallant sails
2	8		E S E		
4	8				
6	8				@ 7 A.M. took in Topgallant sails —
8	8				Lon by Chron. @ 9 A.M. 30.52 West —
10	8				
12	8				

Course	Dist.	Dist.	Lat. by DR.	Lat. by Obs.	Merid. Distance	Diff. Lon.	Lon. in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
S 29° E	194	171.3	29.56	29.55	91	104	31.03	0	of Trinidad
		S.	South	South	East	East	West		S 26° E 192 m

Sunday November 8th 1840

Hours	H.	Sails	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	7	2	N W by E & E S E	S	Fresh Trades & Squally — Lon by Chron. @ 1 P.M.
4	7	2			30.36 West —
6	8				
8	8				@ 8 P.M. Double Reefed the Fore & Single reefed
10	8				the Main topsails — @ 10 P.M. Hove to reefed
12	7				the Mizen & took in the Mainsail —
2	7	2	S E by E		
4	8				@ 5 A.M. set the Mainsail —
6	7	2	N N E	S E	Lon by Chron. @ 9 A.M. 29.44 West —
8	7	2		S S E	
10	7	2			
12	7	2			

Course	Dist.	Dist.	Lat. by DR.	Lat. by Obs.	Merid. Distance	Diff. Lon.	Lon. in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
N 20° E	67	62.5	25.10	25.10	62.5	69.5	29.28	0	of Trinidad
		S.	South	South	East	East	West	West	S 25° E 286

Remarks on Board Ship Charles 8th December 1840

Hours | H. | Sails | Courses | Winds | 2hr — Monday 7th December 1840

Hours	H.	Sails	Courses	Winds	2hr
2	7		NbE	SSE	o
4	7				
6	7				
8	6	2	NbE	S	
10	6	2			
12	6	2			
2	7	1			
4	7	3			
6	8				
8	7	2	NbE	SbE	
10	7	2			
12	7	2			

Strong Breezes and Squally — at 1 P.M. passed a Sloop standing to the SW and exchanged Longitudes with her being 31° West and ours 29°35 West — at 2 P.M. passed another Sloop standing to the SW under a Close Reefd Main Topsail Shortened in Sail and hoisted our Colours — at 4 P.M. set Fore & Main Royals — at 8 P.M. set Fore topmast Studding sail — at 6 A.M. took in Fore & Main Royals — Lon by Chron. at 8 A.M. 29°01 West —

Courses	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Lat. by D.R.	Lat. by Obs.	Merid. Distance	Diff. Lon.	Lon. in	Variation	Bearings & Distance
NE by E	170	160	22°30'	22°28'	54·9	42'	29°51'	W	of Trinidad
		N	South	South	East	East	West	West	S 26° W 124 Miles

Tuesday November 10th 1840

Hours	H.	Sails	Courses	Winds	2hr
2	5		SbE	SE	o
4	5	2			
6	5	2	NbE	ExE	
8	5	2			
10	4				
12	3	1/2			
2	2	2		SSE	
4	2				
6	2			South	
8	1	2	ENE	South	
10	2	2			
12	3	2			

First part Light Airs and Squally Weather Employed Reeving Rigging —

Rainy —

Took in Fore topmast Studding sail —

Latter part the same — Hove the Log —

Lon by Chron. at Noon 28°58 West —

at Noon Martin Bay Rock Bore NW° West Dist 39 m

Courses	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Lat. by D.R.	Lat. by Obs.	Merid. Distance	Diff. Lon.	Lon. in	Variation	Bearings & Distance
NE by E	82	77·1	21°09'	21°10'	51·3	21'	28°30'	E	of Trinidad
	10	S.	South	South	East	East	West	West	S 38° W 55 miles

Wednesday November 11th 1840

Hours	H.	Sails	Courses	Winds	2hr
2	5		SbE	SbW	o
4	6	2	NE	SSW	
6	6		NbE	SbW	
8	6		NNE	SW	
10	7				
12	4		SbE	SbW	
2	2			West	
4	2				
6	1	2			
8	1	2	NE	SW	
10	2				
12	3		ESE	South	

Wet these 24 hours Light airs and pleasant Employed Fitting Rigging —

At 10 O'Clock and 36 Minutes P.M. passed the East end of Trinidad and 63 Miles to the Eastward of it

at Noon tacked to the S.W. West —

Courses	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Lat. by D.R.	Lat. by Obs.	Merid. Distance	Diff. Lon.	Lon. in	Variation	Bearings & Distance
NE by E	99	77·3	19°50'	19°53'	61·3	45	27°45	E	of Feldemans Rock
	S	South	South	East	East	West	West	S 35° W 100 m	

Remarks on Board Ship Charles November 1840

Thursday November 12th 1840

Hours	K	Fath	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	4	2	W by S & S by W		Light airs and pleasant weather
4	5		S & by E		Employed fitting the Rigging
6	5				
8	3	2	E & E South		
10	1				
12	1	2			
2	2				
4	2				
6	1	2			
8	1	2			Latter Part the Same
10	3		S W by W S by E		
12	3				

Course	Dist	Dep	Lat by DR	Lat by Obs	Merid Dist	Diff Lon	Lon in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
S 30° E	37	32	19° 23′	19° 20′	18.4	19′	24° 26′	6°	of Cape St. Augustine
		S	South	South	East	East	West	West	S 32° W Dist 770

Friday November 13th 1840

Hours	K	Fath	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	3	1	N by W	North	Light Breaces & pleasant Weather
4	3	2			Employed fitting Rigging
6	3	1	N W by W & W by S		@ 4 Felt pressed an Eastwardly Brig steering
8	3	2	N by E		E East @ 7 P.M. passed a Ships steering E.E.
10	3	3			
12	4				
2	4	2			
4	4	2			
6	4	1			@ 10 A.M. passed a Ship steering to the East
8	4				
10	4		N W by W		Latter part the same
12	4	2			

Course	Dist	Dep	Lat by DR	Lat by Obs	Merid Distance	Diff Lon	Lon in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
S 56° W	93	51.2	18° 29′	18° 29′	77.4	82′	28° 28′	7°	of Cape St. Augustine
	S°	South	South		West	West	West	West	S 31° W 105 m

Saturday November 14th 1840

Hours	K	Fath	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	3		S by E & S S E & E		Light Breaces and pleasant
4	3				Employed Fitting rigging
6	3	2			@ 2 P.M. passed a Ship steering E. East @ 4 Felt
8	3	2			passed another steering East South East
10	4		N by W W by W		Lon by Obsn @ 4 Felt 29° 18′ 45″ West
12	4	2			
2	4	2	S by E & S E by E & E by S		@ day light passed a Ship to the Eastward
4	4	2			Steering East South East also another to the
6	4		N by W & E by E		Westward steering the same
8	3	2			
10	3	2			
12	3	2			

Course	Dist	Dep	Lat by DR	Lat by Obs	Merid Distance	Diff Lon	Lon in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
S 28° E	31	15.3	17° 41′	17° 13′	14.7	17′	29° 32′	6°	of Cape St. Augustine
	S	South	South		East	East	West	West	S 31° W 620

Remarks in Board Ship Charles November 1840

Sunday November 15th 1840

Hours	Pt	Sails	Courses	Winds	Dr	
2	3		S by W	S by W		Light Winds & pleasant Weather
4	3					
6	3	2				Do Split Sail & Ship Steering to the Southward
8	4					
10	4		South	E by S		Do Set Sail & Barque Steering South
12	4					
2	4					Do Set Sail & Observed the Distance of the Sun from the
4	4					Moon. Lon 30°01'16"
6	4					Do Chron 30°35'45" West
8	4	1				Do Set Sail & Barque Steering to the Southward
10	5		N by W			
12	5					

Course	Dist	Dep	Lat by Obs	Lat by Obs	Merid Distance	Diff Lon	Lon in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
N 2 W	89	89	15°44'	15°46'	17-9	99'	29°31'	5°	of Cape St Augustine
		N	South	South	West	West	West	West	N 34° W 537 m

Monday November 16th 1840

Hours	Pt	Sails	Courses	Winds	Dr	
2	3	3	S by W	S by W	S by E	Moderate Breeze & pleasant Weather
4	4	1				Employed Fitting Rigging
6	5		S by W	S by W		Set Sail & Barque to the Northward Steering to the South
8	4	2	S by W	W	S by E	
10	5	2				
12	5	2				Set all the Steering Sails
2	5					
4	5					Set Sail on Barque Steering to the South Lon by the Chronometer
6	5	2				
8	2	2				Was 31°35
10	6	2				Do by Chron 31°23
12	6		S by W	S by E		Do by Lunar 31°10

Course	Dist	Dep	Lat by Obs	Lat by D Lon	Merid Distance	Diff Lon	Lon in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
S 15 W	124	117	15°46	15°25	32-16	34'	30°25	7°	of Cape St Augustine
	m	S	South	South		West	West	West	S 39° W 412

Tuesday 17th 1840

Hours	Pt	Sails	Courses	Winds	Dr	
2	6	2	S by W	W	East	Fine Breeze & pleasant Weather
4	6					All hands employed rattling the Stand
6	6	2				Rigging Spoke Barque Isabella of
8	6	2				Liverpool and Exchanged Longitudes
10	6	2				with them Lon by Ship being 31°44
12	6	2				by Ours 31°40
2	6	3				Latter part employed on the Lower Rigging
4	6	2				Lon by Lunar Observation D 31°51'15"
6	6					Chron 32°21 W
8	5	2				Do Barque Bathed & Steering to the S.
10	5	2				
12	5					

Course	Dist	Dep	Lat by Obs	Lat by D Lon	Merid Distance	Diff Lon	Lon in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
N 21° W	142	132	15°21'	15°09'	0 3-0	15'	31°19'	7°	of Cape St Augustine
	m	S	South	South	West	West	East	West	N 49° W 286

Remarks on Board Ship Charles Nov.r 1840

Hours	K	Fath.	Courses	Winds	Dist.d	Wednesday 18th November 1840
2	6		N.E.b.N	E.S.E	5	Moderate Breezes & Fair Weather
4	6					@ 2 PM hoisted an English Ber-
6	6					-mudian Rigg steering South —
8	6	2				all hands employed Rattling the Lower
10	7	1				Rigging —
12	7	1				
2	7					Lon.g by Lunar @ 9 AM 32°.42' West
4	6		N.b.W	N.E.b.E		Do by Chron.r 32°.18'
6	6					Latter part the same finished Rattling
8	6					the Rigging —
10	6					
12	6					

Course	Dist.e	Diff.e Lat.g	Dep.t	Diff.e Lat.g by Obs.n	Dep.t by Obs.n	Merid.l Distance	Diff.e Lon.g	Lon.g in by Lunar	Variation	Bearing & Dist.e from Departure
N 19° W	152	144.6	49.5	148	50	32.99	6'	9 Days Sail	3° Westerly	N 21 W 192 m
	S	South	South			West	West	West	West	

Hours	K	Fath.	Courses	Winds	Dist.d	Thursday 19th November 1840
2	6		N.W.b.W	E.N.E	5	Pleasant Breezes & Fair Weather —
4	5		North	E.b.N		All Hands employed Fitting Rigging and
6	5	2				Tarring down —
8	6	2				@ 8 o'Clock & 40 minutes PM hoisted the Lat.e of
10	6					Cape St. Augustine Dist.e 152 m by DR —
12	6	3				
2	6	1				@ 9 AM Lon.g by Lunar 33°.25' Do by Chron.r 32°.03' W.t
4	7		N.W.b.W	E.S.E		
6	6	1	N.W			Fitted the Foot Stay —
8	6	2	N.W.b.W			
10	6	1				
12	5					

Course	Dist.e	Diff.e Lat.g	Dep.t	Diff.e Lat.g by Obs.n	Dep.t by Obs.n	Merid.l Distance	Diff.e Lon.g	Lon.g in by Lon.g	Variation	Bearing & Dist.e from Departure
N 6° W	152	125.4	7.03	7.00		32.2	4.5	32°.56'	3°	of the Last Ship's Course
	S	South	South			West	West	West	West	N 3°.30' W 32.25

Hours	K	Fath.	Courses	Winds	Dist.d	Friday 20th November 1840
2	4		W.N.W	E.b.S	3	Light Breezes & Pleasant — All Hands employed
4	4					Tarring the Rigging —
6	4	3	N.W.b.W			@ 2 PM Sounded & got Ground at 70 Fathoms
8	5	2	N.N.W	East		hauled our Wind to N.East
10	5	3				@ 4 PM Sounded & got Ground at 70 Fathoms
12	6	2	N.b.W			and Tacked to the Southward & Eastward
2	6					@ 8 PM Sounded & got Ground at 70 Fathoms
4	5		N.N.W			and Tacked to the Northward & Westward
6	4	2	N.b.W & N.W.b.W			@ 12 PM Sounded & got Ground at 70 Fathoms
8	3	2	N.W			and Tacked to the Southward & Eastward
10	3					
12	2	2				

Course	Dist.e	Diff.e Lat.g	Dep.t	Diff.e Lat.g by Obs.n	Dep.t by Obs.n	Merid.l Distance	Diff.e Lon.g	Lon.g in by Lon.g	Variation	Bearing & Dist.e from Departure
N 26° W	95	85.4	41.6	85.4	41.6	22.8	25.32	33°.21'	3°	of Last Observation
	S	South	South			West	West	West	West	N 32 W 34.60 m

Remarks on Board Ships Charles

Saturday November 21st 1840

Hours	H	Watt	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	4	2	N½W & East		First part Light airs & Pleasant
4	4	2			the Several Intervals
6	5	2			(a) Watt Lowered a Boat and Boarded
8	6	8			a Catamaran and obtained Refft &
10	7	2			Some Fresh Fish
12	7	2	N½E E½E		
2	7				
4	7				
6	7				Latter Part the Same
8	7				
10	6		North E½E		
12	6				

Hours	Dist	Lat	Dep	Lat by Obs	Merid Distance	Diff Lon	Lon in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
82	14	14	3.14	3°15'	4-5	4-5	34°57'30"	6°	of Montauk Point
	M	South	South		East	East	West		N 38° W 3360 m

Sunday November 22nd 1840

Hours	H	Watt	Courses	Winds	
2	5	2	N½W	E½E	Ally & Pleasant 24 hours Light airs & Pleasant
4	5	2			hands (a Leisure
6	5	2			
8	5		N½E	East	
10	5				
12	4	2			
2	4	2			
4	4	2		E½E	
6	4	2			Latter Part the Same
8	5	2			
10	5	2			
12	6				

Course	Dist	Dep	Lat by DR	Lat by Obs	Merid Distance	Diff Lat	Lon in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
N°W	124	102	1°12'24"	1°04'	4-2	6'42"	35°14'18"	6°	a Lighthouse Vessel
	N	South	South		West	West	West	West	N 39° W 3262 m

Monday November 23rd 1840

Hours	H	Watt	Courses	Winds	
2	6	1	N½E	E½E	a Pleasant Breeze & fair Weather
4	6	1			
6	6				
8	6		North		(a) 10 Minutes P.M. Crossed the Equator in
10	6				the Lon of 35° 07' West of Greenwich
12	6				
2	6	2			
4	6	2			
6	6	2			
8	6	2			Latter Part employed fitting Rigging
10	6				
12	6				

Course	Dist	Dep	Lat by DR	Lat by Obs	Merid Distance	Diff Lat	Lon in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
N°W	124	102	1°12'24"	1°04'12"	4-2"	6'42"	35°15'30"	6°	a Lighthouse Vessel
	N	South	South		West	West	West	West	N 39° W 3250 m

Remarks on Board Ship Charles

Hours	K	Path	Courses	Winds	Dft
2	5		North	SSE	0
4	5				
6	5		NbyW½W		
8	5	1			
10	6				
12	6	2			
2	6	2			
4	6	2			
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				

Thursday November 24th 1840

Moderate Breezes & Steady Weather
Employed Fitting Rigging & Bending
the Cabin

Latter Part Light Breezes & Cloudy

Courses	Dist	Dlat	Lat by Obs	Lat by Obs	Mer Dist	Diff Lon	Lon in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
N 19°30' W	126	131-2	5°25'24"	5°25'	46·7	47'	36°10'30"	6°	of Merlanck Light
	S	North	North	West		West	West	West	N 24°1'W 30 Miles

Hours	K	Path	Courses	Winds	Dft
2	5		NbyW	SE	
4	4	3			
6	4	2			
8	4	1			
10	4				
12	5	2		ESE	
2	5				
4	3	3			
6	6	2	NbyW		
8	6	2			
10	5	2			
12	5	2			

Wednesday November 25th 1840

Light Breezes & fair Weather

Lon by Chron. @ 6 PM 37°06 West

Latter Part the same
Saw an Hermaphrodite Brigg on the Weather Bow steering towards us

Course	Dist	Dlat	Lat by Obs	Lat by Obs	Mer Dist	Diff Lon	Lon in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
N 21°W	112	104·6	5°7'	5°28'	42·3	45'	36°45'30"	5°	of Montauk Light
	S	North	North	West		West	West	West	N 45°36'W 28 Miles

Hours	K	Path	Courses	Winds	Dft
2	5		NbyW	ESE	
4	5				
6	5	2	NNW½W	S	E
8	5	2			
10	5	2			
12	5	3			
2	6	2			
4	6				
6	5	1			
8	4	2			
10	4	2			
12	4	2			

Thursday November 26th 1840

Moderate Breezes & Cloudy
Spoke Brigg Criterion from Boston bound to Salem
34 days out all well Found the Variation
Lon by Chron. @ 4 PM 37°26' West

Latter Part the same, employed Cleaning
the Ships

Courses	Dist	Dlat	Lat by Obs	Lat by Obs	Mer Dist	Diff Lon	Lon in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
N 37°W	127	100·9	6°39'	7°00'	77·7	8	35°41'30"	5°	of Montauk Light
	S	North	North	West		West	West	West	N 45°35'W 28 Miles

Remarks on Board Ship Charles.

Hours	K	Fath	Courses	Winds	Remarks	Saturday November 28th 1840
2	5		NNW	S E		First part light Winds & pleasant
4	5					employed cleaning Ship
6	5	2		S W		Lon by Chron & Pol 38°26' West
8	6	3				
10	5	2				
12	6					
2	6	2				
4	6			N E by E		
6	6	1				Middle & Latter parts Fresh Breezes
8	7	2				Saw many Sea Birds
10	7	2				
12	7	2				

Course	Dist	Dep	Lat by K	Lat by Obs	Mer Distance	Diff Lon	Lon by	Lon by Obs	Variation	Bearing & Distance
N 45° W	148	97.6	8°-38'	8°-38'	148.0	142'	39°-30'	6°	6 Contrary Lights	
		W	South	North	West	West	West	West	S 45°-35' W	2620

Hours	K	Fath	Courses	Winds	Remarks	Sunday November 29th 1840
2	6		NW by W	S E		Pleasant Breezes & Fair Weather
4	6					Employed painting Ship
6	6		NW by W			Lon by Chron & Pol 40°44' West
8	8					
10	9			S E by S		
12	7	3				
2	7	2				Found the Mizen topgallant Mast badly Sprung
4	7	2		N E		
6	7	3				
8	7	2				Latter part the same
10	7					
12	6	2				

Course	Dist	Dep	Lat by K	Lat by Obs	Mer Distance	Diff Lon	Lon by	Lon by Obs	Variation	Bearing & Distance
N 26° W	165	119.5	10°-37'	10°-37'	426.0	428	42°-03	5°	6 Merchant Ships	
		N	North	North	West	West	West	West	S 45°-15' W	2425

Hours	K	Fath	Courses	Winds	Remarks	Sunday November 29th 1840
2	6		NNW & NW by W			Moderate Breezes & pleasant Weather
4	6					Hands employed
6	6		S W	E & E		Saw a Vessel to Eastward
8	6	2				Lon by Lunar Obs 42°-0' West
10	7	1				
12	7					
2	7	3				
4	7	2				
6	7					
8	7					Latter part the same
10	7					
12	7					

Course	Dist	Dep	Lat by K	Lat by Obs	Mer Distance	Diff Lon	Lon by	Lon by Obs	Variation	Bearing & Distance
N 26° W	164	115.1	12°-30'	12°-26	115.3	220	42°-03	5°	6 Merchant Ships	
		N	North	North	West	West	West	West	S 43°-21' W	2272

Remarks on Board Ship Charles 1840

Monday November 30th 1840

Hours	K	Sath knots	Winds	Ther
2	6	2	NW by W & E	o
4	6	1		
6	7	1		
8	7	1		
10	7	3	N by E	
12	7			
2	6			
4	7	1		
6	8	2		
8	7	1		
10	7			
12	8	2		

All those 24 hours fine fresh Breezes & bloudy weather — employed painting Ship and fitting to Sow Main top gallant mast —

Latter part the same —

Course	Dist	Dist	Lat by D.R.	Lat by Obs	Mid. Lat	Distance	Diff Lon	Lon in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
Easterly	173	108	14°15'	14°14'	14°14'	134	138	46°19'		of Montauk Light
	10	8	North	North	West	West	West			N 50° W Dist 210 m

Tuesday December 1st 1840

Hours	K	Sath knots	Winds	Ther
2	7	2	NW	NE
4	7	2		
6	7		NW by N	
8	7			
10	7	2		
12	8			
2	7	3	E by E	E by E
4	7	2		
6	7	3		
8	7	3		
10	7	1		
12	6	3		

First part Fresh Breezes & Squally — sout with & Sow Main top gallant Mast —

Middle part Raing —

Latter part fresh winds & Pleasant

Course	Dist	Dist	Lat by D.R.	Lat by Obs	Mid. Lat	Distance	Diff Lon	Lon in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
S 26° West	148	126	16°18'	16°17'	127	132'	18°31'	5°	West	of Montauk Light
	10	8	North	North	West	West	West	West		S 39° 23' W 124 m

Wednesday December 2nd 1840

Hours	K	Sath knots	Winds	Ther
2	7		NW by W	E by E
4	6	2		
6	7			
8	8			
10	8	2	NW by W	
12	8	1		
2	7	3		
4	7	2		
6	7	2		
8	7	2		
10	7	2		
12	7	2		

Fine Fresh Breezes & bloudy Weather — All hands employed painting the Shrouds —

Lon by Chron @ 4 Pell 49° 29' 15" West —

Latter part the same —

Course	Dist	Dist	Lat by D.R.	Lat by Obs	Mid. Lat	Distance	Diff Lon	Lon in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
S 47° West	181	123	15°14'	15°14'	152	168'	30°26'	4°	Estate	of Montauk Light
	10	8	North	North	West	West	West	West		S 38° 42' W 1768 m

Remarks on Board Ship Charles 1840

Thursday December 3rd 1840

Hours	K	Fath	Courses	Winds	Wr
2	6	2	S by E & S E		
4	7				
6	8				
8	8				
10	8				
12	8				
2	8				
4	7	2			
6	7				
8	7				
10	7				
12	6	2			

Fresh part Moderate Trades and pleasant Weather — all hands employed painting the Spars — at Sunset finished —

Saw & Small quantity of Gulf Weed — Latter part the same — the Watch employed painting —

Hours	Dist	Dist of	Lat by R	Lat by Obs	Mer Distance	Diff Lon	Lon in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
N 25° W	177	165-2	20° 22'	20° 25'	125-2	132'	53° 01'	2°	of Hatteras Light
	m	S	South	North	West	West	West	Westerly	S 38° 09' W 153 5 m

Friday December 4th 1840

Hours	K	Fath	Courses	Winds	Wr
2	6		N W by W & W S W		
4	6				
6	6				
8	6		S° E		
10	7		S W by S		
12	7				
2	6		E S E		
4	6	2			
6	7				
8	7				
10	6				
12	6				

Fresh part Moderate Trades and Cloudy with Light Showers of rain — saw some Gulf Weed —

Lon by Chron & 4 pcls 53° 11 West —

Latter part the same —

Hours	Dist	Dist of	Lat by R	Lat by Obs	Mer Distance	Diff Lon	Lon in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
S 45° W	152	111-6	22° 15'	22° 11'	103-1	111'	54° 52	3°	of Hatteras Light
	m	S	South	North	West	West	West	Westerly	S 37° 52' W 142 9 m

Saturday December 5th 1840

Hours	K	Fath	Courses	Winds	Wr
2	6		S W by W & S S E		
4	6				
6	6	2			
8	6	2			
10	6	2			
12	6	2			
2	6		S by E		
4	6				
6	6				
8	6		E S E		
10	6				
12	6				

Pleasant Trades & fair Weather between the Squalls of rain —

Lon by Chron & 4 pcls 53° 02' West —

Latter part the same, employed Painting the Decks —

at Daylight saw a Brig to Leeward —

Hours	Dist	Dist of	Lat by R	Lat by Obs	Mer Distance	Diff Lon	Lon in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
S 25° W	148	108-2	23° 59	24° 01'	100 9	92'	54° 44'	3°	of Hatteras Light
	m	S	South	North	West	West	West	Westerly	S 36° 52' W 121 9 m

Remarks on Board Ship Charles 1840

Hours | H. Sail | Course | Winds | Dr

Sunday December 6th 1840

2 | 5 | S½W & E & E | o | Light Breezes & fair Weather ... hands (a)
4 | 5 | | | Leisure
6 | 5 | | | Lon per Chron. (a) 4 P.M. 57° 01' West
8 | 5 | | |
10 | 6 | | |
12 | 6 | | | Westerly Current 12 Miles in 24 hours
2 | 6 | East | |
4 | 6 | | | (a) Daylight saw a Ship on our Weather Bow
6 | 6 | | | Steering to the Westward
8 | 5 | E by S | | (a) 8 Saw Bermuda Bore by Acc. S 59° 24' West Dist 520 Miles
10 | 5 | | | Latter part the same
12 | 4 | | |

Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Lat. by D.R.	Lat. by Obs.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Lon. in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
S 24° West	138 Miles	62-1 South	25° 33' South	25° 32' South	88.9 West	79' West	58° 32' West	4° Westerly	of Bermuda Lights S 35° 46' West 1149 Miles

Monday December 7th 1840

2 | 4 | | S½W & E & E | o | First Part Light Breezes & Pleasant Weather
4 | 5 | | | | Lon by Chron. (a) 4 P.M. 58° 55' West
6 | 5 | | | |
8 | 5 | 2 | | |
10 | 5 | | | |
12 | 4 | 2 | | | Westerly Current 12 Miles in 24 hours
2 | 4 | 2 | | |
4 | 4 | 2 | | | (a) 7 A.M. saw the Hermaphrodite Brigg bearing
6 | 4 | | | | N West steering S S West
8 | 4 | | | | Watch Employed painting the Starboard Side
10 | 4 | | | | (a) 8 Saw Bermuda bore by Acc. S 38° West Dist 414 Miles
12 | 4 | | | |

Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Lat. by D.R.	Lat. by Obs.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Lon. in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
S 42° West	414 Miles	277.3 South	26° 49' South	26° 47' South	69.6 West	277' West	69° 01' West	2° Westerly	of Bermuda Lights S 34° 31' West 359 Miles

Tuesday December 8th 1840

2 | 4 | | S½W & E & E | o | Light Breezes & Pleasant Weather
4 | 4 | | | | Watch Employed painting Ship outside
6 | 4 | | | | Lon by Chron. (a) 4 P.M. 60° 15' West
8 | 4 | | E & E | | (a) 5 P.M. saw a sail bearing S E. East
10 | 3 | 3 | | |
12 | 3 | 1 | | |
2 | 3 | | East | |
4 | 2 | 2 | | |
6 | | 2 | Helm | | (a) 8 Saw Bermuda Bore by Acc. S 35° 44' West
8 | | 2 | | | Distant 353 Miles
10 | | 2 | | | Latter part the same Finished painting
12 | | 2 | | |

Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Lat. by D.R.	Lat. by Obs.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Lon. in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
S 21° West	61'	46' South	27° 35' South	27° 32' South	46' West	40' West	60° 46' West	2° Westerly	of Bermuda Lights S 34° 12' West 316 Miles

Remarks on Board Ship Charles 1840.

Wednesday December 9th 1840

Hours	K	Fath.	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	1		S.W. by S.	East	Light airs & Calms with pleasant weather
4	1				Employed cleaning the Wheel & painting the
6	1			S.E.	Stern.
8	1		W. by S.	S. by W.	
10	1		W.S.W.	South	
12	1				
2	1				
4	2		N.W. by W.	S. by E.	
6	1				Finished painting the Stern and Fixt the Main Stay
8	1				Latter part Cloudy
10	1				A Sloop Bermuda Bore S.35°W. Distant 330 Miles
12	1				

Course	Dist.	D. Lat.	Lat. by D.R.	Lat. by Obs.	Mid. Distance	Diff. Lon.	Lon. in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
S.29°West	26	13.4	27°.45'	27°.45'	21.7	25'	61°.11'	2°	of Montague Light
or	South	South	South	Obs'd	West	West	West	Westerly	S.34°West 960 M.

Thursday December 10th 1840

Hours	K	Fath.	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	1		N.W.	S.W. by S.	Light airs with some Rain. (at 3. P.M. Spoke
4	1	2	N.W. by N.	W. by N.	Hermaphrodite Brig Palma of & from Washington
6	3	2			12 days — & Reported Genl. Harrison President of the
8	4	1			United States
10	5			S.E.	Lon. by Chron. at 2 P.M. 61°.46' West
12	5	2			
2	4	3		E.S.E.	
4	3	3			Saw Plenty of Gulf Weed
6	4			East	
8	4	2		E. by E.	Moderate breezes & Fair weather — (at Noon Bermuda
10	5			S.E.	Bore by Mer. Alt. N.32°.40' West — Distant 236.5 Miles
12	5			S. by E.	

Course	Dist.	D. Lat.	Lat. by D.R.	Lat. by Obs.	Mid. Distance	Diff. Lon.	Lon. in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
S.21°W.	95	41.6	28°.37'	28°.36'	62.5	41'	62°.22'	2°.15'	of Martinicus Light
or	South	South	South	West	West	West	Westerly	S.32°.41'W. 236.5 M.	

Friday December 11th 1840

Hours	K	Fath.	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	5		S.W. by S.	S.E. by E.	Pleasant Breezes & fair Weather. Employed getting
4	5	2			up Wood & Water — Latter part Cloudy
6	6				
8	7			South	
10	7		S.W.	S.S.W.	
12	7				
2	7		S.W. by S.	W. by S.	
4	5		S.W. by S.	S.W. by W.	
6	4	2	S.S.E.	S.W.	(at Noon Bermuda Bore by Mer. Alt. S.23°.W. Dist. 226 M.
8	4	2	S.E. by S.		
10	3	2			Saw a Sail ahead
12	3				

Course	Dist.	D. Lat.	Lat. by D.R.	Lat. by Obs.	Mid. Distance	Diff. Lon.	Lon. in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
S.24°W.	112	101.9	30°.46'	30°.14'	40.3	47'	63°.9'	3°.	of Hamilton & Tenth
or	S.	South	South	West	West	West	Westerly	S.34°.25' West 151.5 M.	

Remarks on Board Ship Charles 1840.

Saturday December 12th 1840.

Hours	K	Sails	Courses	Winds	Ths	
2	3		NBy E & NW		0	Moderate Breeze & Cloudy Weather
4	3	2	West			@ 1 P.M. passed a Brig Steering S.S. West
6	4					Employed Cleaning the Decks
8	5		Wly & NWly			
10	4					
12	4					
2	4					
4	4	2				@ daylight saw a Brig Steering S.E by East
6	6	2	WNW	NNE		@ 10 A.M. passed another Brig steering South
8	6	2				
10	6					@ Noon Bermuda from by Bcr N 12° East Dist 69 m
12	6					

Course	Dist	D Lat	Lat by DR	Lat by Obs	Mer Distance	Diff Lon	Lon in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
S 76° West	108	24-7	31°09'	31°08'	100-7	1'8'	65°07'	3°	of Bermuda Light
	m	North	North	North	East	West	West	Westerly	N 25°56' W 68-2 m

Sunday December 13th 1840.

Hours	K	Sails	Courses	Winds	Ths	
2	5	2	NWby W	E & E	0	Fine Breeze & Cloudy Weather @ 5 P.M. passed a
4	5	2	NW	East		Brig steering South also another Brig ahead
6	6					steering S.S.W West
8	6	2	NWby W	E by E		@ 10 P.M. took in Stud.ls sails
10	6	2				
12	7			E & S		@ Midnight took in Royals & Mizen T.gallant sail
2	7	2		South		@ daylight rigged in the Fly Gibb Boom
4	7	2				
6	7	2	NWby W	S by E		sent down the Royal Yards
8	8					@ 8 O'clock set the F.T. Mast Studding sail
10	8	2		South		@ Noon set the Gibb
12	8					

Course	Dist	D Lat	Lat by DR	Lat by Obs	Mer Distance	Diff Lon	Lon in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
S 80° West	167	28-3	32°53	32°51'	128-3	1'51'	67°40'	2°	of Bermuda Light
	m	North	North	North	East	West	West	Westerly	N 22°19' W 5 3/4 m

Monday December 14th 1840.

Hours	K	Sails	Courses	Winds	Ths	
2	7		NWby W	South	0	Strong Breeze and Cloudy Weather
4	6	3	NWby W	S by W		
6	7					
8	7	3		S W		@ 9 P.M. took in T.gallant sails and Close reefed the
10	8					Mizen Topsail
12	6			W by W		
2	2	2	NNW	West		
4	2		NWby W	NWby W		Latter part Light airs with some rain sent up
6	2	2	NWby W	South		the Royal yards and made the sail
8	6					@ 9 P.M. took in Royals and Studding sails
10	3		NE	NNW		
12	2		NNE	NW		

Course	Dist	D Lat	Lat by DR	Lat by Obs	Mer Distance	Diff Lon	Lon in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
N 36° West	120	97-4	32°27'		4-4	6'02		3°	of Bermuda Light
	m	South			West	West	West	Westerly	E 18°53' S Dist 119-7 m

Remarks on Board Ship Charles Hall

Tuesday December 15th 1840

Hours	H	Sails	Courses	Winds	Pts	
2	2		South West & by W		0	Light airs & variable —
4	2		S.W. & W.	S.W.		(at 4 P.M. passed a Schooner standing by the wind to
6	3		S.W. by W.	West		the Southward — also a Brigg bearing N.E. by E.
8	4		S.W. by W.	W. by S.		Distt 5 Miles steering S.W. by W. —
10	6					
12	3		S.W.	W. by W.		
2	1		S. & W.	S.W. by W.		Middle parts Rainy —
4	3	2	S. by E.	S.W. by W.	S	Lon by Lunar (at 6 A.M.) 69°.05' Do by Chron. 69°.24' West —
6	4		S. & W.	S.W. by W.		(at 6 A.M. saw one Ship bearing S.W. by W. steering by
8	2		West	S.W. by W.		the wind to West also another steering E.S.E. Coast
10	2		W. by S.	S.W. by W.		one Brigg in sight to Leward —
12	2					

Courses	Dist	Dep	Lat by D.R.	Lat by Obs	Mer. Dist	Diff Lon	Lon by Chron	Lon in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
S.W. by W.	44	39'	35°.06'	35°.44'	19.5	28'	69°.30'	4°		of Montauk Light
		North	South	South	West	West	West	Westerly		S.W. by W. Dist 37.6

Wednesday December 16th 1840

Hours	H	Sails	Courses	Winds	Pts	
2	1	2	W. by S.	S.W. by W.	0	Light airs & pleasant. one Ship in sight bearing S.W. by West
4	1	2				steering by the Wind to the S. one Brig steering the same, also another
6	1	2				steering E.S.E. (at 5 P.M. Boarded Schooner Orion (Stewart) of Philadelphia
8	Calm					4 days out all well, his Lat was 38°.00' North Lon 70°.25' West.
10	1	2				(at 8 P.M. had a heavy Squall from West took in Royals and Stay-
12	5		S.W. by W. & W.	W. by S.	4	sails. (at 6 A.M. saw a Square Main T.G. sail Schooner two Brigs
2	4		S.W. by W.	West		and saw another astern steering to the S. East.
4	4	2				Lon by Lunar (at 6 A.M.) 70°.9' West Do by Chron. 69°.52' West —
6	6		S.W. by S.	W. by S.		(at 4 A.M. spoke two Ships (American Men of War) with
8	4	2	S.W. by W. & W.	W. by S.		painted ports, steering to the E.S. East —
10	5					(at Noon Judged ourselves to be in the Gulf Stream —
12	5					

Courses	Dist	Dep	Lat by D.R.	Lat by Obs	Mer. Dist	Diff Lon	Lon by Chron	Lon in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
S.W. by W.	74	64'.0	36°.8'	36°.08'	53.4	47'	70°.17'	4°	Westerly	of Montauk Light
		North	South	South	West	West	West			S.W. by W. 30.5 m

Thursday December 17th 1840

Hours	H	Sails	Courses	Winds	Pts	
2	7		S.W. by S.	W. by S.	11	Heavy Squalls & Hail Frequent Squalls —
4	9	2				one Ship in sight bearing S. Hauling
6	7	2	S.W. by S.	S.W.		S.W. by W. (at 3 P.M. passed a Brig steering E.S.E.
8	8	2				took in Topgallant sails, single reefed the Topsails and sent
10	9	2	E. by S.	W. by S.		down Royal yards — (at 8 P.M. saw a sail in sight —
12	5		S. by W.		5	(at 8 P.M. set Topgallant sails — (at 9 P.M. took in Topgallant
2	1		S. by E.	W. by S.		sails — (at 9 P.M. Block at 30 Minutes P.M. saw a Heavy Squall from
4	1					West W. with Thunder Lightning and rain — took in sails
6	3		S. by E.		5	& close reefed Main Topsail — Latter Squalls moderating —
8	3	1	S. by E.	W. by S.		(at 8 A.M. made sail Double reefed Topsails Foresail and
10	3	2				Jibb — (at 10 A.M. took in to A Close reefed Main Topsail —
12	2	1				

Courses	Dist	Dep	Lat by D.R.	Lat by Obs	Mer. Dist	Diff Lon	Lon by Chron	Lon in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
S.W. by W.	42	16.2	37°.29'	37°.58'	4.3	5'	70°.25'	4°	Westerly	of Montauk Light
		South	South	South	West	West	West			S.W. by W. 19.2 m

Remarks on Board Ship Charles 1840

Hours | K | Fath | Course & Winds | Ther | Friday December 18th 1840

Hours	K	Fath	Course & Winds	Ther	
2	2	2	North b W & W	34°	Heavy Gales & Squally — under a close reefed Main
4	2				topsail — and close reefed Fore & Mizen T.S. Squally —
6	2	2			at 3 P.M. set Double Reefed topsails & Reefed Foresail
8	2	2			at 9 P.M. Moderate Single Reef Main topsail and Close
10	2	2	S by W & W West		Foresail — at 11 P.M. Heavy Squalls blowd Down the
12	2	2			Topsails and blowd off the Foresail — at 1 P.M. hoisted
2	3		S by E & W & W		a Ship with a Light astern — took in Fore & Mizen
4	3				topsails — close reefed the Main topsail & reefed
6	3				the Foresail — at 7 P.M. set the Foresail —
8	2	2			at Noon Nantucket South Shoal Bore by Acc —
10	2	2			— N 9° West Distant 123 Miles —
12	2	2			

Course	Dist	Fath	Lat by D.R.	Lat by Obs	Mer. Distance	Diff Lon	Lon in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
E & E b East	93	65-4	39° 03'		43-5	55'	69° 30'	7°	of Montauk Light
	m	North North			West	West	West	Westerly	N 52° 22' W 163-8 m

Saturday December 19th 1840

Hours | K | Fath | Course & Winds | Ther |

Hours	K	Fath	Course & Winds	Ther	
2	2		N by E W S W	42°	First Part of These 24 hours Strong Gales with
4	2				some Snow — at 6 P.M. Wore Ship and took in
6	2				The Foresail —
8	2		Sun N W to W S W		
10	2		Wind at N W		at Midnight Heavy Gales with a Considerable
12	2	2	W S W & W N W & N W W		Snow and Quick Motion —
2	2	2	West		
4	2	2			at 9 A.M. set the Foresail Reefed —
6	2	2			Lon by Chron at Noon 69° 55' West —
8	3		S W by W & W		at Noon Weather Moderating — Nantucket Gallett
10	3				Shoal Bearing by Acc N 6° West Distant 159 Miles
12	3				

Course	Dist	Fath	Lat by D.R.	Lat by Obs	Mer. Distance	Diff Lon	Lon in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
S 5° West	59	39-0	38° 24'	38° 22'	3-2	2'	69° 34'	7°	of Montauk Light
	m	South North	South	West	West	West	West	Westerly	S 38° 22' West 1,5 m

Monday December 20th 1840

Hours | K | Fath | Course & Winds | Ther |

Hours	K	Fath	Course & Winds	Ther	
2	1		N by E N W by W	32°	First Part Moderate Gales set Double Reef Topsails
4	2				and Reef Foresail — at 6 P.M. Wore Ship — Weather
6	2		S W by W & W by W		looking much Better —
8	3		W S W W & W	22°	Latter Part Light Winds Moderate Sail —
10	3				Lon by Lunar at Noon 71° 55 West —
12	2		S W by W W N W by W		at Noon Montauk Light Bore by Chron North Dist 197 m's
2	2	2		11°	Do Nantucket South Shoal by Obs N 25° 11' E Dist 217-4 m's
4	4				Do Do Do Do by Acc N 4° 19' West Dist 199 m's
6	5		W & W E N W	5°	
8	4	3	W by S W W by W		Current S West 18 miles in 24 hours
10	4	2			Saw some Gulf Weed
12	4	2			

Course	Dist	Fath	Lat by D.R.	Lat by Obs	Mer. Distance	Diff Lon	Lon in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
E b S West	97	34-7	39° 47'	39° 51'	95-0	44'	69° 18'	7°	of Nantucket Light
	m	North West	North	West	West	West	West	Westerly	N 31° 2' E Dist 251 m's

Remarks on Board Ship Charles 1840

Hours	K	Fath	Courses	Winds	Kts	Monday December 21st 1840
2	2		W by S	NW by N	0	Light Breeze & overcast — Under all sail.
4	1	2	NE by E			(a) 5 P.M. Tide turned —
6	1	3				(a) Soon Montauk Light bore by Compass N 35° W —
8	3		W by W	W by S		(a) Do Montauk Light bore N 34° W 3½ miles
10	4	2				(a) Do Do Do Do bore N 32° W 4½ miles
12	6					(a) Midnight Moderate & Cloudy —
2	6	3				in the Board Tacked Stood in — & Single
4	7					reefed the Foresail — (a) 4 A.M. Single
6	3	2			11	reefed the Fore & Main Topsails — Set the Jib
8	1	3				the Fore Sail — Set the Foresails
10	1	2	W by S	NW by W		and Reefed the Foresail —
12	1	2			16	

Hours	Diff Lat	Lat by Obs	Lat by D.R.	Mid Latitude	Meridional Difference	Diff Lon	Lon in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
8 35' P.M.	77	40-1	38° 51'	39° 28'	45-5	58'	71° 16'	5°	S. Montauk Light
	m	South	South		East	East		Westerly	S 28° 56' W 45½ miles

Tuesday December 22nd 1840

Hours	K	Fath	Courses	Winds	Kts	
2	2		W by S	NW by W		Light Airs & fair Weather — Employed Setting Sails
4	2					Fill Brown — (a) 3 P.M. took a light Breeze from
6	1	2				South — Made all Sail — Latter part Moderate
8	2	2				Wind the Ship Head — Saw a Brig the Windward
10	2					also a Ship to Leeward — Tried to Speak a
12	2					Schooner but they would not Heave to us —
2	.	.	Calm			Lon by Obsn (a) Noon 72° 50' West —
4	1	2	North	NW by W	0	(a) Soon Fair Wind Lon by Obsn 72° 50' East Distance 109 m
6	5		NW by W			the Water very Green —
8	6	2				Current Running West 12 Miles in 24 Hours —
10	7	3				
12	7	2				

Hours	Diff Lat	Lat by Obs	Lat by D.R.	Mid Latitude	Meridional Difference	Diff Lon	Lon in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
8 40' P.M.	65	41-3	39° 35'		41-8	52'	71° 16'	5°	S. Montauk Light
	m	South	South		West	West		Westerly	S 20° 47' W 95 m

Wednesday December 23rd 1840

Hours	K	Fath	Courses	Winds	Kts	
2	3		W by W	W by N	0	Fitting Braces — Passed a Ship steering S. by West
4	3					under Close reefed Topsails — employed in fitting out
6	1					the New Fill Brown and Fitting Up the Rigging —
8	1					(a) 4 P.M. sounded but not bottom in 25 Fathoms
10	2		W by N	W by W	55	Water Grey Sand with Yellow & Black Specks —
12	2		West of	SW		took in Sail & at 8 P.M. hoped More Upstand Main
2	2					Braces — (a) 8 P.M. Blowing very Heavy took in the Spanker
4	2					(a) 10 P.M. sounded in 45 Fathoms sounded every two hours
6	2					in from 35 to 45 Fathoms Water —
8	2					(a) Noon Montauk Light bore N by W NW 6 Leagues Pilot Boat S by E
10	2					S 23° East Dist 144 m — Lon by Obs S 3° East Dist 127 miles
12	2					

Hours	Diff Lat	Lat by Obs	Lat by D.R.	Mid Latitude	Meridional Difference	Diff Lon	Lon in	Variation	Bearing & Distance
9 12' P.M.	17	42-2	39° 11'	39° 42'	3-2	3	71° 15'	5°	S. Montauk Light
	m	South	South		East	East		Westerly	S 28° 56' W 45½ miles

Remarks on Board Ship Charles 1840

Hours | K | Fath | Courses | Winds | Remarks

Thursday December 24th 1840

2 | 3 | | S.E. & S.E.b.S. | | Moderate Breezes Made all sail. Sent the
4 | 3 | | | | Larboard Anchor on the Bow. At 4 P.M.
6 | 2 | 2 | | | sounded in 35 fathoms
8 | 6 | 2 | West | | At 8 P.M. hove in to A Block Reefed Main
10 | 7 | | | | topsail Blowing a Heavy Gale
12 | 6 | 2 | | | Soundings Through the Night from 35 to
2 | 4 | | S.W.½S. & S.W.b.S. | 16 | 28 fathoms. At 9 P.M. Moderating Made sail
4 | 2 | | | | At 9 P.M. saw the Back Side of Long Island bearing
6 | 1 | 2 | | | by Compass N.W.b.W. 20 m. one Ship ahead
8 | 3 | 2 | S.S.E. | | At 8 P.M. Montauk Light bore by Compass S.S.W. Dist 14
10 | 6 | | | | m.
12 | 7 | | | | Course | Dist | Lat by D.R. | Lat by Obs | Merid Distance | Diff Lon | Long in | Variation | Bearing & Dist
S.S.E. | 16 | 40°54' | 40°50' | 2.9 | 3.9' | 71°54' | 2° | of Montauk Light
m. South | South | West | West | West | | | | South 20 M

Friday December 25th 1840.

At 2 P.M. saw Block Island. At 5 P.M. took a Pilot from the Island and kept off South Sound
Doubled Reefed the topsails. Sent the Cables and
got the Anchors off the Bow.
At 5 P.M. kept off for Cuttyhunk.
Blows Reefed the Topsails hauled up the Foresail
and Furled the Fills. At 9 P.M. saw Cuttyhunk Lights
bearing E.b.N. by Compass. hauled to the Westward
by the Wind. At 6 A.M. bore Ship to N.E. by E. At 9 A.M.
saw Cuttyhunk Lights bearing N.E. by E. and Gay Head
bearing N.b.W. Standing in to the Mouth of the
Sound. Made all sail. At 11 A.M. took another Pilot.

Took in all sail and Furled
At 8 P.M. Came to with the Best Bower
in 5 Fathoms Water

Saturday December 26th 1840.

At 1 O'Clock & 30 minutes P.M. came to Anchor at Payne-
sville Bore in 7 fathoms Water Bottom
with the Lighthouse bearing West and by South and
Tarpaulin Cove Lights East by South. Furled the
Sails and give her 30 fathoms Chain Cable.
The Captain and Pilot went on shore and sent off
some Potatoes and Fresh Beef. At 9 P.M. set an
Anchor Watch of two men each Watch.
At 8 A.M. took up our Anchor bound to New Bedford
At 9 O'Clock & 30 minutes A.M. passed through Quicks-
Hole. At 11 A.M. came to New Bedford Bar.

Remarks on Board Ship Thunder Jamaica

First part Commences with a thick Snow Storm — Wind (a) S East —

(a) 9 PM cast over the Fore —

(a) Lay Got alongside of the Wharf Ho Ends All Well —

Loss of Lines Irons and Lances on board the Ship Charles

April the 9th Lost one Iron IIII Irons Lost

March the 9th Lost one Lance Lances

August the 22nd Lost 2 irons and a line Lines

An Abstract of the Foregoing Journal.

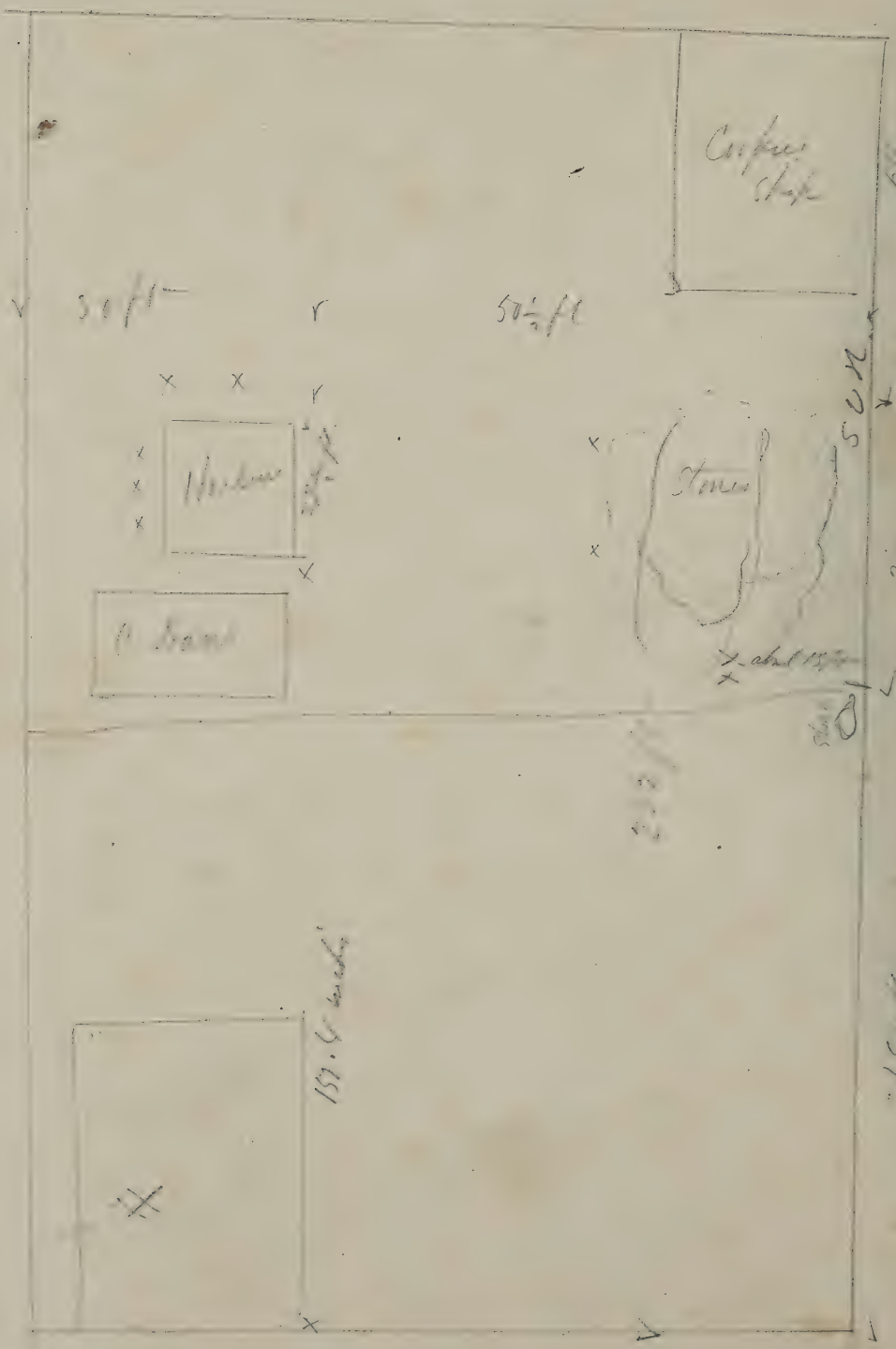
1840.		Courses	Dist.	Lat by D.	Lat by Obs.	Longitude	bearing & Distance	Miles Lg.
	October. 1st	N66°W	63'	36°18' S.	36°13' S.	74°23'W	Sings. N1°E. 1250'	39'
2	.4th	N78°W	92'	35°56' S	35°54' S	74°14'W	N15°E. 1270'	94. 133
3	.6th	N16 E.	76'	37°07'	37°07'	75°48'	N15°E. 1200	91. 224
4	.7th	N3°W.	37'	37°43'	37°40'	75°51'	N8°E. 1160.	89. 313
5	.8th	N64°W.	126'	38°34'	38°32'	78°15'	N28°E. 1220.	129. 462
6	.9th	N74°W	106'	38°59'	39°00'	80°48'	N27°E. 1170.	44. 606
7	.10th	N58°W	95'	39°30'	39°47'	82°33'	N31°E. 1180.	96. 702
8	.11th	N35°W	68'	40°27'	40°25'	83°46'	N32°E. 1140.	69. 771
9	.12th	N3°East	30'	40°55'	40°52'	83°44'	N32°E. 1100	45. 816
10	.13th	N3°East	168'	43°40'	.....	83°32'	N37°E. 960.	113. 984
11	.14th	N3°East	152'	46°12'	46°08'	83°20'	N42°E. 830.	152. 1136
12	.15th	N8°East	115'	47°59'	48°00'	82°44'	N46°E. 720.	115. 1251
13	.16th	N10°E	104'	49°41'	49°44'	82°04'	N50°E. 630.	103. 1352
14	.17th	N18°E	89'	51°08'	51°10'	81°29'	N55°E. 545.	91. 1443
15	.18th	N29°W	66'	52°08'	52°08'	82°12'	N56°E. 570.	90. 1533
16	.19th	N90°E	25'	52°33'	.....	82°06'	N63°E. 520.	52. 1589
17	.20th	N28°E	135'	54°32'	54°28'	80°19'	N72°E. 400.	136. 1725
18	.21st	N43°E	186'	56°42'	56°39'	76°40'	East. 262.	188. 1913
19	.22nd	N87°E	206'	56°52'	56°44'	70°20'	N75°E. 56'.	206. 2118
20	.23rd	East.	189'	56°50'	.....	64°43'	Trinidad N87E. 2750.	189. 2308
21	.24th	N31°E.	160'	55°10'	55°04'	61°01'	N36°E. 2570.	124. 2482
22	.25th	N25°E.	152'	53°12'	53°12'	57°51'	N36°E. 2430.	159. 2640
23	.26th	N30°E.	187'	51°11'	51°13'	54°58'	N34°E. 2230.	182. 2832
24	.27th	N41°30'E.	169'	49°06'	49°07'	52°13'	N33°E. 2060.	170. 3002
25	.28th	N44°E.	172'	47°03'	47°05'	49°04'	N32°E. 1880.	173. 3174
26	.29th	N34°E.	176'	44°44'	44°44'	46°32'	N31°E. 1705.	177. 3352
27	.30th	N59°E.	129'	43°40'	43°41'	43°59'	N28°30'E. 1585.	129. 3481
28	.31st	N35°E.	165'	41°27'	41°26'	41°35'	N27°E. 1410.	157. 3640
29	November. 1st	N27°E.	154'.	39°09'.	39°8'	40°04'	N27°E. 1260.	132. 3772
30	.2nd	N37°E.	192'.	36°36'.	36°34'	37°36'	N25°E. 1075.	192. 3986
31	.3rd	N29°E.	73'.	35°30'	35°29'	36°39'	N24°E. 987.	82. 4068
32	.4th	N47°E.	63'	34°44'	34°43'	35°42'	N22°E. 926.	73. 4141
33	.5th	N41°E.	76'	33°45'	33°43'	32°42'	N21°E. 850.	76. 4217
34	.6th	N29°E.	200'	30°53'	30°47'	32°47'	N17°30'E. 647.	200. 4417
35	.7th	N29°E.	194'	27°56'	27°55'	31°3'	N26°E. 492.	174. 4641
36	.8th	N20°40'E.	177'	25°10'	25°10'	29°55'	N9°45'E. 286.	183. 4792
37	.9th	N19°30'E.	170'	22°30'	22°28'	28°51'	N6°West. 124.	172. 4966
38	.10th	N14°E.	82'	21°9'	21°16'	28°30'	N38°W. 53.	86. 5052
39	.11th	N28°E.	90'	19°50'	19°55'	27°41'	Fernandina N15°W. 100.	93. 5146
40	.12th	N30°E.	37'	19°23'	19°20'	27°26'	Cape St. Austin N32°W. 70.	67. 5213
41	.13th	N56°W.	93'	18°29'	18°29'	28°48'	N31°W. 70.	92. 5306
42	.14th	N28°W.	89'	17°11'	17°13'	29°32'	N31°W. 62.	92. 5398
43	.15th	N2°W.	89'	15°42'	15°46'	29°51'	N24°W. 37.	82. 5481
	.16th	N15°W.	122'	13°46'	13°43'	30°25'	N3°W. 18.	122. 5603

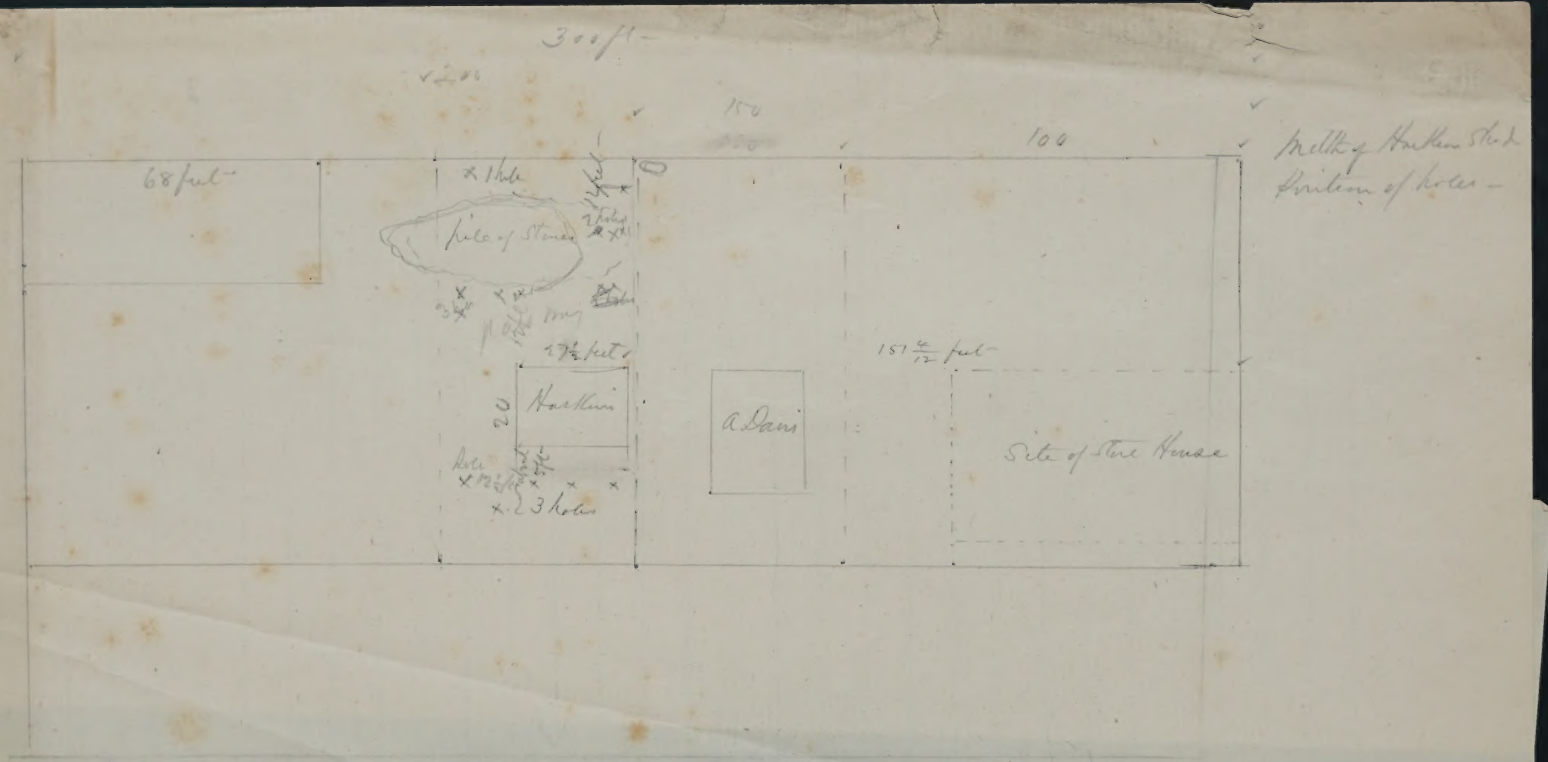
See Continuation on the next Page

1840. The Sun continued

Days	Days of Month	Course	Dist.	Lat. by D.R.	Lat. by Obs.	Departure	Remarks, Bearings & Distances	Diff. Lat.	Diff. Long.
45.	November 17th	S 21° West	148.	11° 25' S.	11° 29' S.	31° 19' W.	Cape St. Augustine S 29° W. 25 L.	148.	57.52
46.	18th	S 19° West	152.	9° 65'	9° 08'	32° 19'	Augustine S 24° W. 172.	152.	59.04
47.	19th	S 18° 40' West	139.	7° 3'	7° 6'	32° 52'	Montauk S 3° 30' W. 3520	142.	60.46
48.	20th	S 26° West	96.	5° 40'	5° 40'	33° 34'	Light S 36° W. 3460	114.	61.56
49.	21st	S 2° East	126.	3° 14'	3° 15'	32° 7'	S 38° W. 3360	152.	63.08
50.	22nd	S 3° West	124.	1° 12'	1° 12'	35° 10'	S 39° W. 3262	124.	64.32
51.	23rd	S 4° West	149.	1° 14' 8	1° 12' 8	35° 15'	S 41° W. 3151	149.	65.81
52.	24th	S 19° 30' West	120.	3° 25.	3° 26.	36° 00'	S 42° 11' W. 3030	120.	67.21
53.	25th	S 21° West	119.	5° 17'	5° 18'	36° 43'	S 43° 36' W. 2897	122.	68.43
54.	26th	S 37° 30' West	127.	6° 39'	7° 00'	38° 11'	S 43° 36' W. 2768	125.	69.68
55.	27th	S 49° West	148.	8° 38'	8° 38'	39° 55'	S 43° 36' W. 2620	150.	71.15
56.	28th	S 26° 24' West	165.	10° 37'	10° 37'	42° 05'	S 43° 15' W. 2445	173.	72.86
57.	29th	S 26° West	162.	12° 30'	12° 26'	42° 05'	S 43° 49' W. 2272	162.	74.50
58.	30th	S 51° West	173.	12° 15'	12° 15'	44° 19'	S 20° 11' W. 2112	173.	76.23
59.	December 1st	S 26° West	178.	16° 18'	16° 17'	48° 31'	S 39° 25' W. 1922	178.	78.01
61.	2nd	S 27° West	181.	18° 20'	18° 17'	50° 29'	S 38° 28' W. 1768	181.	79.82
61.	3rd	S 25° West	177.	20° 22'	20° 25'	53° 01'	S 38° 09' W. 1585	177.	81.59
62.	4th	S 23° West	152.	22° 15'	22° 11'	54° 52'	S 37° 32' W. 1429	153.	83.12
63.	5th	S 23° West	128.	23° 59'	24° 01'	56° 42'	S 36° 52' W. 1279	128.	84.60
64.	6th	S 44° West	128.	25° 33'	25° 32'	58° 32'	S 35° 46' W. 1149	128.	86.88
65.	7th	S 42° West	104.	26° 49'	26° 47'	60° 01'	S 34° 31' W. 1039	104.	86.92
66.	8th	S 41° West	61.	27° 33'	27° 32'	60° 46'	S 34° 10' W. 982	61.	87.03
67.	9th	S 59° West	26.	27° 45'	27° 45'	61° 11'	S 34° W. 960	26.	87.79
68.	10th	S 21° West	95.	28° 57'	28° 56'	62° 22'	S 32° 47' W. 858	96.	88.75
69.	11th	S 24° West	115.	30° 40'	30° 42'	63° 09'	S 32° 25' W. 762	130.	90.05
70.	12th	S 76° West	103.	31° 09'	31° 8'	65° 7'	S 28° 56' W. 681	114.	91.19
71.	13th	S 60° West	167.	32° 53'	32° 51'	67° 40'	S 22° 19' W. 534	168.	92.87
72.	14th	S 36° West	120.	34° 27'	.....	69° 2'	S 18° 53' W. 420	121.	94.08
73.	15th	S 26° West	44.	35° 6'	35° 4'	69° 30'	S 17° 31' W. 378	71.	94.79
74.	16th	S 31° West	74.	36° 8'	36° 8'	70° 17'	S 13° 25' W. 306	80.	95.59
75.	17th	S 3° West	112.	37° 57'	37° 58'	70° 25'	S 20° 25' W. 197	122.	96.81
76.	18th	S 32° East	78.	39° 3'	.....	69° 30'	S 42° 22' W. 164	73.	97.54
77.	19th	S 5° West	59.	38° 24'	38° 22'	69° 32'	S 33° 42' W. 145	53.	98.17
78.	20th	S 45° West	49.	37° 27'	37° 27'	70° 18'	S 31° 26' W. 231	56.	98.73
79.	21st	S 35° West	79.	38° 51'	38° 48'	71° 16'	S 12° W. 140	81.	99.52
80.	22nd	S 41° West	63.	39° 35'	.....	72° 10'	S 8° E. 39	80.	100.34
81.	23rd	S 12° West	17.	39° 19'	39° 14'	72° 15'	S 8° 15' E. 114	48.	100.82
82.	24th	S 15° East	106.	40° 54'	40° 50'	71° 52'	South 14	109.	101.91
83.	25th	Blue Peter Cove. Mouth of U.S. America							

Ships Charts




300 ft
150
100
Width of Hurdle Shed
Position of holes
68 ft
1 Hole
Pile of Stones
2 Holes
1 Hole
17½ feet
20
Hurdle
a Dam
151 7/12 ft
Site of Stone House
3 Holes